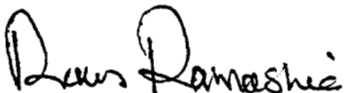

GENERAL NOTICE ALGEMENE KENNISGEWING

NOTICE 6 OF 2003

1 January 2003

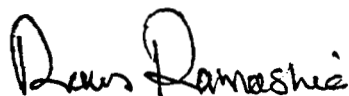
COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT, 1993 (ACT NO. 130 OF 1993)

1. I, Rams Ramashia, Director-General of the Department Labour, hereby give notice that, after consultation with the Medical Aid and acting under the powers vested in me by section 76 of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993 (Act No. 130 of 1993), I prescribe the "Scale of Fees for Medical Aid" inclusive of the General Rules applicable thereto, appearing in the Schedule to this notice, with effect from **1 January 2003**.
2. The fees appearing in the Schedule are applicable in respect of services rendered on or after **1 January 2003** and **exclude VAT**.


RAMS RAMASHIA
Director-General: Labour

KENNISGEWING 6 VAN 2003**1 Januarie 2003****WET OP VERGOEDING VIR BEROEPSBESERINGS EN –SIEKTES, 1993
(WET No. 130 van 1993)**

1. Ek, Rams Ramashia, Direkteur-Generaal van die Departement van Arbeid, maak hierby bekend dat ek, na beraadslaging met die Suid-Afrikaanse Mediese Vereniging en handelende kragtens die bevoegdheid my verleen by artikel 76 van die Wet op Vergoeding vir Beroepsbeserings en –siektes, 1993 (Wet No. 130 van 1993), die “Tarief vir Mediese behandeling” met inbegrip van die Algemene Reëls en Algemene Wysigers wat daarop van toepassing is, en wat in die Bylae van hierdie kennisgewing verskyn, met ingang van **1 Januarie 2003** voorskryf.
2. Die tarief wat die Bylae voorkom, is van toepassing op dienste wat op of na **1 Januarie 2003** gelewer word en **sluit BTW uit**.



RAMS RAMASHIA
Direkteur-Generaal: Arbeid

SCHEDULE • BYLAE**INDEX • INHOUDSOPGAWE**

GENERAL INFORMATION • ALGEMENE INLIGTING	11
CLAIMS WITH THE COMPENSATION FUND • EISE TEEN DIE VERGOEDINGSFORNDS	12
COIDA BILLING PROCEDURE • COIDA EIS PROSEDURE	12
GENERAL RULES GOVERNING THE TARIFF • ALGEMENE REËLS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE TARIEF	14
GENERAL MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE TARIFF • ALGEMENE WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP TARIEF	18
(I.) CONSULTATIONS • KONSULTASIES	29
(II.) COST OF MATERIAL • KOSTE VAN MATERIAAL	32
INJECTIONS, INFUSIONS AND INHALATION SEDATION	33
INSPUITINGS, INFUSIES EN INHALASIE SEDASIE	33
1.1 Intravenous Treatment • Binnearse-behandeling	33
2. INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM • HUIDSTELSEL	33
2.1 Allergy • Allergie	33
2.2 Skin (general) • Vel (algemeen)	33
2.3 Major plastic repair • Groot plastiese herstel	34
2.4 Lacerations, scars, cysts and other skin lesions • Laserasies, littekens, siste en ander velletsels	34
2.6 Burns • Brandwonde	35
2.7 Hands (skin) • Hande (vel)	35
3. MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM • SPIER-SKELETSTELSEL	35
3.1 Bones • Bene	35
3.1.1 Fractures • Frakture	35
3.1.1.1 Operations for fractures • Operasies vir frakture	36
3.1.2 Bony operations • Benige operasies	36
3.1.2.1 Bone grafting • Beenoorplanting	36
3.1.2.2 Acute or chronic osteomyelitis • Akute of kroniese osteomiëlitis	37
3.1.2.3 Osteotomy • Osteotomie	37
3.1.2.4 Exostosis • Eksostose	37
3.1.2.5 Biopsy • Biopsie	37

3.2	Joints • Gewrigte	37
3.2.1	Dislocations • Ontwrigtings	37
3.2.2	Operations for dislocations • Operasies vir ontwrigtings	38
3.2.3	Capsular operations • Kapsulêre operasies	38
3.2.4	Synovectomy • Sinovektomie	38
3.2.5	Arthrodesis • Artrodese	38
3.2.6	Arthroplasty • Artroplastie	38
3.2.7	Miscellaneous (Joints) • Diverse (gewrigte)	39
3.2.8	Joint ligament reconstruction or suture • Rekonstruksie of hegting van ligamente	39
3.3	Amputations • Amputasies	39
3.3.1	Specific amputations • Spesifieke amputasies	39
3.3.2	Post-amputation reconstruction • Rekonstruksie na amputasie	39
3.4	Muscles, tendons and fasciae • Spiere, pees en fasciae	39
3.4.1	Investigations • Ondersoeke	40
3.4.2	Decompression Operations • Dekompresie Operasies	40
3.4.3	Muscle and tendon repair • Spier en pees herstel	40
3.4.4	Tendon graft • Pees oorplanting	41
3.4.5	Tenolysis • Tenolise	41
3.4.6	Tenodesis • Tenodese	41
3.4.7	Muscle, tendon and fasciae transfer • Spier-, pees- en fasciaeverplanting	41
3.4.8	Muscle slide operations and tendon lengthening • Spierstropingsoperasies en peesverlenging	41
3.5	Bursae and ganglia • Bursas en ganglions	42
3.6	Miscellaneous • Diverse	42
3.6.2	Removal of internal fixatives or prosthesis • Verwydering van prostese of inwendige hegmiddels	42
3.7	Plasters (not subject to rule G) • Gips (nie onderhewig aan reël G)	42
3.8	Specific areas • Spesifieke areas	43
3.8.1	Foot and Ankle • Voet en enkel	43
3.8.2	Big toe • Groottoon	43
3.8.3	Reimplantations • Herinplantings	43
3.8.4	Hands: (Note—Skin: See Integumentary system) • Hande: (Let wel: Vel—Kyk Huidstelsel)	43
3.8.5	Spine • Werwelkolom	44
3.9	Facial bone procedures • Gesigsbeenprosedures	45
4. RESPIRATORY SYSTEM • ASEMHALINGSTELSEL		46
4.1	Nose and sinuses • Neus en sinusse	46
4.3	Larynx • Larinks	47
4.4	Bronchial procedures • Bronchiale prosedures	47
4.5	Pleura • Pleura	47
4.6	Pulmonary procedures • Longprosedures	48
4.6.1	Surgical • Chirurgies	48
4.6.2	Pulmonary function tests • Longfunksietoetse	48
4.7	Tariff items for intensive care: Respiratory, cardiac, general • Tarief items vir intensiewe sorg	49
4.8	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy • Hiperbariese suurstofterapie	50

5. MEDIASTINAL PROCEDURES • MEDIASTINALE PROSEDURES	51
6. CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM • KARDIO-VASKULÊRE SISTEEM	51
6.1 General • Algemeen	52
6.3 Cardiac surgery • Hartchirurgie	52
6.3.1 Open heart surgery • Opehart-chirurgie	52
6.4 Peripheral vascular system • Perifere vaskulêre sisteem	52
6.4.2 Arterio-venous-abnormalities • Arterio-veneuse-afwykings	52
6.4.3 Arteries • Arteries	52
6.4.3.1 Aorta-iliac and major branches • Aorta-iliaca en groot takke	52
6.4.3.2 Iliac artery • Arteria iliaca	52
6.4.3.3 Peripheral • Perifeer	52
6.4.4 Veins • Venas	53
7. LYMPHO RETICULAR SYSTEM • LIMFO RETIKULÊRE STELSEL	53
7.1 Spleen • Milt	53
8. DIGESTIVE SYSTEM • SPYSVERTERINGSTELSEL	53
8.1 Oral cavity • Mondholte	53
8.2 Lips • Lippe	53
8.3 Tongue • Tong	54
8.4 Palate, uvula and salivary glands • Verhemelte, uvula en speekselkliere	54
8.5 Oesophagus • Esofagus	54
8.6 Stomach • Maag	54
8.7 Duodenum • Duodenum	54
8.8 Intestines • Darmkanaal	54
8.10 Rectum and anus • Rektum en anus	55
8.11 Liver • Lewer	55
8.12 Biliary tract • Galweë	55
8.13 Pancreas • Pankreas	55
8.14 Peritoneal cavity • Peritoneale holte	56
9. HERNIAE • BREUKE	56
10. URINARY SYSTEM • URIENSTELSEL	56
10.1 Kidney • Nier	56
10.2 Urether • Ureter	57
10.3 Bladder • Blaas	57
10.4 Urethra • Uretra	58

11. MALE GENITAL SYSTEM • MANLIKE GESLAGSTELSEL	58
11.1 Penis • Penis	58
11.2 Testis en epididymus • Testis en epididymus	58
11.3 Prostate • Prostaat	59
14. NERVOUS SYSTEM • SENUWEESTELSEL	59
14.1 Diagnostic procedures • Diagnostiese prosedures	59
14.2 Introduction of burr holes for • Aanbring van boorgate vir	59
14.3 Nerve procedures • Senuwee prosedures	59
14.3.1 Nerve repair or suture • Senuweeherstel of hegting	59
14.3.2 Neurectomy • Neurektomie	60
14.3.3 Other nerve procedures • Ander senuweeprosedures	60
14.4 Skull procedures • Skedelprosedures	60
14.6 Aneurysm repair • Aneurismeherstel	60
14.7 Posterior fossa surgery • Chirurgie van posterior fossa	61
14.7.1 Supratentorial procedures • Superatentoriale-prosedures	61
14.8 Craniotomy for • Kraniotomie vir	61
14.8.1 Stereo-tactic cerebral and spinal cord procedures • Sterio-taktiese serebrale en rugmurg prosedures	61
14.9 Spinal operations • Spinale operasies	61
14.10 Arterial ligations • Arteriele afbindings	61
14.11 Medical Psychotherapy • Mediese Psigoterapie	61
14.12 Physical treatment methods • Fisiese behandelingsmetodes	61
14.13 Psychiatric examination methods • Psigiatrisse ondersoekmetodes	62
15. GENERAL • ALGEMEEN	62
16. EYE • OOG	62
16.1 Procedures performed in rooms • Spreekkamerprosedures	62
16.2 Retina • Retina	63
16.3 Cataract (lens) • Katarak (lens)	63
16.4 Glaucoma • Gloukoom	63
16.5 Intraocular foreign body • Vreemde voorwerp in oog	63
16.6 Strabismus • Strabismus	64
16.7 Globe • Oogbol	64
16.8 Orbit • Oogkas	64
16.9 Cornea • Kornea	64
16.10 Ducts • Buise	65
16.11 Iris • Iris	65
16.12 Lids • Ooglede	65
16.12.1 Entropion or ectropion by • Entropion of ektropion d.m.v.	65
16.12.2 Reconstruction of eyelid • Rekonstruksie van ooglid	66
16.12.3 Ptosis • Ptose	66

16.13	Conjunctiva • Konjunktiva.....	66
16.14	General • Algemeen	66
17.	EAR • OOR.....	66
17.2	External ear canal • Uitwendige gehoorgang	66
17.3	Middle ear • Middelloor.....	67
17.4	Facial nerve • Fasialissenuwee	67
17.4.1	Facial nerve tests • Fasialissenuweetoetse.....	67
17.4.2	Facial nerve surgery • Fasialissenuweechirurgie	67
17.5	Inner ear • Binne-oor	67
17.5.1	Audiometry • Oudiometrie.....	67
17.5.2	Balance tests • Balanstoetse.....	67
17.6	Microsurgery of the skull base • Mikrochirurgie van die skedelbasis.....	67
17.6.1	Middle fossa approach • Middelfossatoegang	67
17.6.2	Translabyrinthine approach • Translabirintêre toegang.....	68
17.6.7	Subtotal petrosectomy • Subtotale petrosektomie.....	68
18.	PHYSICAL TREATMENT • FISIESE BEHANDELING.....	68
19.	RADIOLOGY • RADIOLOGIE	70
19.1	Skeleton • Skelet.....	70
19.1.1	Limbs • Ledemate	70
19.1.2	Spinal column • Werwelkolom	70
19.1.3	Skull • Skedel	71
19.2	Alimentary tract • Spysverteringskanaal	71
19.3	Biliary tract • Galweë	72
19.4	Chest • Borskas	72
19.5	Abdomen • Buik.....	72
19.6	Urinary tract • Urineweë	73
19.8	Vascular studies • Vaskulêre studies	73
19.8.1	Film Series • Filmreeks	73
19.8.2	Introduction of contrast medium • Inplasing van kontrasmedium:	73
19.9	Tomography And Cinematography • Tomografie en Kinematografie	70
19.9.1	Computed Tomography • Rekenaartomografie.....	74
19.10	Miscellaneous • Diverse	76
19.11	Ultrasonic investigations • Ultrasoniese ondersoeke	77
19.12	Portable unit examinations • Ondersoeke met mobiele eenheid.....	78
19.13	Diagnostic procedures requiring the use of radio-isotopes • Diagnostiese prosedures wat die gebruik van radio-isotope vereis.....	n/a
19.14	Interventional radiological procedures • Intervensionele radiologiese prosedures.....	78
19.15	Magnetic Resonance Imaging • Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding:	79

20. RADIOTHERAPY • RADIOTERAPIE.....	80
20.1 Kilovolt therapy • Kilovolt terapie	80
21.1 Haematology • Hematologie.....	81
21.2 Microscopic examinations • Mikroskopiese ondersoeke	83
21.3 Bacteriology (culture and biological examination) • Bakteriologie (kweking en biologiese ondersoek)	83
21.4 Serology • Serologie.....	84
21.5 Skin tests • Huidtoetse:	86
21.6 Biochemical tests: Blood • Biochemiese toetse: Bloed.....	86
21.7 Biochemical tests: Urine • Biochemiese toets: urine.....	88
21.8 Biochemical tests: Faeces • Biochemiese toetse: Fekalieë.....	90
21.9 Biochemical tests: Miscellaneous • Biochemiese toetse: Diverse	90
21.10 Cerebro-spinal fluid • Serebrospinale vog	90
21.12 Isotopes • Isotope	91
21.13 After hour service and travelling fees (applicable to pathologists only) • Buite normale werksure en reisgelde (slegs van toepassing op patoloë) + Miscellaneous • Diverse	91
22. ANATOMICAL PATHOLOGY • ANATOMIESE PATOLOGIE	91
IV. TRAVELLING EXPENSES • REISKOSTE	92
23. UNIT VALUES • EENHEIDSWAARDES	93
25. PRESCRIBED FORMS: FIRST MEDICAL REPORT AND PROGRESS/FINAL MEDICAL REPORT (W.CL 4 / 5 / 5F) • VOORGESKREWE VORMS: EERSTE MEDIESE VERSLAG EN VORDERINGS/FINALE MEDIESE VERSLAG (W.CL 4 / 5 / 5F)	94

GENERAL INFORMATION / ALGEMENE INLIGTING.**(i) THE EMPLOYEE AND THE DOCTOR**

The employee is permitted to choose freely his own doctor, and no interference with this privilege is permitted as long as it is exercised reasonably and without prejudice to the employee himself or the Compensation Fund. The only exceptions to this rule are those cases where employers, with the Compensation Commissioner's approval, provide their own medical aid facilities in toto, i.e. including hospital, nursing and other services—section 78 of the Act.

In terms of section 42 either the Compensation Commissioner or an employer may send the injured employee to another doctor chosen by him (Compensation Commissioner or employer) for a special examination and report. Special fees are payable for this service.

In the event of a change of doctors attending a case, the first doctor in attendance will, except where the case is handed over to a specialist, be regarded as the principal, and payment will normally be made to him. **To avoid disputes, doctors should refrain from treating a case already under treatment without first discussing it with the first doctor.** As a general rule, changes of doctor are not favoured, unless there are sufficient reasons therefore.

If an injured employee is in need of emergency treatment, the doctor should act in the same manner as he would to any patient who needs his urgent help. He should not, however, ask the Compensation Commissioner to authorise such treatment before the claim has been admitted as falling within the scope of the Act. It should be remembered that an employee seeks medical advice at his own risk. If, therefore, an employee represents to his doctor that he is a Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act case and yet fails to claim the benefits of the Act, leaving the Compensation Commissioner, or his employer, in ignorance of any possible grounds for a claim, the insurance fund concerned cannot accept any responsibility for any medical expenses incurred. In such circumstances the employee would be in the same position as any other member of the public as regards payment of his medical expenses.

(i) DIE WERKNEMER EN DIE GENEESHEER

Die werknemer het 'n vrye keuse van geneesheer en geen inmenging met hierdie voorreg word toegelaat solank dit redelik en sonder nadeel vir die werknemer self of die Vergoedingsfonds uitgeoefen word nie. Die enigste uitsonderings op hierdie reël is in daardie gevalle waar die werkgewers met die goedkeuring van die Vergoedingskommissaris hul eie geneeskundige dienste in die geheel voorsien, d.i. insluitende hospitaal- verplegings- en ander dienste—artikel 78 van die Wet.

Kragtens die bepalings van artikel 42 mag die Vergoedingskommissaris of die werkgewer na gelang van die geval, 'n beseerde werknemer na 'n ander geneesheer deur hom (Vergoedingskommissaris of werkgewer) aangewys, stuur vir 'n spesiale ondersoek en verslag. Spesiale gelde is betaalbaar vir hierdie dienste. Hierdie ondersoek word uit die aard van die saak feitlik uitsluitlik deur spesialiste gedoen.

In die geval van verandering van geneesheer wat 'n geval behandel, sal die eerste geneesheer wat behandeling toegedien het, behalwe waar die geval aan 'n spesialis oorhandig is, as die lasgewer beskou word en betaling sal normaalweg aan hom gemaak word. **Ten einde geskille te voorkom, moet geneesheer hul daarvan weerhou om 'n geval wat reeds onder behandeling is te behandel sonder om dit eers met die eerste geneesheer te bespreek.** Oor die algemeen word veranderings van geneesheer, tensy voldoende redes daarvoor bestaan, nie aangemoedig nie.

In gevalle waar 'n beseerde werknemer noodbehandeling benodig, moet die geneesheer op dieselfde wyse as teenoor enige pasiënt wat sy hulp dringend nodig het optree. Hy moet egter nie die Vergoedingskommissaris vra om sulke behandeling goed te keur alvorens aanspreeklikheid vir die eis kragtens die Wet aanvaar is nie. Dit moet in gedagte gehou word dat 'n werknemer geneeskundige behandeling op sy eie risiko soek. As 'n werknemer dus aan 'n geneesheer voorgee dat hy 'n geval is onder die Wet op Vergoeding vir Beroepsbeserings en Siektes en tog versuim om die voordele van die Wet te eis deur die Vergoedingskommissaris of sy werkgewer in die duister te laat van enige moontlike gronde vir 'n eis, kan die betrokke versekeringsfonds geen aanspreeklikheid aanvaar vir geneeskundige onkoste wat aangegaan is nie. Onder sulke omstandighede sou die werknemer in dieselfde posisie verkeer as enige lid van die publiek wat betaling van sy geneeskundige onkoste betref.

- (ii) Except where otherwise stated the fees charged for services of a general practitioner shall be 80% of the fees of the specialist for the same service • Behalwe waar anders bepaal, is die gelde gehef vir die dienste van 'n algemene praktisyn 80% van die gelde van 'n spesialis vir dieselfde diens.
- (iii) Monetary values have been rounded off to the nearest 10 cents on the basis that monetary values ending with a 1 to 4 cents value must be rounded off to the lower zero, and that 5 to 9 cents must be rounded off to the upper zero • Geldwaardes is afgerond tot die naaste 10 sent op die basis dat geldwaardes wat eindig met 'n 1 tot 4 sent waarde afgerond word tot die laer zero, en dat 5 tot 9 sent afgerond moet word tot die hoër zero.
- (iv) The amounts published are calculated without VAT. The account for services rendered will be assessed and calculated without VAT. If VAT is applicable and a VAT registration number was indicated, it will be calculated and added to the payment without being rounded off. • Die bedrae gepubliseer is BTW uitgesluit. Die rekening vir dienste gelewer word aangeslaan en bereken sonder BTW. Indien BTW van toepassing is en 'n BTW registrasie nommer aangedui is, word dit bereken en by die betalingsbedrag gevoeg sonder om afgerond te word.

**CLAIMS WITH THE COMPENSATION FUND ARE PROCESSED AS FOLLOWS •
EISE TEEN DIE VERGOEDINGSFONDS WORD HANTEER SOOS VOLG:**

1. If the claim is **accepted** as a COIDA claim, reasonable medical expenses will be paid by the Compensation Commissioner • *As die eis teen die Fonds aanvaar word, word redelike mediese koste betaal deur die Vergoedings Kommissaris.*
2. If the claim is **rejected (repudiated)**, services will not be paid by the Compensation Commissioner. All parties are informed of this decision, including the service providers. The injured employee will be liable for payment. Please take note that most medical schemes will accept the date of notification of non-acceptance as the service date and entertain such a claim • *As die eis teen die Fonds afgekeur word (gerepudieer), word dienste nie deur die Vergoedings Kommissaris betaal nie. Die betrokke partye word in kennis gestel van die besluit, ingesluit die diensverskaffers. Die baseerde werknemer is dan aanspreeklik vir die rekening. Neem asseblief kennis dat die meerderheid van mediese fondse die datum waarop die Kommissaris die eis van die hand wys aanvaar as die diensleweringsdatum en sal die rekening oorweeg vir vereffening.*
3. If **no decision** can be made due to a lack of information, the outstanding information is requested and upon receipt, the claim will again be adjudicated. Depending on the outcome, the accounts from the service provider, will be handled as set out in 1 and 2. Unfortunately, there are claims for which a decision might never be made due to a lack of forthcoming information • *Indien geen besluit geneem kan word nie, weens 'n gebrek aan inligting, word die uitstaande inligting aangevra. Met ontvangs word die eis heroorweeg. Afhange van die uitslag, word die rekening hanteer soos uiteengesit in nommer 1 en 2. Ongelukkig is daar eise waar 'n besluit nooit geneem kan word nie aangesien die uitstaande inligting nie verskaf word nie.*

BILLING PROCEDURE • EIS PROSEDURE:

1. The **first account** for services rendered to the injured employee (INCLUDING the First medical report) must be submitted to the employer who will collate all the documents (from other service providers etc.) and submit them to the Compensation Commissioner • *Die eerste rekening (INSLUITEND die Eerste mediese verslag) vir diens gelewer aan die beseerde werknemer, moet aan die werkgever gestuur word, wat die eise (van ander diensverskaffers ens.) bymekaar sal sit en dit aanstuur na die Vergoedingskommissaris.*
2. New claims are registered by the Commissioner and the employer is notified of the claim number allocated to the claim. Enquiries for claim numbers should be directed to the employer and not to the Commissioner. The employer will be able to give you the claim number for the patient as well as indicate whether the Compensation Commissioner accepted the claim as a COIDA case • *Nuwe eise word geopen deur die Kommissaris en die werkgever word in kennis gestel van die eisnommer. Navrae vir eisnommers moet aan die werkgever gerig word en nie aan die Kommissaris nie. Die werkgever kan die eisnommer verskaf en ook aandui of die Kommissaris die eis teen die Fonds aanvaar het of nie.*
3. All new accounts are captured on the Commissioners database and a summarized notice is posted weekly to the service provider. This is only an **acknowledgement of receipt** and not a payment or a guarantee thereof • *Alle nuwe rekeninge word vasgelê op die Kommissaris se databasis en 'n opsomming van rekeninge ontvang word weekliks aan die diensverskaffer gestuur. Dit is slegs 'n erkenning van ontvangs en nie 'n betaling of waarborg daarvan nie.*
4. If accounts are still outstanding after 60 days following submission and acknowledgement by the Commissioner Service providers should complete an enquiry form, W.CL 20, and submit it ONCE to the Commissioner. **DO NOT SUBMIT DUPLICATE ACCOUNTS WHEN AN ACKNOWLEDGEMENT WAS RECEIVED FOR THE PARTICULAR ACCOUNT** • *Indien die rekening nog uitstaande is na 60 dae na indiening en ontvangserkenning deur die Vergoedingskommissaris, moet die diensverskaffer 'n navraag vorm, W.CL 20 voltooi en EENMALIG indien na die Kommissaris. MOENIE 'N DUPLIKAAT REKENING INDIEN AS ONTVANGS ERKEN IS VIR DIE BETROKKE REKENING NIE.*
5. If **no acknowledgement** was received and the account is unpaid **60 days after** it was submitted to the employer, a **duplicate account** must be submitted to the Commissioner directly. The account must be accompanied by any supporting documents e.g. PART B of the Employers Report of an Accident (W.CL 2), First (W.CL 4), and Progress/Final (W.CL 5/5F) medical reports • *Indien ontvangs nie erken is 60 dae na versending aan die werkgever, moet 'n duplikaatrekening ingedien word by die Vergoedingskommissaris. Die rekening moet vergesel word van ander dokumentasie bv. DEEL B van die Werkgever se Verslag oor 'n Ongeval (W.CL 2), Eerste (W.CL 4) en Vordering/Finale (W.CL 5/5F) mediese verslae.*

6. **Information NOT to be reflected** on the account: Details of the employee's medical aid and the BHF practice number of the referring practitioner • *Inligting wat NIE aangedui moet word op die rekening nie: Besonderhede van die werknemer se mediese fonds en die verwysende geneesheer se BHF praktyknommer.*
7. **Service provider should not generate** • *Diensverskaffer moenie die volgende genereer.*
- Multiple accounts** for services rendered on the **same date** i.e. one account for medication and a second account for other services • *Meer as een rekening vir dienste gelewer op dieselfde datum, bv. Medikasie op een rekening en ander dienste op 'n tweede rekening.*
 - Accumulative accounts** but rather submit a separate account for every month • *Aansenlopende rekeninge: aparte rekeninge per maand word verkies.*
 - Accounts on the old documents** (W.CL 4/5/5F) A "New First Medical Report (W.CL 4) and Progress/Final Report (W.CL 5/5F) forms are available. The old forms combined with the account (W.CL11), were replaced. **Accounts on the old medical reports will not be entertained** • *Rekeninge op die ou voorgeskrewe dokumente van die Vergoedingskommissaris se. 'n "Nuwe Eerste mediese verslag (W.CL4) en Vordering/Finale verslag (W.CL5) is beskikbaar. Die vorige vorms gekombineer met die rekening (W.CL11) is vervang. Rekeninge op die ou vorms is nie aanvaarbaar nie.*
8. **Minimum Information** to be indicated on the account submitted to the Commissioner • *Minimum besonderhede wat aangedui moet word op 'n rekening vir die Vergoedingskommissaris:*
- Name of employee and ID number • *Naam van werknemer en ID nommer.*
 - Name of employer and registration number if available. • *Naam van werkgever en registrasie nommer indien beskikbaar.*
 - CC claim number/ alternatively employer's registration number • *CC eisnommer/alternatiewelik die werkgever se registrasie nommer.*
 - DATE OF ACCIDENT (not only the service date) • *DATUM VAN BESERING (nie slegs die diensdatum nie)*
 - Service provider's reference number • *Diensverskaffer se rekening nommer*
 - The BHF practice number (In case of address change, BHF must be notified) • *Die BHF praktyknommer (in geval van adresverandering moet dit by BHF verander word)*
 - VAT registration number (The Compensation Commissioner will not pay VAT if a VAT registration number is not indicated on the account) • *BTW registrasie nommer (die Kommissaris sal nie BTW betaal as die BTW registrasie nommer nie aangedui word nie)*
 - Date of service (Actual service date must be indicated. Invoice date is not acceptable) • *Diensdatum (die werklike diensdatum moet aangedui word. Rekening datum is nie aanvaarbaar)*
 - Items according to the official published tariffs • *Items soos aangedui in die amptelik gepubliseerde tariewe.*
 - Amount claimed per item and total for account • *Bedrag ge-eis vir item en totaal van rekening.*

*Examples of the new forms (W.CL 4/5/5F) is included at the back of this publication •
 *Voorbeeld van die nuwe vorms (W.CL 4/5/5F) is ingesluit agterin hierdie publikasie.

RULES GOVERNING THE TARIFF/REËLS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE TARIEF**A. Consultations: Definitions/Konsultasies: Definisies**

- (a) **New and established patients:** A consultation/visit refers to a clinical situation where a medical practitioner personally elicits a patient's medical history, performs an appropriate clinical examination and, if indicated, administers treatment, prescribes or assists with advice. These services must be face-to-face with the patient and excludes the time spent doing special investigations which receive additional remuneration/*Nuwe en bestaande pasiënte: 'n Konsultasie/besoek verwys na 'n kliniese situasie waar 'n mediese praktisyn persoonlik 'n pasiënt se siektegeskiedenis afneem, 'n toepaslike kliniese ondersoek uitvoer en indien aangedui 'n behandeling toedien of voorskryf, of die pasiënt van raad bedien. Hierdie dienste moet met die pasiënt persoonlik wees en sluit die tyd gebruik om spesiale ondersoeke uit te voer, waarvoor bykomende vergoeding geëis kan word, uit.*
- (b) **Subsequent visits:** Refers to a voluntarily scheduled visit performed within four (4) months after the first visit. It may imply taking down a medical history and/or a clinical examination and/or prescribing or administering of treatment and/or counselling/*Opvolgbesoeke: Verwys na 'n willekeurig geskeduleerde besoek wat binne vier (4) maande na 'n eerste konsultasie uitgevoer word. Dit kan die afneem van 'n siektegeskiedenis en/of kliniese ondersoek en/of die voorskryf of toedien van 'n behandeling en/of raadgeving behels.*
- (c) **Hospital visits:** Where a procedure or operation was done, hospital visits are regarded as part of the normal after-care and no fees may be levied (unless otherwise indicated). Where no procedure or operation was carried out, fees may be charged for hospital visits according to the appropriate hospital or inpatient follow-up visit code/*Hospitaalbesoeke: In gevalle waar 'n prosedure of operasie deur 'n geneesheer uitgevoer is, word hospitaalbesoeke beskou as deel van die normale nasorg en mag geen gelde gehef word nie (behalwe waar anders aangedui). In gevalle waar daar nie 'n prosedure of operasie uitgevoer is nie, mag gelde volgens die toepaslike hospitaalopvolgbesoek item gehef word.*

- B. Normal hours and after hours:** Normal working hours comprise the periods 08:00 to 17:00 on Mondays to Fridays, 08:00 to 13:00 on Saturdays, and all other periods voluntarily scheduled (even when for the convenience of the patient) by a medical practitioner for the rendering of services. All other periods are regarded as after hours. Public holidays are not regarded as normal working days and work performed on these days is regarded as after-hours work. Services are scheduled involuntarily for a specific time, if for medical reasons the doctor should not render the service at a earlier or later opportunity. Please note: Items 0146 and 0147 (emergency consultations) as well as modifier 0011 (emergency theatre procedures) are only applicable in the after hours period/*Normale ure en na-ure: Normale werksure verwys na die tydperk 08:00 tot 17:00 op Maandae tot Vrydae, 08:00 tot 13:00 op Saterdag, en alle ander tye wat die geneesheer willekeurig skeduleer (al is dit vir die pasiënt se gerief) vir die lewering van dienste. Alle ander tye geld as na-ure. Openbare vakansiedae geld nie as normale werksdae nie en werk wat op hierdie dae verrig word, geld as na-ure werk. Dienste word onwillekeurig geskeduleer vir 'n spesifieke tyd indien die geneesheer om mediese redes nie die diens by 'n vroeëre of latere geleentheid behoort te lewer nie. Let wel: Items 0146 en 0147 (noodkonsultasies) sowel as wysiger 0011 (nood teaterprosedures) is slegs van toepassing gedurende die na-ure periode.*

- C. Comparable services:** The fee that may be charged in respect of the rendering of a service not listed in this tariff of fees shall be based on the fee in respect of a comparable service/*Vergelykbare dienste: Die bedrag wat gehef kan word ten opsigte van die lewering van 'n diens wat nie in hierdie gelde tarief ingesluit is nie, moet gebaseer wees op die bedrag vir 'n vergelykbare diens.*

- D. Cancellation of appointments:** Unless timely steps are taken to cancel an appointment for a consultation the relevant consultation fee may be charged. (For COID patients: In the case of injured workmen, the relevant consultation fee is payable by the employee.) In the case of a general practitioner "timely" shall mean two hours and in the case of a specialist 24 hours prior to the appointment. Each case shall, however, be considered on merit and, if circumstances warrant, no fee shall be charged. If a patient has not turned up for a procedure, each member of the surgical team is entitled to charge for a visit at or away from doctor's rooms as the case may be/*Kansellering van afsprake: Tensy stappe vroegetydig gedoen word om 'n afspraak vir 'n konsultasie te kanselleer, kan die betrokke konsultasiegelde gehef word. (Vir BAD pasiënte: Ingeval van beseerde werknemer, is die werknemer aanspreeklik vir die konsultasiegelde.) In die geval van 'n algemene praktisyn beteken "vroegetydig" twee ure en in die geval van 'n spesialis 24 ure voor die afspraak. Elke geval word egter op meriete beskou en, indien omstandighede dit regverdig, word geen gelde gehef nie. Indien 'n pasiënt nie opgedaag het vir 'n prosedure nie, is elke lid van die chirurgiese span geregtig om gelde te hef vir 'n besoek by of weg van die dokter se spreekkamers na gelang van die geval.*

- E. Pre-operative visits:** The appropriate fee may be charged for all pre-operative visits with the exception of a routine pre-operative visit at the hospital/*Pre-operatiewe besoeke: Die toepaslike gelde mag gehef word vir alle pre-operatiewe besoeke met die uitsondering van 'n roetine pre-operatiewe besoek by die hospitaal.*

- F. Administering of injections and/or infusions:** Where applicable, fees for administering injections and/or infusions may only be charged when done by the practitioner himself/*Toediening van inspuitings en/of infusies: Waar toepaslik, mag gelde vir die toediening van inspuitings en/of infusies alleenlik gehef word indien deur die praktisyn self toegedien.*

G. Post-operative care/Post-operatiewe sorg:

- (a) Unless otherwise stated, the fee in respect of an operation or procedure shall include normal after-care for a period not exceeding **FOUR months** (after-care is excluded from pure diagnostic procedures during which no therapeutic procedures were performed)/*Tensy anders vermeld, sluit die gelde ten opsigte van 'n operasie of prosedure normale nasorg in oor 'n tydperk wat nie VIER maande oorskry nie (nasorg is uitgesluit van suiwer diagnostiese prosedures waartydens geen terapeutiese prosedures uitgevoer is nie).*
- (b) If the normal after-care is delegated to any other registered health professional and not completed by the surgeon it shall be his/her own responsibility to arrange for this to be done without extra charge/*Indien die normale nasorg aan 'n ander geregistreerde gesondheidswerker gedelegeer word en nie deur die chirurg voltooi word nie, sal dit sy/haar verantwoordelikheid wees om te reël dat dit gedoen word sonder enige bykomende vordering.*

- (c) When the care of post-operative treatment of a prolonged or specialised nature is required, such fee as may be agreed upon between the surgeon and the scheme or the patient (in case of a private account) may be charged/*Wanneer na-operatiewe behandeling van 'n langdurige of gespesialiseerde aard benodig word, mag gelde waaroor die chirurg en die skema of die pasiënt (in geval van 'n privaatrekening) ooreengekom het, gehef word.*
- (d) Normal after-care refers to an uncomplicated post-operative period not requiring any further incisions/*Normale nasorg verwys na 'n ongekompliseerde na-operatiewe verloop wat nie verdere ingrepe verg nie.*
- H. **Removal of lesions:** Items involving removal of lesions include follow-up treatment for four months/*Verwydering van letsels: Waar 'n letsel verwyder word, sluit die vergoeding ook vier maande opvolging in.*
- I. **Pathology investigations performed by clinicians:** Fees for all pathology investigations performed by members of other disciplines (where permissible) refer to modifier 0097: Items that fall under Clinical and Anatomical Pathology: See section for Pathology/*Patologieondersoeke uitgevoer deur klinici: Gelde vir alle patologie ondersoeke wat uitgevoer word deur lede van ander dissiplines (waar toelaatbaar) verwys na wysiger 0097: Items wat onder Kliniese en Anatomiese Patologie ressorteer: Raadpleeg afdeling Patologie.*
- J. **Disproportionately low fees:** In exceptional cases where the fee is disproportionately low in relation to the actual services rendered by a medical practitioner, a higher fee may be negotiated. Conversely, if the fee is disproportionately high in relation to the actual services rendered, a lower fee than that in the tariff should be charged/*Buite verhouding lae gelde: In buitengewone gevalle waar die gelde buite verhouding laag is in vergelyking met die werklike dienste deur 'n geneesheer gelewer, is hoër gelde onderhandelbaar. Aan die anderkant, as die gelde buite verhouding hoog is met betrekking tot die werklike dienste gelewer, moet 'n laer bedrag as dié wat in die geldetarif aangegee word, gevra word).*
- K. **Services of a Specialist, upon referral:** Save in exceptional cases the services of a specialist shall be available only on the recommendation of the attending general practitioner. Medical practitioners referring cases to other medical practitioners shall, if known to them, indicate in the reference that the patient was injured in an "accident" and this shall also apply in respect of specimens sent to pathologists/*Dienste van Spesialis, na verwysing: Behalwe in buitengewone gevalle is die dienste van 'n spesialis beskikbaar slegs op aanbeveling van die huisarts wat oor die geval gaan. Geneesheer wat pasiënte na ander geneesheer verwys, moet, indien hulle daarvan bewus is dat die pasiënt in 'n "ongeval" beseer is, dit in die verwysing meld en dieselfde geld ten opsigte van monsters wat na patoloog gestuur word.*
- L. **Procedures performed at time of visits:** If a procedure is performed at the time of a consultation/visit, the fee for the visit PLUS the fee for the procedure is charged/*Prosedures uitgevoer tydens besoeke: Indien 'n prosedure uitgevoer word tydens 'n konsultasie/besoeke, word die bedrag vir die besoek SOWEL AS die bedrag vir die prosedure gehef.*
- M. **Procedure planned to be performed later:** In cases where, during a consultation/visit, a procedure is planned to be performed at a later occasion, a visit may not be charged for again, at such a later occasion/*Prosedure beplan om later uit te voer: In gevalle waar 'n prosedure tydens 'n konsultasie/besoeke beplan word om by 'n latere geleentheid uitgevoer te word, mag by sodanige latere uitvoering van die prosedure nie weer gelde gehef word vir 'n besoek nie.*
- N. **Rendering of accounts for occupational injuries and diseases/Lewering van rekeninge vir beroepsbeserings en -siektes**
- (a) "Per consultation": No additional fee may be charged for a service for which the fee is indicated as "per consultation". Such services are regarded as part of the consultation/visit performed at the time the condition is brought to the doctor's attention/"Per konsultasie": Geen bykomende gelde kan vir dienste waarvoor die gelde aangegee word as "per konsultasie", gehef word nie. Sulke dienste word gereken as deel van die konsultasie/besoeke waartydens die toestand onder die geneesheer se aandag gebring word
- (b) Where a fee for any service, is prescribed herein, the medical practitioner shall not be entitled to payment calculated on a basis of visits or examinations made where such calculation would result in the prescribed fee being exceeded/*Waar gelde ten opsigte van enige diens wat hierin voorgeskryf word, is die geneesheer nie op betaling, bereken op die getal besoeke afgelei of die getal ondersoeke gedoen, geregtig as so 'n berekening 'n hoër bedrag as die voorgeskrewe gelde beteken nie.*
- (c) The number of consultations/visits must be in direct relation to the seriousness of the injury and should more than 20 visits be necessary, the Commissioner must be furnished with a detailed motivation/*Die aantal konsultasies/besoeke moet in direkte verhouding staan tot die erns van die besering en indien meer as 20 besoeke nodig is, moet volledige motiverings aan die Kommissaris verskaf word.*
- (d) A single fee for a consultation/visit shall be paid to a medical practitioner who gives a single treatment to an injured employee who thereafter passes to the permanent care of another medical practitioner, not being a partner or assistant of the first. The responsibility for furnishing the first medical report in such a case ordinarily rests with the second practitioner/*'n Bedrag ten opsigte van een konsultasie/besoeke word aan 'n geneesheer betaal vir 'n enkele behandeling van 'n beseerde werknemer wat daarna onder die permanente sorg kom van 'n ander geneesheer wat nie 'n vennoot of assistent van eersgenoemde geneesheer is nie. In so 'n geval berus die verantwoordelikheid om die eerste mediese verslag te verstrek gewoonlik by die tweede praktisyn.*
- O. **Costly or prolonged medical services or procedures:**
- (a) A employee should be hospitalised only if and for such a period his condition justifies full-time "medical aid"/*Hospitalisasie van 'n werknemer moet slegs geskied indien en vir solank as wat sy toestand voltydse "geneeskundige behandeling" vereis.*
- (b) Occupational therapy/Physiotherapy: The same principals set out in modifier 0077: Two areas treated simultaneously for totally different conditions, will apply when a employee is referred to a therapist/*Arbeidsterapie/Fisioterapie: Indien 'n werknemer verwys word na 'n terapeut sal dieselfde beginsels geld soos by wysiger 0077: Twee afsonderlike areas tegelykertyd behandel vir heeltemal verskillende toestande.*

- (c) In the case of costly or prolonged medical services or procedures the medical practitioner shall first ascertain in writing from the Commissioner for what amount the Commissioner will accept responsibility in respect of such treatment/*In geval van duur of langdurige mediese dienste of prosedures, moet die geneesheer skriftelik vooraf by die Kommissaris, vasstel watter geldelike verantwoordelike die Kommissaris sal aanvaar ten opsigte van die behandeling van daardie spesifieke pasiënt.*

P. Travelling fees/Reisgelde:

- (a) Where, in cases of emergency, a practitioner was called out from his residence or rooms to a patient's home or the hospital, travelling fees can be charged according to section on travelling expenses (section IV) if he had to travel more than 16 kilometres in total/*Waar 'n praktisyn in noodgevalle vanaf sy huis of kamers na 'n pasiënt se woning of 'n hospitaal uitgeroep word, kan reisgelde gehef word volgens die afdeling aangaande reiskoste (afdeling IV) indien hy meer as 16 kilometers in totaal moet reis.*
- (b) If more than one patient would be attended to during the course of a trip, the full travelling expenses must be divided between the relevant patients/*Indien meer as een pasiënt tydens 'n reis aandag geniet, moet die volle reisgeld pro rata tussen die pasiënte verdeel word.*
- (c) A practitioner is not entitled to charge for any travelling expenses or travelling time to his rooms/*'n Praktisyn is nie geregtig om gelde te hef vir enige reiskoste of reistyd na sy kamers nie.*
- (d) Where a practitioner's residence would be more than 8 kilometres away from a hospital, no travelling fees may be charged for services rendered at such hospitals, except in cases of emergency (services not voluntarily scheduled)/*Waar 'n praktisyn se woning meer as 8 kilometers vanaf 'n hospitaal geleë is, mag geen reisgelde gehef word vir dienste gelewer in sodanige hospitale nie, behalwe in noodgevalle (onwillekeurig geskeduleerde dienste).*
- (e) Where a practitioner conducts an itinerant practice, he is not entitled to charge fees for travelling expenses except in cases of emergency (services not voluntarily scheduled)/*Waar 'n praktisyn 'n rondreispraktijk bedryf, is hy nie geregtig om reisgelde te hef nie, behalwe in noodgevalle (onwillekeurig geskeduleerde dienste).*

INTENSIVE CARE/INTENSIEWE SORG

RULES GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF/REÛLS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

- Q. Intensive care:** Units in respect of item 1204 to 1210 (Categories 1 to 3)/*Intensiewe sorg: Eenhede vir items 1204 tot 1210 (Kategorieë 1 tot 3)* **EXCLUDE the following /SLUIT die volgende UIT:**

- (a) Anaesthetic and/or surgical fees for any condition or procedure, as well as a first consultation/visit, which is, regarded as the assessment of the patient, while the daily intensive fee covers the daily care in the intensive care unit/*Narkose en/of chirurgiese gelde vir enige toestand of prosedure, sowel as 'n eerste konsultasie/besoek wat die evaluering van die pasiënt behels terwyl die intensiewe sorg item die daaglikse sorg in die intensiewe sorgeenheid dek.*
- (b) Cost of any drugs and/or materials/*Koste van medisyne en/of materiaal.*
- (c) Any other cost which may be incurred before, during or after the consultation/visit and/or the therapy/*Enige ander koste wat ontstaan voor, tydens of na die konsultasie/besoek en/of terapie.*
- (d) Blood gases and chemistry tests, including the arterial puncture to obtain the specimen/*Bloedgasondersoeke of chemiese bloedtoetse, arteriële punksie om bloedmonster te verkry, ingeslote.*
- (e) Procedural items 1202 and 1212 to 1221/*Prosedure items 1202 en 1212 tot 1221.*

but **INCLUDE the following/maar SLUIT die volgende IN:**

- (f) Performing and interpretation of a resting ECG/*Uitvoering en vertolking van 'n rustende EKG.*
- (g) Interpretation of chemistry tests and x-rays/*Vertolking van biochemie toetse en x-strale.*
- (h) Intravenous treatment (items 0206 and 0207) /*Intraveneuse behandeling (items 0206 en 0207)*

- R. Multiple organ failure:** Units for items 1208, 1209 and 1210 (Category 3: Cases with multiple organ failure) include resuscitation (i.e. item 1211: Cardio-respiratory resuscitation)/*Veelvuldige orgaan ineenstorting: Eenhede vir items 1208, 1209 en 1210 (Kategorie 3: Gevalle met veelvuldige orgaan ineenstorting) sluit resussitasie in (i.e. item 1211: Kardio-respiratoriese resussitasie).*

- S. Ventilation:** Units for items 1212, 1213 and 1214 (ventilation) include the following/*Ventilasie: Eenhede vir items 1212, 1213 en 1214 (ventilasie) sluit die volgende in:*

- (a) Measurement of minute volume, vital capacity, time- and vital capacity studies/*Bepaling van minuutvolume, vitale kapasiteit, tyd- en vitale kapasiteitsondersoeke.*
- (b) Testing and connecting the machine/*Toets en verbinding van masjien.*
- (c) Putting patient on machine: setting machine, synchronising patient with machine/*Pasiënt met die masjien verbind: stel van masjien en synchronisering van pasiënt met masjien.*
- (d) Instruction to nursing staff/*Opdragte aan verplegingspersoneel.*

(e) All subsequent visits for 24 hours/Alle daaropvolgende besoeke gedurende die eerste 24 uur.

- T. Ventilation (items 1212 to 1214) does not form a part of normal post-operative care, but may not be added to item 1204: Category 1: Cases requiring intensive monitoring/Ventilasie (items 1212 tot 1214) maak nie deel uit van normale na-operatiewe sorg nie, maar mag nie by item 1204: Kategorie 1: Gevalle wat intensiewe monitoring vereis gevoeg word nie.

RULES GOVERNING THE SECTION RADIOLOGY : MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING/REËLS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING RADIOLOGIE : MAGNETIESE RESONANSIE BEELDING

W. Magnetic Resonance Imaging • Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding

- a. In cases where a second Magnetic Resonance Imaging of the spine (items 6210, 6211, 6212 and 6213 refers) is deemed necessary, or a Magnetic Resonance Imaging of another anatomical region is requested, proper motivation must be submitted upon which the Commissioner will consider approval./ Indien 'n tweede Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding van die rug (items 6210, 6211, 6212 en 6213 verwys) benodig word of 'n eerste Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding van 'n ander liggaamsdeel aangevra word, moet motivering voorgelê word, waarna goedkeuring deur die Kommissaris oorweeg word.
- b. Item 6270 - Proper motivation must be submitted upon which the Commissioner will consider approval/ Item 6270 - Mediese motivering moet voorgelê word waarna goedkeuring deur die Kommissaris oorweeg sal word.

RULES GOVERNING THE SECTION MEDICAL PSYCHOTHERAPY/REËLS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING MEDIESE PSIGOTERAPIE

Note • Opmerking :

- (a) Prior approval must be obtained from the Commissioner before any treatment under this section is carried out./ Enige behandeling ingevolge hierdie afdeling moet vooraf goedkeuring van die Kommissaris verkry word
- (b) Where approval has been obtained, treatments must be limited to 12 sessions only, after which the patient must be referred back to the referring doctor for an evaluation and report to the Commissioner./ Waar goedkeuring verleen word moet die sessies beperk word tot 12 sessies waarna die pasiënt na die verwysende geneesheer terugverwys moet word vir evaluering en verslag aan die Kommissaris.
- Va. **Electro-convulsive treatment:** Visits at hospital or nursing home during a course of electro-convulsive treatment are justified and may be charged for in addition to the fees for the procedure./ **Elektro-konvulsiewe behandeling:** Besoeke by 'n hospitaal of verpleeginrigting tydens 'n kursus van elektro-konvulsiewe behandeling is geregtig en gelde kan daarvoor gehef word, bo en behalwe die gelde vir die procedure.
- Vb. Except where otherwise indicated, the duration of a medical psychotherapeutic session is set at 20 minutes or part thereof provided that such a part comprises 50% or more of the time of a session. This set duration is also applicable for psychiatric examination methods./ Behalwe waar anders aangedui, is die duur van 'n mediese psigoterapeutiese sessie 20 minute of gedeelte daarvan op voorwaarde dat sodanige gedeelte 50% of meer van die tyd van 'n sessie uitmaak. Hierdie afbakening geld ook vir psigiatrisse ondersoekmetodes.

RULES GOVERNING THE SECTION RADIOLOGY/REËLS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING RADIOLOGIE

- Y. Except where otherwise indicated, radiologists are entitled to charge for contrast material used./ Behalwe waar anders aangedui, mag radioloe eis vir die koste van kontras materiaal wat gebruik is.
- Z. No fee to is subject to more than one reduction./ Geen gelde is onderworpe aan meer as een vermindering nie.

RULE GOVERNING THE SUBSECTION ON DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES REQUIRING THE USE OF RADIO-ISOTOPES/REËL VAN TOEPASSING OP DIAGNOSTIESE PROSEDURES WAT DIE GEBRUIK VAN RADIO-ISOTOPE VEREIS

- AA. Procedures to exclude cost of isotope./ Prosedures sluit nie die koste van die isotoop in nie.

RULE GOVERNING THE SECTION RADIATION ONCOLOGY/REËL VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING STRALINGS ONKOLOGIE

- BB. The fees in this section (radiation oncology) do NOT include the cost of radium or isotopes./ Die gelde in hierdie afdeling (stralings onkologie) sluit NIE die koste van radium of isotope in NIE.

RULE GOVERNING ULTRASONIC EXAMINATIONS/REËL VAN TOEPASSING OP ULTRASONIESE ONDERSOEKE

- EE. (a) In case of a referral, the referring doctor must submit a letter of motivation to the radiologist or other practitioner doing the scan. A copy of the letter of motivation must be attached to the first account rendered to the patient (by the radiologist or the other practitioner doing the scan) and must be attached to the first account submitted to the medical scheme by the patient or the doctor, as the case may be./ In geval van 'n verwysing, moet die verwysende geneesheer 'n skriftelike motivering verskaf aan die radioloog of ander geneesheer wat die ondersoek doen. 'n Kopie van die motivering moet aangeheg word aan die eerste rekening wat aan die pasiënt gelewer word (deur die radioloog of ander geneesheer wat die ondersoek doen) en moet aangeheg word aan die eerste rekening wat aan die mediese skema voorgelê word deur die pasiënt of die geneesheer, na gelang van die geval.
- (b) In case of a referral to a radiologist, no motivation should be required from the radiologist./ In geval van 'n verwysing na 'n radioloog, moet geen motivering van die radioloog vereis word nie.

RULES GOVERNING THE SECTION URINARY SYSTEM/REËLS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING URIENSTELSEL

- FF.** (a) When a **cystoscopy precedes a related operation**, modifier 0013: Endoscopic examination done at an operation, applies, e.g. cystoscopy followed by transurethral (T U R) prostatectomy/Wanneer 'n sistoskopiese ondersoek uitgevoer word deur 'n operasie, byvoorbeeld sistoskopiese gevolgt deur transurethrale prostatektomie.
- (b) When a **cystoscopy precedes an unrelated operation**, modifier 0005: Multiple procedures/operations under the same anaesthetic, applies, e.g. cystoscopy for urinary tract infection followed by inguinal hernia repair/Wanneer 'n sistoskopiese ondersoek uitgevoer word deur 'n onverwante operasie, byvoorbeeld sistoskopiese gevolgt deur liesbreuk herstel.
- (c) No modifier applies to item 1949: Cystoscopy, when performed together with any of items 1951 to 1973/Geen wysiger is van toepassing op item 1949: Sistoskopiese ondersoek, wanneer saam met enige van items 1951 tot 1973 uitgevoer word.

RULE GOVERNING THE SECTION RADIOLOGY/REËL VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING RADIOLOGIE

- GG.** **Capturing and recording of examinations:** Images from all radiological, ultrasound and magnetic resonance imaging procedures must be captured during every examination and a permanent record generated by means of film, paper, or magnetic media. A report of the examination, including the findings and diagnostic comment, must be written and stored for five years/Vaslegging en opname van ondersoeke: Beelde van alle radiologiese, ultraklank-, en magnetiese resonansiebeeldingprosedures moet tydens elke ondersoek vasgelê word en 'n permanente rekord moet deur middel van film, papier, of magnetiese media voortgebring word. 'n Verslag van die ondersoek, insluitende die bevindings en diagnostiese kommentaar, moet opgestel en vir vyf jaar gestoor word.

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE TARIFF/WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE TARIEF**MODIFIER GOVERNING THE RADIOLOGY AND RADIATION ONCOLOGY SECTIONS OF THE TARIFF/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE RADIOLOGIE- EN STRALINGSONKOLOGIE-AFDELINGS VAN DIE TARIEF**

- 0001 After-hours emergency radiological services:** For involuntarily scheduled after-hours emergency radiological services (see general rule B: Normal hours and after hours), the additional premium shall be 50% of the fee for the particular services (section 19.12: Portable unit examinations, excluded). For after-hours MR scans, a maximum levy of 100,00 Radiological units (R 1001.00) is applicable/Na-ure radiologiese nooddienste: Vir onwillekeurig geskeduleerde na-ure radiologiese nooddienste (raadpleeg algemene reël B: Normale ure en na-ure), is die addisionele premie 50% van die gelde vir die spesifieke diens (afdeling 19.12: Ondersoeke met mobiele eenhede, uitgesluit). Vir na-ure MR-skanderings is 'n maksimum heffing van 100,00 Radiologiese-eenhede (R 1001.00) van toepassing.

MODIFIER GOVERNING A RADIOLOGIST REQUESTED TO GIVE A REPORT ON X-RAYS/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP 'N RADIOLOOG WAT VERSOEK IS OM 'N VERSLAG OOR X-STRALE TE VERSKAF

- 0002 Written report on X-rays:** The lowest level code for a new patient office (consulting rooms) visit, is applicable only where a radiologist is requested to give a written report on X-rays taken elsewhere and submitted to him. The above mentioned item and the lowest level initial hospital visit code, as appropriate are not to be used for routine reporting of X-rays taken elsewhere/Geskrewe verslag oor X-strale: Die laagste vlak kode vir 'n nuwe pasiënt spreekkamer besoek, is van toepassing slegs wanneer 'n radioloog gevra word om 'n skriftelike verslag te gee oor X-strale wat elders geneem is en aan hom voorgelê word. Die bogenoemde item en die laagste vlak aanvenklike hospitaal besoek kode, moet nie gebruik word vir roetine verslaggewing van X-strale wat elders geneem is nie.
- 0005 Multiple therapeutic procedures/operations under the same anaesthetic/Meer as een terapeutiese prosedure/operasie onder dieselfde narkose:**
- (a) Unless otherwise identified in the tariff when multiple procedures/operations add significant time and/or complexity, and when each procedure/operation is clearly identified and defined, the following values shall prevail: 100% (full value) for the first or major procedure/operation, plus 50% (half of) the tariff fee in respect of each additional operation or procedure with a maximum of four additional operations or procedures/Wanneer meer as een prosedure/operasie heelwat addisionele tyd en/of ingewikkeldheid meebring, en elke prosedure/operasie duidelik geïdentifiseerbaar en gedefinieer is, sal die volgende waardes daaraan toegeken word, behalwe waar anders gespesifiseer is in die tarief: 100% (volle tarief) vir die eerste of groter prosedure/operasie plus 50% (helfte van) tariefgelde ten opsigte van elke bykomende operasie of prosedure tot 'n maksimum van vier bykomende operasies of prosedures.
- (b) In the case of multiple fractures and/or dislocations the above values shall prevail/In die geval van meer as een fraktuur en/of ontwrigting sal bostaande waardes van toepassing wees.
- (c) When purely diagnostic endoscopic procedures or diagnostic endoscopic procedures unrelated to any therapeutic procedures performed, are performed under the same general anaesthetic, modifier 0005 is not applicable to the fees for such diagnostic endoscopic procedures as the fees for endoscopic procedures do not provide for after-care. Specify unrelated endoscopic procedure and provide diagnosis to indicate diagnostic endoscopic procedure(s) unrelated to other (therapeutic) procedures performed under the same anaesthetic/Wanneer suiwer diagnostiese endoskopiese prosedures of diagnostiese endoskopiese prosedures onverwant tot enige terapeutiese prosedure onder dieselfde narkose uitgevoer word, is wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing op die gelde van sodanige diagnostiese endoskopiese prosedures nie aangesien die gelde vir endoskopiese prosedures nie nasorg insluit nie. Spesifiseer onverwante endoskopiese prosedure en voorsien diagnose om die diagnostiese endoskopiese prosedure(s) wat onverwant tot ander (terapeutiese) prosedures wat onder dieselfde narkose uitgevoer is, aan te dui.

- (d) Please note: When more than one small procedure is performed and the tariff makes provision for items for "subsequent" or "maximum for multiple additional procedures" (see Section 2. Integumentary System) modifier 0005 is not applicable as the fee is already a reduced fee/Neem esbeblief kennis: Wanneer meer as een klein prosedure uitgevoer word en die tarief voorsiening maak vir items vir "daaropvolgende" of "maksimum vir veelvuldige bykomende prosedures" (raadpleeg Afdeling 2. Huidstelsel) is wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie, aangesien die tarief reeds verminder is.
- (e) "+" Means that this item is used in addition to another definitive procedure and is therefore not subject to reduction according to modifier 0005 (see also modifier 0082)/"+" Beteken dat hierdie item bykomend tot 'n ander bepalende prosedure item gebruik word en daarom nie aan vermindering onderworpe is volgens wysiger 0005 nie (raadpleeg ook wysiger 0082).

APPLICATION OF MODIFIER 0005 IN CASES WHERE BONE GRAFT PROCEDURES AND INSTRUMENTATION ARE PERFORMED IN COMBINATION WITH ARTHRODESIS (FUSION) / TOEPASSING VAN WYSIGER 0005 IN GEVALLE WAAR BEENOORPLANTINGS PROSEDURES EN INSTRUMENTASIE IN KOMBINASIE MET ARTHRODESE (FUSIE) UITGEVOER WORD :

- (f) Modifier 0005 (multiple procedures/operations under the same anaesthetic) is not applicable if the following procedures are performed together / Wysiger 0005 (veelvuldige prosedures/operasies onder dieselfde narkose), is nie van toepassing wanneer die volgende prosedures saam uitgevoer word nie:
1. Bone graft procedures and instrumentation are to be charged in addition to arthrodesis / Beenoorplantingsprosedures en instrumentasie word bykomend tot artrodese gehef.
 2. When vertebral procedures are performed by arthrodesis, bone grafts and instrumentation may be charged for in addition / Indien vertebrale prosedures uitgevoer word deur artrodese, mag beenoorplantings en instrumentasie addisioneel voor gehef word.
- (g) Modifier 0005 (Multiple procedures/operations under the same anaesthetic) would be applicable when arthrodesis is performed in addition to another procedure, e.g. osteotomy, laminectomy / Wysiger 0005 (veelvuldige prosedures onder dieselfde narkose), sal van toepassing wees waar artrodese saam met 'n ander prosedure bv. osteotomie, laminektomie, uitgevoer word.
- 0006** A 25% reduction in the fee for a subsequent operation for the same condition within one month shall be applicable if the operations are performed by the same surgeon (an operation subsequent to a diagnostic procedure is excluded). After a period of one month the full fee is applicable/n 25% vermindering in die gelde van 'n daaropvolgende operasie, binne een maand, vir dieselfde siektetoestand, is van toepassing indien die operasies deur dieselfde chirurg uitgevoer word ('n operasie wat volg op 'n diagnostiese prosedure is uitgesluit). Indien 'n daaropvolgende operasie na meer as een maand uitgevoer word, is die volle gelde betaalbaar.
- 0007** (a) **Use of own monitoring equipment in the rooms:** Remuneration for the use of any type of own monitoring equipment in the rooms for procedures performed under intravenous sedation - 15,00 clinical procedure units (R 143.60) irrespective of the number of items of equipment provided/Gebruik van eie monitering toerusting in die kamers: Vergoeding vir die gebruik van enige tipe eie monitering toerusting in kamers vir prosedures wat onder intraveneuse sedasie uitgevoer word - 15,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede (R 143.60), ongeag die aantal items toerusting wat voorsien word.
- (b) **Use of own equipment in hospital or unattached theatre unit:** Remuneration for the use of any type of own equipment for procedures performed in a hospital theatre or unattached theatre unit when appropriate equipment is not provided by the hospital - 15,00 clinical procedure units (R 143.60) irrespective of the number of items of equipment provided/Gebruik van eie toerusting in hospitaalteater of losstaande teater eenheid: Vergoeding vir die gebruik van enige tipe eie toerusting vir prosedures wat in 'n hospitaalteater of losstaande teater eenheid uitgevoer word, indien sodanige toerusting nie deur die hospitaal verskaf word nie - 15,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede (R 143.60) , ongeag die aantal items toerusting wat voorsien word.
- 0008** **Specialist surgeon assistant:** Where a procedure requires a registered specialist surgeon assistant, the fee is 33,33% (1/3) of the fee for the specialist surgeon/Spesialis-chirurg assistent: Waar 'n prosedure 'n geregistreerde spesialis-chirurg assistent vereis, is die gelde 33,33% (1/3) van die spesialis-chirurg se gelde.
- 0009** **Assistant:** The fee for an assistant is 20% of the fee for the specialist surgeon, with a minimum of 36,00 clinical procedure units (R344.50) /Assistent: Die gelde vir 'n assistent is 20% van die spesialis-chirurg se gelde met 'n minimum van 36,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede (R344.50)
- 0010** **Local anaesthetic/Lokale verdowing:**
- (a) A fee for a local anaesthetic administered by the operator may only be charged for (1) an operation or a procedure having a value greater than 30,00 clinical procedure units (i.e. 31,00 or more clinical procedure units (R 287.10) allocated to a single item) or (2) where more than one operation or procedure is done at the same time with a value greater than 50 clinical units (R478.50)/Gelde mag gehef word vir plaaslike verdowing toegedien deur die persoon wat die operasie uitvoer, maar slegs vir 'n operasie of prosedure met 'n waarde van meer as 30,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede (d.i. 31,00 of meer kliniese prosedure eenhede (R 287.10) toegeken aan 'n enkele item of (2) waar meer as een operasie of prosedure op dieselfde tyd uitgevoer, 'n waarde van meer as 50,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede (R478.50) het).
 - (b) The fee shall be calculated according to the basic anaesthetic units for the specific operation. Anaesthetic time may not be charged for, but the minimum fee as per modifier 0036: Anaesthetic administered by a general practitioner, shall be applicable in such a case/Die gelde word bereken volgens die basiese narkose-eenhede van die spesifieke operasie, met weglating van die narkose tydsfaktor, maar die minimum tarief soos per wysiger 0036: Narkose deur 'n algemene praktisyn toegedien, sal van toepassing wees in sodanige geval.
 - (c) Not applicable to radiological procedures (such as angiography and myelography)/Nie van toepassing op radiologiese prosedures (soos angiografie en mielografie) nie.

- (d) No fee may be levied for topical application of local anaesthetic/*Geen gelde mag gehef word vir die topiese aanwending van lokale verdoving nie.*
- (e) Please note: modifier 0010: Local anaesthetic administered by the operator, may not be added on the surgeon's account for procedures that were performed under general anaesthetic/*Let wel: wysiger 0010: Plaaslike verdoving toegedien deur die persoon wat die operasie uitvoer, mag nie op die chirurg se rekening gehef word vir prosedures wat onder algemene narkose uitgevoer is nie.*

- 0011 Emergency surgery for theatre procedures:** Any bona fide, justifiable emergency procedure : only applicable during after-hour periods – see general rule B, undertaken in an operating theatre, will attract an additional 12,00 clinical procedure units (R 114.80) per half-hour or part thereof of the operating time for all members of the surgical team. Modifier 0011 does not apply in respect of patients on scheduled lists/*Noodchirurgie vir teaterprosedures: Vir enige bona fide, regverdigbare noodprosedure- slegs van toepassing gedurende na-ure periodes – vergelyk algemene reël B) wat in 'n operasieteater uitgevoer word, kan 'n bykomende 12,00 kliniese prosedure-eenhede (R 114.80) per halfuur of gedeelte daarvan, van die operasietyd gehef word deur alle lede van die chirurgiese span. Wysiger 0011 is nie van toepassing op van pasiënte op geskeduleerde lysie nie.*
- 0013 Endoscopic examinations done at operations:** Where a related endoscopic examination is done at an operation by the operating surgeon or the attending anaesthesiologist, only 50% of the fee for the endoscopic examination may be charged/*Endoskopiese ondersoek tydens prosedures: Waar 'n verwante endoskopiese ondersoek uitgevoer word by 'n operasie deur die chirurg wat die operasie uitvoer of die anestesiooloog, mag slegs 50% van die gelde vir die endoskopiese ondersoek gehef word.*
- 0014 Operations previously performed by other surgeons:** Where an operation is performed which has been previously performed by another surgeon, e.g. a revision or repeat operation, the fee shall be calculated according to the tariff for the full operation plus an additional fee to be negotiated under general rule J: In exceptional cases where the fee is disproportionately low in relation to actual service rendered, except where already specified in the tariff/*Operasies voorteen uitgevoer deur ander chirurg: Wanneer 'n operasie uitgevoer word wat vantevore deur 'n ander chirurg uitgevoer is, byvoorbeeld 'n hersteloperasie of herhaling van 'n operasie, word die gelde bereken volgens die volle operasietarief plus addisionele gelde bepaal volgens onderhandelinge ingevolge algemene reël J: In buitengewone gevalle waar die gelde buite verhouding laag is in vergelyking met die werklike dienste gelewer, behalwe in gevalle waar dit alreeds gespesifiseer is in die tarief.*

INJECTIONS, INFUSIONS AND INHALATION SEDATION/INSPUITINGS, INFUSIES EN INHALASIE SEDASIE

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF/WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

- 0015 Intravenous infusions:** Where intravenous infusions (including blood and blood cellular products) are administered as part of the after-treatment after the operation or confinement, no extra fees shall be charged as this is included in the global operative or maternity fees. Should the practitioner doing the operation or attending to the maternity case prefer to ask another practitioner to perform post-operative or post-confinement intravenous infusions, then the practitioner himself (and not the patient) shall be responsible for remunerating such practitioner for the infusions/*Binne-aarse infusies: Waar binne-aarse infusie (bloed en bloedseleprodukte ingeslote) as deel van die nabehandeling van die operasie of bevalling toegedien word, word geen ekstra gelde daarvoor gehef nie, omdat dit by die globale operasie- of bevallingsgelde ingesluit is. Indien die geneesheer wat die operasie of bevalling hanteer, verkies om 'n ander geneesheer te vra om binne-aarse infusie na die operasie of bevalling toe te dien, is hyself (en nie die pasiënt nie) teenoor sodanige geneesheer vir sy vergoeding vir die infusies verantwoordelik.*
- 0017 Injections administered by practitioners:** When desensitization, intravenous, intramuscular or subcutaneous injections are administered by the practitioner himself to patients who attend the consulting rooms, a first injection forms a part of the consultation/visit and all subsequent injections for the same condition should be charged at 50% of the appropriate visit fee for a general practitioner/*Inspuitings deur praktisyne toegedien: Wanneer desensitiserings-, binne-aarse, binnespiers- of onderhuidse inspuitings deur die praktisyne self aan pasiënte toegedien word wat die spreekkamers besoek, vorm toediening van 'n eerste inspuiting deel van die konsultasie/besoek en vir alle daaropvolgende inspuitings vir dieselfde toestand word 50% van die toepaslike besoekgelde vir 'n algemene praktisyne, gehef.*

MODIFIER GOVERNING SURGERY ON PERSONS WITH A BODY MASS INDEX (BMI) OF MORE THAN 35/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP CHIRURGIE OP PERSONE MET 'N LIGGAAMSMASSAINDEX (LMI) VAN MEER AS 35

- 0018 Surgical modifier for persons with a BMI of 35+ (calculated according to kg/m^2 weight in kilograms divided by height in metres squared):** Fee for procedure +50% for surgeons and a 50% increase in anaesthetic time units for anaesthesiologists/*Chirurgiese wysiger vir persone met 'n LMI van 35+ (bereken volgens kg/m^2): Gelde vir prosedure +50% vir chirurgie en 'n verhoging van 50% in narkosetydeenheide vir anestesiooë.*

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE ADMINISTRATION OF ANAESTHETIC FOR ALL THE PROCEDURES AND OPERATIONS INCLUDED IN THIS TARIFF/WYSIGERS WAT BETREKKING HET OP DIE TOEDIENING VAN NARKOSE VIR ALLE PROSEDURES EN OPERASIES WAT IN HIERDIE TARIEF OPGENEEM IS

- 0021 Determination of anaesthetic fees:** Anaesthetic fees are determined by obtaining the sum of the basic anaesthetic units (allocated to each procedure that might be performed under anaesthetic indicated in the anaesthetic column) plus the time units (calculated according to the formula in modifier 0023) and the appropriate modifiers (see modifiers 0037-0044). In cases of operative procedures on the musculo-skeletal system, open fractures and open reduction of fractures or dislocations add units as laid down by modifiers 5441 to 5448/*Bepaling van narkosegelde: Narkosegelde word bereken deur die som te verkry van die basiese narkose-eenhede (toegeken aan elke prosedure wat onder narkose uitgevoer kan word en aangedui in die narkosekolom) plus tydeenheide (bereken volgens die formule in wysiger 0023) en die toepaslike wysigers (verwys na wysigers 0037-0044). In gevalle van operatiewe prosedures op die spier-skeletstelsel, oop frakture en oop reduksie van frakture en ontwrigtings, tel ook eenhede by soos neergelê deur wysigers 5441 tot 5448.*

- 0023** The basic anaesthetic units are laid down in the tariff and are reflected in the anaesthetic column. These basic anaesthetic units reflect the additional anaesthetic risk, the technical skill required of the anaesthesiologist and the scope of the surgical procedure, but exclude the value of the actual time spent administering the anaesthetic. The time units (indicated by "T") will be added to the listed basic anaesthetic units in all cases on the following basis/*Die basiese narkose-eenhede word in die tarief voorgeskryf en word in die narkose kolom aangedui. Hierdie basiese narkose-eenhede is 'n weergawe van die addisionele narkoserisiko, die tegniese vaardigheid van die anesthesioloog en die omvang van die chirurgiese prosedure, maar nie van die waarde van die werklike tyd wat deur die toediening van narkose in beslag geneem word nie. Tydeenhe (aangedui deur "T") sal in alle gevalle by voorgeskrewe basiese narkose-eenhede gevoeg word, en wel op die volgende wyse:*

Anaesthetic time: The remuneration for anaesthetic time shall be per 15 minute period or part thereof, calculated from the commencement of the anaesthetic, i.e. 2,00 anaesthetic units (R 89.40) per 15 minute period or part thereof, provided that should the duration of the anaesthetic be longer than one (1) hour the number of units shall, after one (1) hour, be 3,00 anaesthetic units (R134.10) per 15 minute period or part thereof/*Narkosetyd: Vergoeding vir narkosetyd geskied per 15-minuutperiode of deel daarvan, bereken vanaf die aanvang van die narkose, dit is 2,00 narkose-eenhede (R 89.40) per 15-minuutperiode of deel daarvan, met dien verstande dat indien die narkose langer as een (1) uur duur, die aantal eenhede, na een (1) uur 3,00 narkose-eenhede (R134.10) per 15 minute of deel daarvan is.*

- 0024** **Pre-operative assessments not followed by procedures:** If a pre-operative assessment of a patient by the anaesthesiologist is not followed by an operation it will be regarded as a visit at hospital or nursing home and the appropriate hospital visit item should be charged/*Voor-narkose evaluering wat nie deur operasies gevolg word nie: Indien 'n voor-narkose evaluering van 'n pasiënt deur die anesthesioloog nie gevolg word deur 'n operasie nie, word dit as 'n besoek by die hospitaal of verpleeginrigting beskou en die toepaslike hospitaal besoek item behoort gehê te word.*
- 0025** **Calculation of anaesthetic time:** Anaesthetic time is calculated from the time the anaesthesiologist begins to prepare the patient for the induction of anaesthesia in the operating theatre or in a similar equivalent area and ends when the anaesthesiologist is no longer required to give his/her personal professional attention to the patient, i.e. when the patient may, with reasonable safety, be placed under the customary post-operative supervision. Where prolonged personal professional attention is necessary for the well-being and safety of such patient, the necessary time will be valued on the same basis as indicated above for the anaesthetic time. The anaesthesiologist must show on his/her account the exact anaesthetic time, including the supervision time spent with the patient/*Berekening van narkosetyd: Narkosetyd word bereken vanaf die tyd waarop die anesthesioloog die pasiënt begin voorberei vir die induksie van narkose in die operasietheater of in 'n soortgelyke area en eindig wanneer die persoonlike en professionele aandag van die anesthesioloog aan die pasiënt nie meer nodig is nie, dit is wanneer die pasiënt binne redelike parke van veiligheid aan gewone na-operatiewe sorg toevertrou kan word. Waar persoonlike, professionele aandag vir die beswil en veiligheid van die pasiënt vir 'n langer tydperk nodig is, sal die waarde daarvan bereken word soos hierbo uiteengesit ten opsigte van narkosetyd. Die anesthesioloog moet op sy/haar rekening die presiese narkosetyd, insluitende die versorgingstyd met die pasiënt aandui.*
- 0027** **More than one procedure under the same anaesthetic:** Where more than one operation is performed under the same anaesthetic, the basic anaesthetic units will be that of the major operation with the highest number of units/*Meer as een operasie onder dieselfde narkose: Wanneer meer as een operasie onder dieselfde narkose uitgevoer word, sal die basiese narkose-eenhede gelykstaan met dié van die groter operasie wat die hoogste aantal eenhede dra.*
- 0029** **Assistant anaesthesiologists:** When rendered necessary by the scope of the anaesthetic, an assistant anaesthesiologist may be employed. The remuneration of the assistant anaesthesiologist shall be calculated on the same basis as in the case where a general practitioner administers the anaesthetic/*Assistent-anesthesioloog: Wanneer die omvang van 'n narkose dit vereis, kan gebruik gemaak word van die dienste van 'n assistent-anesthesioloog. Die assistent-anesthesioloog se vergoeding sal op dieselfde basis bereken word as in die geval van 'n algemene praktisyn wat narkose toedien.*
- 0031** **Intravenous drips and transfusions:** Treatment with intravenous drips and transfusions is considered part of the normal treatment in administering an anaesthetic. No additional fees may be charged for such services when rendered either prior to, or during actual theatre or operating time/*Intraveneuse infusies en transfusies: Behandeling met intraveneuse infusies en transfusies word as deel van die normale behandeling geag by die toediening van 'n narkose. Geen bykomende gelde mag vir sodanige dienste gehê word wanneer dit voor, of gedurende werklike teater- of operasietyd gelewer is nie.*
- 0032** **Patients in prone position:** Anaesthesia administered to patients in the prone position shall have a minimum of 4,00 basic anaesthetic units. When the basic anaesthetic units for the procedure is 3,00, one extra anaesthetic unit (R44.70) should be added. If the basic anaesthetic units for the procedure is 4,00 or more (R 178.80), no extra units should be added/*Pasiënte in buikliggende posisie: Narkose toegedien aan pasiënte in die buikliggende posisie sal 'n minimum van 4,00 basiese narkose-eenhede dra. Wanneer die basiese narkose-eenhede vir die prosedure 3,00 is, word een addisionele narkose-eenheid (R 44.70) bygevoeg. Indien die basiese narkose-eenhede wat toegeken is aan die prosedure 4,00 of meer is (R 178.80), word geen bykomende eenhede bygevoeg nie.*
- 0033** **Participating in general care of patients:** When an anaesthesiologist is required to participate in the general care of a patient during a surgical procedure, but does not administer the anaesthetic, such services may be remunerated at full anaesthetic rate, subject to the provisos of modifier 0035: Anaesthetic administered by a specialist anaesthesiologist/*Deelname aan algemene sorg van pasiënte: Wanneer dit van 'n anesthesioloog verlang word om deel te hê aan die algemene sorg van 'n pasiënt gedurende 'n chirurgiese prosedure, maar hy nie narkose toedien nie, mag sodanige dienste vergoed word teen die volle narkose tarief, onderworpe aan die bepalinge van wysiger 0035: Narkose toegedien deur 'n spesialis-anesthesioloog.*
- 0034** **Head and neck procedures:** All anaesthetics administered for diagnostic, surgical or X-ray procedures on the head and neck shall have a minimum of 4,00 basic anaesthetic units. When the basic anaesthetic units for the procedure is 3,00, one extra anaesthetic unit (R 44.70) should be added. If the basic anaesthetic units for the procedure is 4,00 or more (R 178.80), no extra units should be added/*Kop- en nekprosedures: Alle narkoses wat toegedien word vir diagnostiese, chirurgiese of X-straal prosedures aan die kop en nek, sal 'n minimum van 4,00 basiese narkose-eenhede hê. Wanneer die basiese narkose-eenhede vir die prosedure 3,00 is, word een addisionele narkose-eenheid (R44.70) bygevoeg. Indien die basiese narkose-eenhede wat toegeken is aan die prosedure 4,00 of meer is (R 178.80), word geen bykomende eenhede bygevoeg nie.*

0035 Anaesthetic administered by specialist anaesthesiologists: No anaesthetic administered by a specialist anaesthesiologist shall have a total value of less than 7,00 anaesthetic units (R 313.00) (basic units, time units plus appropriate modifiers)/*Narkose toegedien deur spesialis-anesesioloog: Geen narkose deur 'n spesialis-anesesioloog toegedien, sal 'n totale waarde laer as 7,00 narkose-eenhede hê nie* (R 313.00) (basiese eenhede, tydseenhede plus toepaslike wysigers).

0036 Anaesthetic administered by general practitioners: The units (basic units plus time plus the appropriate modifiers) used to calculate the fee for an anaesthetic administered by a general practitioner lasting one hour or less shall be the same as that for a specialist anaesthesiologist. For anaesthetic lasting more than one hour, the units used to calculate the fee for an anaesthetic administered by a general practitioner will be 4/5 (80%) of the total number of units (basic units plus time plus the appropriate modifiers) applicable to the specialist anaesthesiologist provided that no anaesthetic shall have a total value of less than 7,00 anaesthetic units (R 313.00). The monetary value of the unit is the same for both a specialist anaesthesiologist and a general practitioner anaesthetist/*Narkose toegedien deur algemene praktisyns: Gelde vir narkose deur 'n algemene praktisyn wat een uur of korter duur sal bereken word volgens dieselfde hoeveelheid eenhede (basiese eenhede plus tyd plus die toepaslike wysigers) van toepassing op die spesialis-anesesioloog. Vir narkose wat langer as een uur duur sal die gelde van die algemene praktisyn bereken word teen 4/5 (80%) van die totale aantal eenhede (basiese eenhede plus tyd plus die toepaslike wysigers) van toepassing op die spesialis-anesesioloog met die voorbehoud dat geen narkose 'n totale waarde laers as 7,00 narkose-eenhede (R 313.00) sal hê nie. Die geldwaarde van 'n eenheid is dieselfde vir beide die spesialis-anesesioloog en die algemene praktisyn narkotiseur.*

Note: Modifying units may be added to the basic anaesthetic unit value according to the following modifiers (0037-0044, 5441-5448):

Opmerking: Wysigingseenhede mag tot die basiese narkose-eenhede bygevoeg word volgens die volgende wysigers (0037-0044, 5441-5448):

0037 Body hypothermia: Utilisation of total body hypothermia: Add 3,00 anaesthetic units (R 134.10) /*Liggaamshipotermie: Aanwending van totale liggaams-hipotermie: Voeg 3,00 narkose-eenhede by* (R 134.10) .

0038 Peri-operative blood salvage: Add 4,00 anaesthetic units (R 178.80) for intraoperative blood salvage and 4,00 anaesthetic units for post-operative blood salvage/*Peri-operatiewe bloed herwinning: Voeg 4,00 narkose-eenhede (R 178.80) by vir intra-operatiewe bloed herwinning en 4,00 narkose-eenhede vir post-operatiewe bloed herwinning.*

0039 Control of blood pressure: Deliberate control of the blood pressure: All cases up to one hour: Add 3,00 anaesthetic units (R 134.10), thereafter add 1,00 (one) additional anaesthetic unit (R 44.70) per quarter hour or part thereof/*Bloeddrukbeheer: Doelbewuste beheer van bloeddruk: Alle gevalle tot en met een uur: Voeg 3,00 narkose-eenhede by (R 134.10), daarna word 1,00 (een) bykomende narkose-eenheid (R 44.70) bygevoeg per kwartier of gedeelte daarvan.*

0041 Hyperbaric pressurisation: Utilisation of hyperbaric pressurisation: Add 3,00 anaesthetic units (R 134.10) /*Hiperbariese drukreëls: Aanwending van hiperbariese drukreëls: Voeg 3,00 narkose-eenhede by* (R 134.10) .

0042 Extracorporeal circulation: Utilisation of extracorporeal circulation: Add 3,00 anaesthetic units (R 134.10) /*Buiteliggamlike sirkulasie: Aanwending van buiteliggamlike sirkulasie: Voeg 3,00 narkose-eenhede by* (R 134.10) .

MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM/SPIER-SKELET STELSEL

MODIFIERS GOVERNING ANAESTHETIC FEES FOR ORTHOPAEDIC OPERATIONS/WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP NARKOSEGELDE VIR ORTOPEDIËSE OPERASIES

Modifiers 5441 to 5448/Wysigers 5441 tot 5448

Modification of the anaesthetic fee in cases of operative procedures on the musculo-skeletal system, open fractures and open reduction of fractures and dislocations is governed by adding units indicated by modifiers 5441 to 5448. (The letter "M" is annotated next to the number of units of the appropriate items, for facilitating identification of the relevant items)/*Wysiging van die narkosetarief in gevalle van operatiewe prosedures op die spier-skeletstelsel, oop frakture en oop reduksie van frakture en ontwrigtings word gereël deur byvoeging van eenhede soos deur wysigers 5441 tot 5448 aangegee. (Die letter "M" is aangeteken by die eenhede van die toepaslike items, ten einde identifikasie van die betrokke items te vergemaklik.)*

5441 Add one (1,00) anaesthetic unit (R 44.70) , except where the procedure refers to the bones named in modifiers 5442 to 5448/*Voeg een (1,00) narkose-eenheid (R 44.70) by, behalwe waar die prosedure betrekking het op die bene wat genoem word in wysigers 5442 tot 5448.*

5442 Shoulder, scapula, clavicle, humerus, elbow joint, upper 1/3 tibia, knee joint, patella, mandible and temporo-mandibular joint: Add two (2,00) anaesthetic units (R 89.40) /*Skouer, skapula, klavikula, humerus, elmbooggewrig, boonste 1/3 van tibia, kniegewrig, patella, mandibula en temporo-mandibulêre gewrig: Voeg twee (2,00) narkose-eenhede (R 89.40) by.*

5443 Maxillary and orbital bones: Add three (3,00) anaesthetic units (R 134.10) /*Maksillêre en orbitale bene: Voeg drie (3,00) narkose-eenhede by.* (R 134.10)

5444 Shaft of femur: Add four (4,00) anaesthetic units (R 178.80) /*Skag van femur: Voeg vier (4,00) narkose-eenhede by* (R 178.80) .

5445 Spine (except coccyx), pelvis, hip, neck of femur: Add five (5,00) anaesthetic units (R 223.60) /*Werwelkolom (behalwe koksiks), pelvis, heup, nek van femur: Voeg vyf (5,00) narkose-eenhede (R 223.60) by.*

5448 Sternum and/or ribs and musculo-skeletal procedures which involve an intra-thoracic approach: Add eight (8,00) anaesthetic units (R 357.70) /*Sternum en/of ribbe en spier-skeletprosedures wat 'n intra-torakale toegang behels: Voeg agt (8,00) narkose-eenhede (R 357.70) by.*

0045 Post-operative alleviation of pain/Na-operatiewe pynverligting

- (a) When a **regional or nerve block procedure** is performed, the appropriate hospital follow-up visit to patient in ward or nursing facility, can be charged, provided that it is not the primary anaesthetic technique/*Wanneer 'n streeksblok of senuweeblok uitgevoer word, kan die toepaslike opvolgbesoek aan pasiënt by hospitaal of verpleeginrigting gehef word, solank genoemde blok nie die primêre narkosetegniek is nie.*
- (b) When a **second medical practitioner** has administered the regional or nerve block for post-operative alleviation of pain it shall be charged according to the particular procedure for instituting therapy. Revisits shall be charged according to the appropriate hospital follow-up visit to patient in ward or nursing facility/*Wanneer 'n tweede mediese praktisyn die streeksblok of senuweeblok vir na-operatiewe pynverligting toedien, sal gelde gehef word volgens die betrokke prosedure vir die toedien van die terapie. Herbesoeke word volgens die toepaslike opvolgbesoek aan pasiënt by hospitaal of verpleeginrigting gehef.*
- (c) None of the above is applicable for **routine post-operative pain management** i.e. intramuscular, intravenous or subcutaneous administration of opiates or NSAID (nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug)/*Geeneen van die bogemelde is van toepassing op roetine na-operatiewe behandeling vir pyn nie, bv. binnespiërse, binnearese of subkutane toediening van opiate, of NSAIDS (non-steroïde anti-inflammatoriese middels)*

MODIFIER GOVERNING FEES FOR AN ANAESTHESIOLOGIST OPERATING INTRA-AORTIC BALLOON PUMP (CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GELDE VIR 'N ANESTESIOLOOG VIR BEHEER VAN INTRA-AORTIESE BALLONPOMP (KARDIO-VASKULÊRESTELSEL

0100 Intra-aortic balloon pump: Where an anaesthesiologist would be responsible for operating an intra-aortic balloon pump, a fee of 75,00 clinical procedure units (R 717.80) is applicable/*Intra-aortiese ballonpomp: Waar 'n anesthesioloog verantwoordelik is vir beheer van 'n intra-aortiese ballonpomp is 'n tarief van 75,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede (R 717.80) van toepassing.*

MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM/SPIER-SKELETSTELSEL**MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF/WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BEPAALDE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF**

- 0046** Where in the treatment of a specific fracture or dislocation (compound or closed) an initial procedure is followed within one month by an open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation or bone grafting on the same bone, the fee for the initial treatment of that fracture or dislocation shall be reduced by 50%. Please note: This reduction does not include the assistant's fee or after-hours levy where applicable. After one month, a full fee as for the initial treatment, is applicable/*Waar in die behandeling van 'n spesifieke fraktuur of ontwrigting (oop of geslote) 'n aanvanklike prosedure binne een maand gevolg word deur 'n oop reduksie of interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasie of beënoorplanting aan dieselfde been, word die gelde vir die aanvanklike behandeling van die spesifieke fraktuur of ontwrigting met 50% verminder. Let wel: Hierdie vermindering sluit nie die assistentseelde of die na-ure heffing in waar van toepassing nie. Na verloop van 'n maand is die volle gelde, soos vir die aanvanklike behandeling betaalbaar.*
- 0047** A fracture NOT requiring reduction shall be charged on a fee per service basis (^aPROVIDED that the cumulative amount does NOT exceed the charges for a reduction)/*Vir 'n fraktuur wat NIE reduksie vereis nie word 'n bedrag bereken volgens die gelde per diens gelewer (^aMITS die kumulatiewe bedrag NIE die gelde vir 'n reduksie oorskry nie).*
- 0048** Where in the treatment of a fracture or dislocation an initial closed reduction is followed within one month by further closed reductions under general anaesthesia, the fee for such subsequent reductions will be 27,00 clinical procedure units (R 258.40) (not including after-care)/*Indien die aanvanklike geslote behandeling van 'n fraktuur of ontwrigting binne een maand opgevolg word deur verdere geslote reduksies onder algemene narkose, sal die gelde vir sodanige reduksies 27,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede (R 258.40) wees (nagorg nie ingesluit nie).*
- 0049** Except where otherwise specified, in cases of compound fractures, 77,00 clinical procedure units (R 736.90) (specialists) and 61.6 (R589.50) clinical procedure units (general practitioners) are to be added to the units for the fractures including debridement/*In gevalle van oop frakture word 77,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede (R 736.90) (spesialiste) en 61.6 kliniese prosedure eenhede (algemene praktisyns) (R589.50) bygetel by die eenhede vir die fraktuur, behalwe waar elders anders gespesifiseer, debridement ingesluit.*
- 0050** In cases of a compound fracture where a debridement is followed by internal fixation (excluding fixation with Kirschner wires, as well as fractures of hands and feet), the full amount according to either modifier 0049: Cases of compound fractures, or modifier 0051: Fractures requiring open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation and/or bone grafting, may be added to the fee for the procedure involved, plus half of the amount according to the second modifier (either modifier 0049: Cases of compound fractures or modifier 0051: Fractures requiring open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation and/or bone grafting, as applicable)/*In geval van 'n oop fraktuur waar 'n debridement gevolg word deur interne fiksasie (uitgesluit fiksasie met Kirschner drade, sowel as frakture van hande en voete), mag die volle bedrag volgens wysiger 0049: Gevalle van oop frakture, of wysiger 0051: Frakture wat oop reduksie, interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasie en/of beënoorplanting vereis, by die gelde vir die betrokke prosedure gevoeg word, plus die helfte van die bedrag volgens die tweede wysiger (of wysiger 0049: Gevalle van oop frakture, of wysiger 0051: Frakture wat oop reduksie, interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasie en/of beënoorplanting vereis, soos toepaslik).*
- 0051** Fractures requiring open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation and/or bone grafting: Specialists add 77.00 clinical procedure units (R736.90) general practitioners add 61.60 clinical procedure units (R 589.50) /*Frakture wat oop reduksie, interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasie en/of beënoorplanting vereis: Spesialiste voeg 77.00 kliniese prosedure eenhede by. Algemene praktisyns voeg 61.60 kliniese prosedure (R 589.10) eenhede by.*
- 0053** Fracture requiring percutaneous internal fixation [insertion and removal of fixatives (wires) in respect of fingers and toes included]: Specialists and general practitioners add 32,00 clinical procedure units (R 306.20) /*Fraktuur wat perkutane interne fiksasie vereis*

[Inplasing en verwydering van fikseermiddels (drade) ten opsigte van vingers en tone ingesluit]: Spesialiste en algemene praktisyne voeg by 32,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede (R 306,20).

- 0055** Dislocation requiring open reduction: Units for the specific joint plus 77,00 clinical procedure units (R736,90) for specialists and add 61,60 clinical procedure units for general practitioners (R 589,50)/*Ontwrigting wat oop reduksie vereis: Eenhede vir die spesifieke gewrig plus 77,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede (R 736,90) vir spesialiste. Algemene praktisyne voeg 61,60 kliniese prosedure (R 589,50) eenhede by.*
- 0057** Multiple procedures on feet: In multiple procedures on feet, fees for the first foot are calculated according to modifier 0005: Multiple procedures/operations under the same anaesthetic. Calculate fees for the second foot in the same way, reduce the total to 50% and add to the total for the first foot/*Veelvuldige prosedures op voete: Met veelvuldige prosedures op voete word die gelde vir die eerste voet volgens wysiger 0005: Meer as een prosedure/operasie onder dieselfde narkose uitgewerk. Gelde vir die tweede voet word op dieselfde manier uitgewerk, die tweede totaal word na 50% verminder en by die totaal vir die eerste voet getel.*
- 0058** Revision operation for total joint replacement and immediate resubstitution (infected or non-infected): per fee for total joint replacement + 100%/*Hersieningsoperasie vir totale gewrigsvervanging en onmiddellike herinplasing (met of sonder infeksie): gelde soos vir totale gewrigsvervanging +100%.*

MODIFIER GOVERNING COMBINED PROCEDURES ON THE SPINE/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GEKOMBINEERDE PROSEDURES OP DIE WERWELKOLOM

- 0061** Combined procedures on the spine: In cases of combined procedures on the spine, both the orthopaedic surgeon and the neurosurgeon are entitled to the full fee for the relevant part of the operation performed/*Gekombineerde prosedures op die werwelkolom: In gevalle van gekombineerde prosedures op die werwelkolom, is beide die ortopediese chirurg en die neurochirurg geregtig op die volle gelde vir die deel van die operasie deur elkeen verrig.*

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SUBSECTION REPLANTATION OPERATION/WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE ONDERAFDELING REPLANTASIE-OPERASIE

- 0063** Where two specialists work together on a replantation procedure, each shall be entitled to two-thirds of the fee for the procedure/*As twee spesialiste saam aan 'n replantasieprosedure werk, is elkeen geregtig op twee derdes van die gelde vir die prosedure.*
- 0064** Where the replantation is unsuccessful (or toe to thumb transfer), no further surgical fee is payable for amputation of the non-viable parts/*Indien 'n replantasieoperasie onsuksesvol (Of toon na duim verplanting) is, word geen verdere chirurgiese gelde betaal vir amputasie van die nie-lewensvatbare dele nie.*

MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION LARYNX/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING LARINKS

- 0067** Microsurgery of the larynx: To the fee of the operation performed add 25%. (For other operations requiring the use of an operation microscope, the fee shall include the use of the microscope, except where otherwise specified elsewhere in the Tariff/*Mikrochirurgie aan die larinks: Die bedrag soos vir die operasie gedoen plus 25 %. (Die gelde vir ander operasies waarby 'n operasie-mikroskoop gebruik moet word, moet die gebruik van 'n operasie-mikroskoop insluit, behalwe waar elders anders in die Tarief gespesifiseer is).*

MODIFIERS GOVERNING NASAL SURGERY/WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP CHIRURGIE VAN DIE NEUS

- 0069** When endoscopic instruments are used during intranasal surgery: Add 10% of the fee of the procedure performed. Only applicable to items 1025, 1027, 1030, 1033, 1035, 1036, 1039, 1047, 1054 and 1083/*Wanneer endoskopiese instrumente tydens intranasale chirurgie gebruik word: Voeg 10% van die gelde vir die prosedure wat uitgevoer is by. Slegs van toepassing op items 1025, 1027, 1030, 1033, 1035, 1036 1039, 1047, 1054 en 1083.*

MODIFIER GOVERNING OPEN PROCEDURE(S) WHEN PERFORMED THROUGH THORASCOPE/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP OOP PROSEDURE(S) WANNEER TORAKOSKOPIES UITGEVOER WORD

- 0070** Add 45,00 clinical procedure units (R 430,70) to procedure(s) performed through a thoracoscope/*Voeg 45,00 kliniese prosedure-eenhede (R 430,70) by oop prosedure(s) wat torakoskopies uitgevoer word.*

MODIFIER GOVERNING GASTROENTEROLOGY PROCEDURES/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GASTROENTEROLOGIESE PROSEDURES

- 0074** A reduction of 33,33% (1/3) of the fee will apply to all fibre optic procedures performed by means of hospital equipment/*Vermindering van 33,33% (1/3) van die gelde sal van toepassing wees op alle veseloopiese prosedures wat by wyse van hospitaaltoerusting uitgevoer word.*

MODIFIER GOVERNING FEES FOR FIBRE OPTIC PROCEDURES/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GELDE VIR VESELOPTIESE PROSEDURES

- 0075** The fee plus 21,00 clinical procedure units (R 201,00) will apply where fibre optic procedures are performed in rooms with own equipment. Please note: Modifier 0075 is not applicable to any of the items for diagnostic procedures in the otorhinolaryngology sections of the tariff/*Die gelde plus 21,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede (R 201,00) sal van toepassing wees waar veseloopiese prosedures in spreekkamers met eie apparaat uitgevoer word. Let wel: Wysiger 0075 is nie van toepassing op enige items vir diagnostiese prosedures in die otorhinolaryngologie-afdelings van die tarief.*

MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION ON PHYSICAL TREATMENT/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING FISIESE BEHANDELING

- 0077 (a) When two separate areas are treated simultaneously for totally different conditions, such treatment shall be regarded as two treatments for which separate fees may be charged (Only applicable if services are provided by a specialist in physical medicine). *Wanneer twee afsonderlike areas tegelykertyd vir heeltemal verskillende toestande behandel word, word sodanige behandeling beskou as twee behandelings waarvoor afsonderlike gelde gehef kan word (Slegs van toepassing indien dienste deur 'n spesialis in fisiese geneeskunde gelewer word).*
- (b) The number of treatments to a patient for which the Commissioner shall accept responsibility is limited to 20. If further treatments are necessary payment therefor must be arranged with the Commissioner/Die aantal behandelings vir 'n pasiënt waarvoor die Kommissaris aanspreeklikheid sal aanvaar, word tot 20 beperk. Indien verdere behandeling benodig is, moet vir betaling daarvan met die Kommissaris onderhandel word.

Note: Payment for physiotherapy administered by a non-specialist medical practitioner who is already in charge of the general treatment of the employee concerned or by any partner, assistant or employee of such practitioner or any other practitioner or radiologist shall be made only with the express approval of the Commissioner. Application for approval to be made in advance if possible.

Opmerking: Betaling vir fisioterapie wat toegedien word deur 'n geneesheer wat nie 'n spesialis is nie en wat reeds vir die algemene behandeling van die betrokke werknemer verantwoordelik is, of wat toegedien word deur 'n vennoot, assistent of werknemer van so 'n geneesheer of enige ander algemene praktisyn of radioloog, geskied slegs met 'n uitdruklike goedkeuring van die Kommissaris. Indien moontlik, moet daar vooraf aansoek om goedkeuring gedoen word.

MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION MEDICAL PSYCHOTHERAPY/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING MEDISE PSIGOTERAPIE

- 0079 When a first consultation/visit proceeds into, or is immediately followed by a medical psychotherapeutic procedure, fees for the procedure are calculated according to the appropriate individual psychotherapy code (Items 2957, 2974 or 2975): Individual psychotherapy (specify type) *Indien 'n eerste konsultasie/visit onmiddellik gevolg word deur, of oorgaan in 'n mediese psigoterapeutiese prosedure, sal die gelde vir die prosedure bereken word volgens die toepaslike individuele psigoterapie kode (Items 2957, 2974 of 2975).*

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SECTION DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY/WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING DIAGNOSTIESE RADIOLOGIE

- 0001 **After-hours emergency radiological services:** For involuntarily scheduled after-hours emergency radiological services (see general rule B: Normal hours and after hours), the additional premium shall be 50% of the fee for the particular services (section 19.12: Portable unit examinations, excluded). For after-hours MR scans (items 6200 to 6255), a maximum levy of 100,00 radiological units (R 1001.00) is applicable/**Na-ure radiologiese nooddienste:** *Vir onwillekeuring geskeduleerde na-ure radiologiese nooddienste (raadpleeg algemene reël B: Normale ure en na-ure), is die addisionele premie 50% van die gelde vir die spesifieke diens (afdeling 19.12: Ondersoeke met mobiele eenhede, uitgesluit). Vir na-ure MR-skanderings (items 6200 tot 6255) is 'n maksimum heffing van 100,00 radiologiese-eenhede (R 1001.00) van toepassing.*
- 0002 **Written report on X-rays:** The lowest level code for a new patient office (consulting rooms) visit, is applicable only where a radiologist is requested to give a written report on X-rays taken elsewhere and submitted to him. The above mentioned item and the lowest level initial hospital visit code, as appropriate are not to be used for routine reporting of X-rays taken elsewhere/**Geskrewe verslag oor X-strale:** *Die laagste vlak kode vir 'n nuwe pasiënt spreekkamer besoek, is van toepassing slegs wanneer 'n radioloog gevra word om 'n skriftelike verslag te gee oor X-strale wat elders geneem is en aan hom voorgelê word. Die bogemelde item en die laagste vlak aanvanklike hospitaal besoek kode, moet nie gebruik word vir roetine verslaggewing van X-strale wat elders geneem is nie.*
- 0080 **Multiple examinations:** Full Fee/**Veelvuldige ondersoeke:** *Volle tarief.*
- 0081 **Repeat examinations:** No reduction/**Her-ondersoeke:** *Geen vermindering.*
- 0082 "+" Means that this item is complementary to a preceding item and is therefore not subject to reduction/"+" *Betekent dat hierdie item saam met 'n vorige item val en daarom nie aan vermindering onderworpe is nie.*
- 0083 A reduction of 33,33% (1/3) in the fee will apply to **radiological examinations** as indicated in section 19: Radiology where hospital equipment is used/*'n Vermindering van 33,33% (1/3) van die gelde sal van toepassing wees op radiologiese ondersoeke, soos aangedui in afdeling 19: Radiologie, wat met hospitaaltuiste uitgeoef word.*

Note in respect of fees payable when X-rays are taken by general practitioners:

Opmerking met betrekking tot betaling van gelde waar X-stale deur huisarts geneem word:

(If the services of a radiologist are normally available, it is expected that they should be utilise. Should circumstances be unfavourable for obtaining such services at the time of the first consultation, the general practitioner may take the initial X-ray himself provided he submits a certificate to the effect that it was in the best interest of the employee for him to have taken the plates. Subsequent X-ray plates of the same injury, however, must be taken by a radiologist who has to submit the relevant reports in the normal manner). *(As die dienste van 'n radioloog normaalweg beskikbaar is word verwag dat daarvan gebruik gemaak word. As omstandighede ten tyde van die eerste konsultasie ongunstig is om sodanige dienste te bekom, kan die huisarts self die eerste X-stale neem mits hy 'n sertifikaat indien te dien effekte dat dit in die beste belang van die werknemer was dat die plate deur hom geneem is. Daaropvolgende plate van dieselfde besering moet egter deur 'n radioloog geneem word wat die toepaslike verslag op die gebruikelike wyse moet indien).*

1. When a general practitioner takes X-ray plates with his own equipment, if the services of a specialist radiologist are not available, he may claim at the prescribed fee / *Indien 'n huisarts X-strale met sy eie apparaat neem waar die dienste van 'n spesialis radioloog onverkrygbaar is, mag hy die voorgeskrewe tarief vir die neem van die plate eis.*
2. (i) If a general practitioner orders an X-ray examination at a provincial hospital where the service of a specialist radiologist are available, it is expected that the radiologist shall read the photos for which he may claim at one third of the prescribed fee • *Indien 'n huisarts 'n X-straalondersoek by 'n provinsiale hospitaal aanvra waar die dienste van 'n spesialis radioloog beskikbaar is word verwag dat die radioloog die plate sal lees waarvoor hy teen een derde van die voorgeskrewe tarief mag eis.*
 (ii) If the radiographer of the hospital is not available and the general practitioner has to take the X-ray plates himself, he may claim at 50% of the prescribed fee for that service in that case, however, he should get confirmation of his X-ray findings in a report from the radiologist as soon as possible. The radiologist may then claim at one third of the prescribed fee for such service • *As die hospitaal se radiografiste nie beskikbaar is nie en die huisarts moet self die plate neem, kan hy teen 50% van die voorgeskrewe tarief vir daardie diens eis. In so 'n geval egter moet die radioloog so gou doenlik die huisarts se X-straalbevinding in 'n aparte verslag bevestig waarvoor die radioloog dan teen een derde van die voorgeskrewe tarief mag eis.*
3. If a general practitioner orders an X-ray examination at a provincial hospital where there are no specialist radiological services available, he will not be paid for reading the plates as such a service is considered as an integral part of routine diagnosis, but if he is requested by the Commissioner to submit a written report on the case, he may claim at two thirds of the prescribed fee in respect thereof • *Indien die huisarts 'n X-straalondersoek by 'n provinsiale hospitaal aanvra waar daar geen dienste deur 'n spesialis radioloog gelewer word nie sal hy nie vir die lees van die plate vergoed word nie aangesien dit as 'n integrale deel van die ondersoek beskou word, maar indien hy deur die Kommissaris versoek word om 'n skriftelike verslag oor die geval in te dien, kan hy twee derdes van die voorgeskrewe tarief daarvoor eis.*
4. If a general practitioner has to take and read X-ray plates at a provincial hospital where the services of a radiographer and a specialist radiologist are not available he/she may claim 50% of the prescribed fee for such service • *Indien 'n huisarts self plate moet neem en lees by 'n provinsiale hospitaal waar die dienste van 'n radiografis en 'n spesialis radioloog nie beskikbaar is nie kan hy/sy teen 50% van die voorgeskrewe tarief vir daardie diens eis.*

0084 Film costs: In the case of radiological items where films are used practitioners should adjust the fee upwards or downwards in accordance with changes in the price of films in comparison with November 1979; the calculation must be done on the basis that film costs comprise 10% of the monetary value of the unit (This information is obtainable from the Radiological Society of SA)/*Filmkoste: In die geval van radiologiese items waar van films gebruik gemaak word moet praktisyns die gelde opwaarts of afwaarts regstel in ooreenstemming met veranderinge in die prys van films in vergelyking met November 1979: die berekening moet gedoen word op die basis dat 10% van die geldwaarde van die eenhede uit filmkoste bestaan (Hierdie inligting is verkrygbaar van die Radiologiese Vereniging van SA).*

0085 Left side: add to items 6500-6519, as appropriate, when the left side is examined. Absence of modifier indicates right side is examined • *Linkerkant: voeg by items 6500-6519, soos toepaslik, wanneer die linkerkant ondersoek is. Afwesigheid van die wysiger dui aan dat die regterkant ondersoek is*

MODIFIER GOVERNING VASCULAR STUDIES/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP VASKULÊRE STUDIES

0086 Vascular groups: "Film series" and "Introduction of Contrast Media" are complementary and together constitute a single examination: neither fee is therefore subject to increase in terms of modifier 0080: Multiple examinations/*Vaskulêre groepe: "Filmreeks" en "Inplasing van Kontras-mediums" vul mekaar aan en vorm saam 'n enkele ondersoek: die gelde betaalbaar vir hierdie items is gevolglik nie onderworpe aan verhoging ooreenkomstig die bepalinge van wysiger 0080: Veelvuldige ondersoeke, nie.*

PLEASE NOTE: Modifier 0083 is not applicable to Section 19.8 of the tariff

LET WEL: Wysiger 0083 is nie van toepassing op Afdeling 19.8 van die tarief nie.

Rules applicable to vascular studies • *Reëls van toepassing op vaskulêre studies*

- (a) The machine fee (items 3536 to 3550) includes the cost of the following / *Die gelde vir toerusting gebruik (items 3536 tot 3550) sluit die koste van die volgende in:*

All runs (runs may not be billed for separately) / *Alle lopies (daar mag nie afsonderlik vir lopies gelde gehê word nie)*

All film costs (modifier 0084 is not applicable) / *Alle filmkoste (wysiger 0084 is nie van toepassing nie).*

All fluoroscopies (item 3601 does not apply) / *Alle fluoroskopieë (item 3601 is nie van toepassing nie).*

All minor consumables (defined as any item other than catheters, guidewires, introducer sets, specialised catheters, balloon catheters, stents, embolic agents, drugs and contrast media) / *Alle mindere wegdoenbare materiale (gedefinieer as enige item anders as kateters, gidsdrade, inplasingstoestelle, gespesialiseerde kateters, ballon kateters, stente, emboliese middels, verdowingsmiddels en kontrasmedia).*

- (b) The machine fee (items 3536 to 3550) may only be billed for as a once off fee per case per day by the owner of the equipment and is only applicable to radiology practices / *Die toerustingstarief (item 3536 tot 3550) mag slegs eenkeer per geval per dag deur die eienaar van die apparaat gehef word en is slegs van toepassing vir radiologiese praktyke.*
- (c) If a procedure is performed by a non-radiologist together with a radiologist as a team, in a facility owned by the radiologist, each member of the team will fee at their respective full rates as per modifiers and the applicable codes / *Indien 'n prosedure deur 'n nie-radioloog en 'n radioloog as 'n span uitgevoer is in 'n fasiliteit wat deur die radioloog besit word, sal elke lid van die span sy respektiewe volle gelde hef volgens wysigers en die toepaslike kodes.*
- (d) If a procedure is performed by a non-radiologist and a radiologist as a team, in a facility not owned by the radiologist, modifier 6301 and modifier 6302 applies / *Indien 'n prosedure uitgevoer word deur 'n nie-radioloog en 'n radioloog as 'n span in 'n fasiliteit wat nie deur die radioloog besit word nie, is wysiger 6301 en wysiger 6302 van toepassing.*

MODIFIERS GOVERNING VASCULAR STUDIES AND INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGY PROCEDURES/WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP VASKULÊRE STUDIES EN INTERVENSIONELE RADIOLOGIE PROSEDURES

- 6300** If a procedure lasts less than 30 minutes only 50% of the machine fees for items 3536-3550 will be allowed (specify time of procedure on account)/*Indien 'n prosedure minder as 30 minute duur word slegs 50% van die toerusting gelde vir items 3536-3550 toegelaat (spesifiseer duur van prosedure op rekening).*
- 6301** If a procedure is performed by a radiologist in a facility not owned by himself, the fee will be reduced by 40% (i.e. 60% of the fee will be charged)/*Indien 'n prosedure uitgevoer word deur 'n radioloog in 'n fasiliteit wat nie deur hom/haar besit word nie, word gelde met 40% verminder (d.w.s. 60% van die gelde word gehef).*
- 6302** When the procedure is performed by a non-radiologist, the fee will be reduced by 40% (i.e. 60% of the fee will be charged)/*Wanneer 'n prosedure deur 'n nie-radioloog uitgevoer word, word die gelde met 40% verminder (d.w.s. 60% van die gelde word gehef).*
- 6303** When a procedure is performed entirely by a non-radiologist in a facility owned by a radiologist, the radiologist owning the facility may charge 55% of the procedure units used. Modifier 6302 applies to the non radiologist performing the procedure/*Wanneer 'n prosedure in sy geheel deur 'n nie-radioloog uitgevoer word in 'n fasiliteit wat deur 'n radioloog besit word, hef die radioloog wat die fasiliteit besit 55% van die prosedure eenhede wat gebruik word. Wysiger 6302 is van toepassing op die nie-radioloog wat die prosedure uitvoer.*
- 6305** When multiple catheterisation procedures are used (items 3557, 3559, 3560, 3562) and an angiogram investigation is performed at each level, the unit value of each such multiple procedure will be reduced by 20,00 radiological units for each procedure after the initial catheterisation. The first catheterisation is charged at 100% of the unit value/*Wanneer veelvuldige kateterisasie items gebruik word (items 3557, 3559, 3560, 3562) en 'n angiogramondersoek op elke vlak gedoen word, word die aantal eenhede van elke sodanige prosedure met 20,00 radiologiese eenhede verminder na die aanvanklike kateterisasie. Die volle gelde (100%) word vir die eerste kateterisasie gehef.*

MODIFIERS GOVERNING ULTRASONIC INVESTIGATIONS/WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING ULTRASONIESE ONDERSOEKE

- 0160** Aspiration of biopsy procedure performed under direct ultrasonic control by an ultrasonic aspiration biopsy transducer (Static Realtime): Fee for part examined plus 30% of the units/*Aspirasie van biopsie prosedure uitgevoer onder direkte ultrasoniese kontrole d.m.v. 'n ultrasoniese aspirasie biopsie klankkop (Statiese Reëltyd): Gelde vir die deel wat ondersoek word plus 30% van die eenhede.*
- 0165** Use of contrast during ultrasound study: add 6.00 ultrasound units (R 56.70) /*Gebruik van kontras gedurende ultraklank studie: voeg 6,00 ultraklankeenhede (R 56.70) by.*

MODIFIER GOVERNING INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP INTERVENSIONELE RADIOLOGIESE PROSEDURES

- 0090** Radiologist's fee for participation in a team: 30,00 radiology units (R 300.30) per ½ hour or part thereof for all interventional radiological procedures, excluding any pre- or post-operative angiography, catheterisation, CT-scanning, ultrasound-scanning or x-ray procedures. (Only to be charged if radiologist is hands-on, and not for interpretation of images only)/Radioloog se gelde vir deelname in 'n span: 30,00 radiologiese eenhede (R 300.30) per ½ uur of gedeelte daarvan vir alle intervensionele radiologiese prosedures. Voor- of na-operatiewe angiografie, kateterisasie, rekenaartomografie, ultraklank- of x-straalondersoeke is uitgesluit. (Mag slegs gehef word indien die radioloog "hands-on" deelneem, en kan nie gehef word vir die vertolkings van beelde alleen nie.)

MODIFIERS GOVERNING MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING/WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP MAGNETIESE RESONANSIE BEELDING

- 6100** In order to charge the full fee (600,00 magnetic resonance units (R 6006.00) for an examination of a specific single anatomical region, it should be performed with the applicable radio frequency coil including T1 and T2 weighted images on at least two planes/Om die volle gelde (600,00 magnetiese resonansie-eenhede (R 6006.00) vir 'n ondersoek van 'n bepaalde enkele anatomiese liggaamsdeel te hef, moet dit uitgevoer word met die toepaslike radio frekwensielus wat T1 en T2 opnames insluit en op ten minste twee vlakke.
- 6101** Where a limited series of a specific anatomical region is performed (except bone tumour), e.g a T2 weighted image of a bone for an occult stress fracture, not more than two-thirds (2/3) of the fee may be charged. Also applicable to all radiotherapy planning studies, per region/*Waar 'n beperkte reeks van 'n spesifieke anatomiese liggaamsdeel uitgevoer word (been tumor uitgesluit) bv. vir 'n okkulte stres fraktuur, mag nie meer as twee-derdes (2/3) van die gelde gehef word nie. Ook van toepassing op alle radioterapie beplanningstudies, per streek.*
- 6102** All post-contrast studies (except bone tumour) including perfusion studies to be charges at 50% of the fee/*Alle na-kontras studies (behalwe been tumor) perfusiestudies ingesluit moet teen 50% van die gelde gehef word.*

Note: In cases where a second Magnetic Resonance Imaging of the spine (items 6210, 6211, 6212 and 6213 refers) is deemed necessary, or a Magnetic Resonance Imaging of another anatomical region is requested, proper motivation must be submitted upon which the Commissioner will consider approval. *Opmerking:* Indien 'n tweede Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding van die rug (items 6210, 6211, 6212 en 6213 verwys) benodig word of 'n eerste Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding van 'n ander liggaamsdeel aangevra word, moet motivering voorgelê word, waarna goedkeuring deur die Kommissaris oorweeg word.

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SECTION RADIATION ONCOLOGY/WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING STRALINGS-ONKOLOGIE

0001 After-hours emergency radiological services: For involuntarily scheduled after-hours emergency radiological services (see general rule B: Normal hours and after hours), the additional premium shall be 50% of the fee for the particular services (section 19.12: Portable unit examinations, excluded/Na-ure radiologiese nooddienste: Vir onwillekeurige geskeduleerde na-ure radiologiese nooddienste (raadpleeg algemene reël B: Normale ure en na-ure), is die addisionele premie 50% van die gelde vir die spesifieke diens (afdeling 19.12: Ondersoeke met mobiele eenhede, uitgesluit).

0093 The fees for radiation oncology shall apply only where a specialist in radiation oncology uses his own apparatus/Die gelde vir stralingsonkologie geld net waar die spesialis in stralingsonkologie sy eie apparaat gebruik.

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SECTION PATHOLOGY/WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING PATOLOGIE

0087 Pathology tests performed by non-pathologists: Where items under Clinical Pathology (section 21) and Anatomical Pathology (section 22) fall within the province of other specialists or general practitioners, the fee is to be charged at two-thirds of the pathologists fee/Patologietoetse uitgevoer deur nie-patoloë: Wanneer items wat onder Kliniese Patologie (afdeling 21) en Anatomiese Patologie (afdeling 22) ressorteer, ook deur ander spesialiste of algemene praktisyns gedoen word, moet die rekening teen twee derdes van die patoloog se tarief gehê word.

0099 Stat basis tests: For tests performed on a stat basis, an additional premium of 50% of the fee for the particular pathology service shall apply, with the following provisos/Statbasistoetse: Vir toetse uitgevoer op 'n stat basis, sal 'n bykomende premie van 50% van die gelde vir die betrokke patologie diens van toepassing wees, met die volgende voorwaardes:

- o Stat test requesting may only be done by the referring practitioner and not by the pathologist/Versoeke vir toetse op 'n stat basis mag slegs deur die verwysende praktisyn gerig word en nie deur die patoloog nie.
- o Specimens must be collected on a stat basis where applicable/Monsters moet, waar van toepassing, op 'n stat basis bekom word.
- o Test must be performed on a stat basis/Toetse moet op 'n stat basis uitgevoer word.
- o Documentation (or a copy thereof) relating to the request of the referring practitioner must be retained/Dokumentasie (of 'n kopie daarvan) met betrekking tot die versoek van die verwysende praktisyn, moet bewaar word.
- o This modifier will only apply during normal working hours and will never be used in combination with item 4547: After-hours service/Hierdie wysiger sal slegs van toepassing wees gedurende normale werkure en sal nooit saam met item 4547: Diens buite normale werkure, gebruik word nie.

Notes: For fees for Histology and Cytology refer to items 4561 to 4593 under section 22: Anatomical Pathology / *Opmerkings:* Vir Histologie- en Sitologie-tariewe verwys na items 4561 tot 4593 onder Afdeling 22: Anatomiese Patologie.

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
1. INTRAVENOUS TREATMENT / BINNEAARSE-BEHANDELING							
0206 Intravenous infusions (push-in) Insertion of cannula—chargeable once per 24 hours ● Intraveneuse infuus (instoot) Inplaas van kannule—gelde hefbaar vir een uitvoering per 24 uur	6	57.40	6	57.40			
0207 Intravenous infusions (cutdown) Cutdown and insertion of cannula—chargeable once per 24 hours ● Insny en inplaas van kannule—gelde hefbaar vir een uitvoering per 24 uur	8	76.60	8	76.60			
VENESECTION ● VENESEKSIE							
0208 Therapeutic venesection (Not to be used when blood is drawn for the purpose of laboratory investigations) ● Terapeutiese veneseksie (Kan nie gebruik word wanneer bloed getrek word met die oog op laboratorium ondersoek nie)	6	57.40	6	57.40			
<i>Note: How to charge for intravenous infusions:</i> Practitioners are entitled to charge according to the appropriate item whenever they personally insert the cannula (but may only charge for this service once every 24 hours) For managing the infusion as such e.g. checking it when visiting the patient or prescribing the substance, no fee may be charged since this service is regarded as part of the services the doctor renders during consultation <i>Opmerking: Hoe om gelde te hef vir intraveneuse infusies:</i> Praktisyne is geregtig om gelde volgens die toepaslike item te hef elke keer wanneer hulle persoonlik die kannule inplaas (maar mag nie meer dikwels as een maal per 24 uur vir hierdie diens hef nie. Geen gelde mag gehêf word vir slegs die instandhouding van die infuus nie, byvoorbeeld kontroliering van die vloei of voorskryf van die inhoud, aangesien dit gereken word as deel van die dienste wat tydens konsultasies gelewer word							
0210 Collection of blood specimen(s) for pathology examination, per venesection ● Verkryging van bloed monster(s) vir patologie-ondersoek, per veneseksie	3.25	31.10	3.25	31.10			
2. INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM ● HUIDSTELSEL							
2.1 Allergy ● Allergie							
<i>Patch Tests ● Plaktoets:</i>							
0217 First patch ● Eerste plaktoets	4	38.30	4	38.30			
0219 Each additional patch ● Elke bykomende toets	2	19.10	2	19.10			
<i>Skin Prick Tests ● Velpriktoets:</i>							
0218 Skin-prick testing: Insect venom, latex and drugs ● Velpriktoelaag: Insekgif, latex en geneesmiddels	2.8	26.80	2.8	26.80			
0220 Immediate hypersensitivity testing (Type I reaction): per antigen: Inhalant and food allergens ● Onmiddellike hipersensitiwiteitstoetsing (Tipe I reaksie): per antigeen, inaseming en voedsel allergeene	1.9	18.20	1.9	18.20			
0221 Delayed hypersensitivity testing (Type IV reaction): per antigen ● Vertraagde hipersensitiwiteitstoetsing (Tipe IV reaksie): per antigeen	2.8	26.80	2.8	26.80			
2.2 Skin (general) ● Vel (algemeen)							
0255 Drainage of subcutaneous abscess, onychia, paronychia, pulp space or avulsion of nail ● Dreinerig van onderhuidse abses, onikie, paronikie of avulsie van nael	20	191.40	20	191.40	3		134.10 +T+M
0257 Drainage of major hand or foot infection; drainage of major abscess with necrosis of tissue, involving deep fascia or requiring debridement; complete excision of pilonidal cyst or sinus ● Dreinerig van groot hand- of voetinfeksies; dreinerig van groot abses met nekrose van weefsel, wat diep fascia betrek of wat debridement benodig; algehele uitsnyding van pilonidale sist of sinus	87	832.60	69.60	666.10	3		134.10 +T
0259 Removal of foreign body superficial to deep fascia (except hands). ● Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp oppervlakkig tot diep-fascia (buiten hande)	20	191.40	20	191.40	3		134.10 +T
0261 Removal of foreign body deep to deep fascia (except hands). ● Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp diep-tot-diep-fascia (buiten hande)	31	296.70	31	296.70	3		134.10 +T

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
(Note: See item 0922 and 0923 for removal of foreign bodies in hands • Let wel: Sien item 0922 en 0923 vir ver-wydering van vreemde liggaampies uit hand)							
2.3 Major plastic repair • Groot plastiese herstel							
Note: The tariff does not cover elective or cosmetic operations, since these procedures may not have the effect of reducing the percentage of permanent disablement as laid down in the Second Schedule to the Act. It is incumbent upon the treating doctor to obtain the prior consent of the Commissioner before embarking upon such treatment • Opmerking: Hierdie tarieflys voorsien nie vir elektiewe of kosmetiese operasies nie aangesien sodanige prosedures nie altyd 'n vermindering in die graad van blywende arbeidsongeskiktheid, soos in die Tweede Bylae tot die Wet beoog, tot gevolg mag hê nie. Die geneesheer is verplig om vooraf die Kommissaris se goedkeuring te verkry, alvorens met sulke behandeling begin word							
0289 Large skin graft, composite skin graft, large full thickness free skin graft • Groot veltransplantaat, saamgestelde vel-transplantaat, groot volle dikte vry-veltransplantaat	234	2,239.40	187.2	1,791.50	4	178.80	+T
0290 Reconstructive procedures (including all stages) and skin graft by myocutaneous or fasciocutaneous flap • Rekonstruktiewe prosedures (alle stadiums ingesluit) en veloorplanting met behulp van miokutane- of fassiokutane flap	410	3,923.70	328	3,139.00	4	178.80	+T
0291 Reconstructive procedures (including all stages) grafting by microvascular reanastomosis • Rekonstruktiewe prosedures (insluitende alle stadiums) weefseloordraging met behulp van mikrovaskulêre heraanastomoses	800	7,656.00	640	6,124.80	4	178.80	+T
0292 Distant flaps: First stage • Velflappe uit afgeleë posisie: Eerste stadium	206	1,971.40	164.8	1,577.10	4	178.80	+T
0293 Contour grafts (excluding cost of material) • Kontourtransplantasie (uitgesonderd koste van materiaal)	206	1,971.40	164.8	1,577.10	4	178.80	+T
0294 Vascularised bone graft with or without soft tissue with one or more sets microvascular anastomoses • Gevaskulariseerde beenoordrag met of sonder sagteweefsel met een of meer stelle mikro-vaskulêre anastomoses	1200	11,484.00	960	9,187.20	6	268.30	+T
0295 Local skin flaps (large, complicated) • Plaaslike velflappe (groot, gekompliseerd)	206	1,971.40	164.8	1,577.10	4	178.80	+T
0296 Other procedures of major technical nature • Ander groot tegniese prosedures	206	1,971.40	164.8	1,577.10	4	178.80	+T
0297 Subsequent major procedures for repair of same lesion (M0006 not applicable) • Daaropvolgende groot prosedures vir herstel van dieselfde letsel (W 0006 nie van toepassing nie)	104	995.30	83.20	796.20	4	178.80	+T
2.4 Lacerations, scars, cysts and other skin lesions/Stitching of soft tissue injuries • Laserasies, littekens, siste en ander velletels/Hegting van sagteweefsel beserings							
Stitching of soft tissue injuries / Hegting van sagteweefsel beserings							
0300 Stitching of wound (with or without local anaesthesia): Including normal after-care • Hegting van wond (met of sonder lokale verdoving): Normale nasorg ingesluit	14	134.00	14	134.00	3	134.10	+T
0301 Additional wounds stitched at same session (each) • Bykomende wonde geheg tydens dieselfde geleentheid (elk)	7	67.00	7	67.00	3	134.10	+T
0302 Deep laceration involving limited muscle damage • Diep laserasie met beperkte spierskade	64	612.50	60	574.20	3	134.10	+T
0303 Deep laceration involving extensive muscle damage • Diep laserasie met uitgebreide spierskade	128	1,225.00	102.40	980.00	4	178.80	+T
NOTE: Length of procedure of theatre time must be reflected on the account							
OPMERKING: Duur van prosedure of teater tyd moet op die rekening aangedui word.							
0304 Major debridement of wound, sloughectomy or secondary suture • Uitgebreide debridement van wond, nekrotektomie of sekondêre hegting	50	478.50	50	478.50	3	134.10	+T
0305 Needle biopsy—soft tissue • Naaldbiopsie—sagte weefsel	25	239.30	25	239.30	3	134.10	+T
0307 Excision and repair by direct suture; excision nail fold or other minor procedures of similar magnitude • Uitsnyding en herstel deur middel van direkte hegting; eksisie naelvou of ander kleiner prosedures van dieselfde omvang	27	258.40	27	258.40	3	134.10	+T
0308 Each additional small procedure done at the same time • Elke bykomende klein prosedure wat gelyktydig gedoen word	14	134.00	14	134.00	3	134.10	+T
0310 Radical excision of nailbed • Radikale verwydering van naelbed	38	363.70	38	363.70	3	134.10	+T

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
0314 Requiring repair by large skin graft or large local flap or other procedures of similar magnitude • Waar herstel deur middel van groot veltransplantaat of groot plaaslike velflap benodig word, of ander prosedures van soortgelyke omvang	104	995.30	104	995.30	4	178.80	+T
0315 Requiring repair by small skin graft or small local flap or other procedures of similar magnitude • Waar herstel deur middel van klein veltransplantaat of klein plaaslike velflap benodig word, of ander prosedures van soortgelyke omvang	55	526.40	55	526.40	3	134.10	+T
2.6 Burns • Brandwonde							
0345 Minor burns • Klein brandwonde							
0347 Moderate burns • Matige brandwonde							
0351 Major burns: Resuscitation (including supervision and intravenous therapy — first 48 hours) • Ernstige brandwonde: Resussitasie (met inbegrip van toesig en binne-aarse terapie — eerste 48 uur)	276	2,641.30	220.8	2,113.10	5	223.60	+T
0353 Tangential excision and grafting: Small • Tangensiale eksisie en oorplanting: Klein	100	957.00	80.00	765.60	5	223.60	+T
0354 Tangential excision and grafting: Large • Tangensiale eksisie en oorplanting: Groot	200	1,914.00	160	1,531.20	5	223.60	+T
2.7 Hands (skin) • Hande (vel)							
0355 Skin flap in acute hand injuries where a flap is taken from a site remote from the injured finger or in cases of advancement flap e.g. Cutler • Velflap in akute handbeserings waar die flap geneem word van 'n liggaamsdeel verwyderd van die beseerde vinger of in gevalle van verplasingvelflap bv. Cutler	147.40	1,410.60	117.92	1,128.50	4	178.80	+T
0357 Small skin graft in acute hand injury • Klein veloorplanting by akute handbesering	45	430.70	45	430.70	3	134.10	+T
0359 Release of extensive skin contracture and/or excision of scar tissue with major skin graft resurfacing • Losmaak van groot velkontraktuur en/of uitsnyding van littekenweefsel met bedekking deur veloorplanting	192	1,837.40	153.6	1,470.00	3	134.10	+T
0361 Z-plasty • Z-plastiek	220.1	2,106.40	176.08	1,685.10	3	134.10	+T
0363 Local flap and skin graft • Lokale flap en veloorplanting	150	1,435.50	120	1,148.40	3	134.10	+T
0365 Cross finger flap (all stages) • Kruisvingerflap (alle stadia)	192	1,837.40	153.6	1,470.00	3	134.10	+T
0367 Palmar flap (all stages) • Palmareflap (alle stadia)	192	1,837.40	153.6	1,470.00	3	134.10	+T
0369 Distant flap: First stage • Afgeleë flap: Eerste stadium	158	1,512.10	126.4	1,209.60	3	134.10	+T
0371 Distant flap: Subsequent stage (not subject to General Modifier 0006) • Afgeleë flap: Opvolgende stadia (nie onderhewig aan Algemene Wysiger 0006 nie)	77	736.90	61.60	589.50	3	134.10	+T
0373 Transfer neurovascular island flap • Verplasing van neuro-vaskulêre eilandflap	192	1,837.40	153.6	1,470.00	3	134.10	+T
0374 Syndactyly: Separation of, including skin graft for one web • Sindaktilie: Losmaak van, insluitende veltransplantasie vir een web <i>Dupuytren's contracture • Dupuytren se kontraktuur</i>	242.4	2,319.80	193.92	1,855.80	3	134.10	+T
0375 Fasciotomy • Fassiotomie	51	488.10	51	488.10	3	134.10	+T
0376 Fasciectomy • Fassiektomie	218	2,086.30	174.4	1,669.00	3	134.10	+T
3. MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM / SPIER-SKELETSTELSEL							
3.1 BONES • BENE							
3.1.1 Fractures • Frakture							
0383 Scapula • Skapula		*		*	3	134.10	+T
0387 Clavicle • Klavikel	77	736.90	61.60	589.50	3	134.10	+T+M
0388 Percutaneous pinning supracondylar fracture elbow - stand alone procedure • Perkutane fiksering van suprakondulêre fraktuur - elmboog - alleenstaande prosedure	175.70	1,681.40	140.56	1,345.20	3	134.10	+T+M
0389 Humerus • Humerus	77	736.90	61.6	589.50	3	134.10	+T+M
0391 Radius and/or Ulna • Radius en/of Ulna	77	736.90	61.6	589.50	3	134.10	+T+M
0392 Open reduction of both radius and ulna (Modifier 0051 not applicable) • Oop reduksie beide radius en ulna (Wysiger 0051 nie van toepassing nie)	210	2,009.70	168	1,607.80	3	134.10	+T+M
0402 Carpal bone • Karpale been	64	612.50	60	574.20	3	134.10	+T+M
0403 Bennett's fracture-dislocation • Bennett se fraktuur-ontwrigting	51	488.10	51	488.10	3	134.10	+T+M
0405 Metacarpal Simple • Metakarpaal Eenvoudig <i>Finger phalanx • Vinger falanks</i> <i>Distal • Distaal</i>	40	382.80	40	382.80	3	134.10	+T+M
0409 Simple • Eenvoudig		*		*	3	134.10	+T
0411 Compound • Oop	52	497.60	52	497.60	3	134.10	+T+M

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Specialists		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
<i>Proximal or middle • Proksimaal of middel</i>							
0413 Simple • Eenvoudig	48	459.40	48	459.40	3	134.10	+T
0415 Compound • Oop	102	976.10	81.60	780.90	3	134.10	+T+M
<i>Pelvis • Pelvis</i>							
0417 Closed • Geslote		*		*	3	134.10	+T
0419 Operative reduction and fixation • Operatiewe reduksie en fiksasie	320	3,062.40	256	2,449.90	3	134.10	+T+M
0421 Femur: Neck or Shaft • Femur: Nek of Skag	192	1,837.40	153.6	1,470.00	3	134.10	+T+M
0425 Patella • Patella	51	488.10	51	488.10	3	134.10	+T+M
0429 Tibia with or without Fibula • Tibia met of sonder Fibula	128	1,225.00	102.4	980.00	3	134.10	+T+M
0433 Fibula shaft • Fibulaskag		*		*	3	134.10	+T
0435 Malleolus of ankle • Malleolus van enkelgewrig	58	555.10	58	555.10	3	134.10	+T+M
0437 Fracture-dislocation of ankle • Fraktuurontwrigting van enkelgewrig	128	1,225.00	102.4	980.00	3	134.10	+T+M
0438 Open reduction Talus fracture (Modifier 0051 not applicable) • Oop reduksie Talus fraktuur (Wysiger 0051 nie van toepassing nie)	198.7	1,901.60	158.96	1,521.20	3	134.10	+T+M
0440 Open reduction Calcaneus fracture (Modifier 0051 not applicable) • Oop reduksie Kalkanius fraktuur (Wysiger 0051 nie van toepassing nie)	403.50	3,861.50	322.80	3,089.20	3	134.10	+T+M
0441 Metatarsal • Metatarsaal	41.8	400.00	41.8	400.00	3	134.10	+T+M
<i>Toe phalanx • Toonfalanks</i>							
0443 Distal: Simple • Distaal: Eenvoudig		*		*	3	134.10	+T
0445 Compound • Oop	32	306.20	32	306.20	3	134.10	+T+M
<i>Other • Ander</i>							
0447 Simple • Eenvoudig	26	248.80	26	248.80	3	134.10	+T
0449 Compound • Oop	52	497.60	52	497.60	3	134.10	+T+M
<i>Sternum and (or) Ribs • Sternum en (of) Ribbe</i>							
0451 Closed • Geslote		*		*	3	134.10	+T
0452 Open reduction and fixation of multiple fractured ribs for flail chest • Oop reduksie en fiksasie van veelvuldige ribfrakture vir veel borskas	230	2,201.10	184	1,760.90	3	134.10	+T+M
<i>Spine • Werwelkolom</i>							
<i>With or without paralysis • Met of sonder verlamming</i>							
0455 Cervical • Nek		*		*	3	134.10	+T+M
0456 Rest • Res		*		*	3	134.10	+T+M
0459 Open reduction and internal fixation for fracture and/or dislocation of spine • Oop reduksie en interne fiksasie vir fraktuur en/of dislokasie van werwelkolom	320	3,062.40	256	2,449.90	3	134.10	+T+M
<i>Compression fracture • Kompressiefraktuur</i>							
0461 Cervical • Nek		*		*	3	134.10	+T+M
0462 Rest • Res		*		*	3	134.10	+T+M
<i>Spinous/ transverse processes • Spineuse of transverse prosesse</i>							
0463 Cervical • Nek		*		*	3	134.10	+T+M
0464 Rest • Res		*		*	3	134.10	+T+M
3.1.1.1 Operations for fractures • Operasies vir frakture							
0465 Fractures involving large joints • Frakture wat groot gewrigte aantast	288	2,756.20	230.4	2,204.90	3	134.10	+T+M
0473 Percutaneous insertion plus subsequent removal of Kirschner wires or Steinmann pin (Not subject to rule G) (M0005 not applicable) • Perkutane implasering en daaropvolgende verwydering van Kirschner draad of Steinmann penne (Nie onderhewig aan reël G nie) (W0005 nie van toepassing)	43	411.50	43	411.50	3	134.10	+T+M
<i>Bonegrafting or internal fixation for mal- or non-union • Beenoorplanting of interne fiksasie vir wan- of nie-hegting</i>							
0475 Femur, Tibia, Humerus, Radius and Ulna • Femur, Tibia, Humerus, Radius en Ulna	282	2,698.70	225.6	2,159.00	3	134.10	+T+M
0479 Other bones (not applicable on fingers and toes) • Ander bene (nie van toepassing op vingers en tone nie)	154	1,473.80	123.2	1,179.00	3	134.10	+T+M
3.1.2 Bony operations • Benige operasies							
3.1.2.1 Bone grafting • Beenoorplanting							
0497 Resection of bone with or without grafting • Reseksie van been met of sonder oorplanting	282	2,698.70	225.6	2,159.00	3	134.10	+T+M
0498 Resection of bone or tumour (malignant) with or without grafting (does not include digits) • Reseksie van been of tumor met of sonder beenoorplanting (maligne) - fingers uitgesluit	340	3,253.80	272	2,603.00	4	178.80	+T+M
0499 Large bones • Groot bene	192	1,837.40	153.6	1,470.00	3	134.10	+T+M
0501 Small bones • Klein beentjies	128	1,225.00	102.4	980.00	3	134.10	+T+M

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
0503 Cartilage graft • Kraakbeenoorplanting	206	1,971.40	164.8	1,577.10	3	134.10	+T+M
0505 Inter-metacarpal bone graft • Inter-metakarpale beenoor-planting	147	1,406.80	117.6	1,125.40	3	134.10	+T+M
0507 Removal of autogenous bone for grafting (not subject to modifier 0005) • Verwydering van outogene been vir oorplanting (nie-onderhewig aan wysiger 0005)	50	478.50	50	478.50	3	134.10	+T+M
3.1.2.2 Acute/chronic osteomyelitis • Akute/ kroniese osteomiëllitis							
0509 Conservative treatment • Konserwatiewe behandeling		*		*			-
0511 Operation: Tariff which would be applicable for compound fracture of the bone involved, including six weeks post-operative care • Operasie: Gelde van toepassing op 'n saamgestelde fraktuur van die betrokke been, insluitend ses weke na-operatiewe behandeling		*		*			-
0512 Sternum sequestrectomy and drainage: Including six weeks after-care. • Sternum sekwestrektomie en dreinerings: Ses weke nasorg ingesluit	128	1,225.00	102.40	980.00	3	134.10	+T+M
3.1.2.3 Osteotomy • Osteotomie							
0514 Sternum: Repair of pectus-excavatum • Sternum: Herstel van pectus excavatum	330	3,158.10	264	2,526.50	3	134.10	+T+M
0515 Sternum: Repair of pectus carinatum • Sternum: Herstel van pectus carinatum	330	3,158.10	264	2,526.50	3	134.10	+T+M
0516 Pelvic • Van die Pelvis	320	3,062.40	256	2,449.90	3	134.10	+T+M
0521 Femoral: Proximal • Femoraal: Proksimaal	320	3,062.40	256	2,449.90	3	134.10	+T+M
0527 One leg/knee region • Een been/kniestreek	320	3,062.40	256	2,449.90	3	134.10	+T+M
0528 Os Calcis (Dwyer operation) • Kalkaneum (Dwyer operasie)	115	1,100.60	92	880.40	3	134.10	+T+M
0530 Metacarpal and phalanx: Corrective for mal-union or rotation • Metakarpaal en falanks: Korrektief vir wanhegting of rotasie	120	1,148.40	96	918.70	3	134.10	+T+M
0531 Rotational osteotomy tibia and fibula - stand alone procedure • Rotasie osteotomie - tibia en fibula - alleenstaande prosedure	278.90	2,669.10	223.12	2,135.30	3	134.10	+T+M
0532 Rotation osteotomies of the Radius, Ulna or Humerus • Rotasie osteotomieë van Radius, Ulna of Humerus	160	1,531.20	128	1,225.00	3	134.10	+T+M
0533 Osteotomy single metatarsal • Osteotomie, enkele metatarsaal	60	574.20	60	574.20	3	134.10	+T+M
0534 Multiple metatarsal osteotomies • Veevuldige metatarsale osteotomieë	150	1,435.50	120	1,148.40	3	134.10	+T+M
3.1.2.4 Exostosis • Eksostose							
<i>Excision • Eksisie</i>							
0535 Readily accessible sites • Toeganklike areas	60	574.20	60	574.20	3	134.10	+T+M
0537 Less accessible sites • Minder toeganklike areas	96	918.70	76.80	735.00	3	134.10	+T+M
3.1.2.5 Biopsy • Biopsie							
0539 Needle Biopsy: Spine (no after-care), Modifier 0005 not applicable • Naaldbiopsie: Werwelkolom (geen nasorg), Wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie	50	478.50	50	478.50	4	178.80	+T
0541 Needle Biopsy: Other sites (no after-care), Modifier 0005 not applicable • Naaldbiopsie: Ander areas (geen na-sorg), Wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie OPEN (MODIFIER 0005 NOT APPLICABLE • OOP (WYSIGER 0005 NIE VAN TOEPASSING NIE)	32	306.20	32	306.20	4	178.80	+T
0543 Readily accessible site • Maklik bereikbaar	64	612.50	60	574.20		Per bone - Soos per been	
0545 Less accessible site • Moelik bereikbaar	96	918.70	76.8	735.00		Per bone - Soos per been	
3.2 Joints • Gewrigte							
3.2.1 Dislocations • Ontwrigtings							
0547 Clavicle: either end • Klavikel: enige punt	38	363.70	38	363.70	3	134.10	+T+M
0549 Shoulder • Skouer	51	488.10	51	488.10	3	134.10	+T+M
0551 Elbow • Elmoog	51	488.10	51	488.10	3	134.10	+T+M
0552 Wrist • Polsgewrig	77	736.90	61.6	589.50	3	134.10	+T+M
0553 Perilunar transscaphoid fracture dislocation • Perilunêre transkafoidfraktuurontwrigting	130	1,244.10	104	995.30	3	134.10	+T+M
0555 Lunate • Lunatum	77	736.90	61.6	589.50	3	134.10	+T+M
0556 Carpo-metacarpal dislocation • Karpometakarpale ontwrigting	51	488.10	51	488.10	3	134.10	+T+M
0557 Metacarpophalangeal or interphalangeal joints (hand) • Metakarpofalangeaal of interfalangeale gewrigte (hand)	26	248.80	26	248.80	3	134.10	+T+M
0559 Hip • Heup	109	1,043.10	87.2	834.50	3	134.10	+T+M
0561 Knee • Knie	96	918.70	76.8	735.00	3	134.10	+T+M
0563 Patella • Patella	32	306.20	32	306.20	3	134.10	+T+M

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
0565 Ankle • Enkel	90	861.30	72	689.00	3	134.10	+T+M
0567 Sub-Talar dislocation • Sub-Talare ontwrigting	90	861.30	72	689.00	3	134.10	+T+M
0569 Intertarsal or Tarsometatarsal or Midtarsal • Intertarsaal of Tarsometatarsaal of Midtarsaal	77	736.90	61.6	589.50	3	134.10	+T+M
0571 Metatarsophalangeal or interphalangeal joints (foot) • Metatarsofalangeaal of interfalangeale gewrigte (voet)	14	134.00	14	134.00	3	134.10	+T+M
0573 Spine with or without paralysis • Werwelkolom met of sonder verlamming		*		*			-
3.2.2 Operations for dislocations • Operasies vir ontwrigting							
0578 Recurrent dislocation of shoulder • Herhaalde skouer-ontwrigting	200	1,914.00	160	1,531.20	3	134.10	+T+M
0579 Recurrent dislocation of large joints • Herhalende ontwrigting van groot gewrigte	161	1,540.80	128.8	1,232.60	3	134.10	+T+M
3.2.3 Capsular operations • Kapsulêre operasies							
Capsulotomy or arthrotomy or biopsy or drainage of joint • Kapsulotomie of artrotomie of biopsie of dreinasie van gewrig							
0582 Small joint (including three weeks after-care) • Klein gewrig (drie weke nasorg ingesluit)	51	488.10	51	488.10	3	134.10	+T+M
0583 Large joint (including three weeks after-care) • Groot gewrig (drie weke nasorg ingesluit)	96	918.70	76.8	735.00	3	134.10	+T+M
0585 Capsulectomy digital joint • Kapsulektomie digitale gewrig	64	612.50	60	574.20	3	134.10	+T+M
0586 Multiple percutaneous capsulotomies of metacarpophalangeal joints • Veelvuldige perkutane kapsulotomieë van metakarpofalangeale gewrigte	90	861.30	72	689.00	3	134.10	+T+M
0587 Release of digital joint contracture • Losmaak van falan- gealegewrigskontraktuur	128	1,225.00	102.4	980.00	3	134.10	+T+M
3.2.4 Synovectomy • Sinovektomie							
0589 Digital joint • Digitale gewrig	77	736.90	61.6	589.50	3	134.10	+T+M
0592 Large joint • Grootgewrig	160	1,531.20	102.4	980.00	3	134.10	+T+M
0593 Tendon synovectomy • Tendon sinovektomie	128	1,225.00	120	1,148.40	3	134.10	+T+M
3.2.5 Arthrodesis • Artrodese							
0597 Shoulder • Skouer	224	2,143.70	179.2	1,714.90	3	134.10	+T+M
0598 Elbow • Elmoog	180	1,722.60	144	1,378.10	3	134.10	+T+M
0599 Wrist • Polsgewrig	180	1,722.60	144	1,378.10	3	134.10	+T+M
0600 Digital joint • Digitale gewrig	128	1,225.00	102.4	980.00	3	134.10	+T+M
0601 Hip • Heup	320	3,062.40	256	2,449.90	3	134.10	+T+M
0602 Knee • Knie	180	1,722.60	144	1,378.10	3	134.10	+T+M
0603 Ankle • Enkel	180	1,722.60	144	1,378.10	3	134.10	+T+M
0604 Sub-talar • Sub-talaar	130	1,244.10	104	995.30	3	134.10	+T+M
0605 Stabilization of foot (triple-arthrodeses) • Stabilisering van voet (drievoudige artrodese)	180	1,722.60	92.8	888.10	3	134.10	+T+M
0607 Mid-tarsal wedge resection • Midtarsale wigreseksie	180	1,722.60	144	1,378.10	3	134.10	+T+M
3.2.6 Arthroplasty • Artroplastie							
0614 Debridement large joints • Debridement groot gewrigte	160	1,531.20	128	1,225.00	3	134.10	+T+M
0615 Excision medial or lateral end of clavicle • Eksisie mediale of laterale punt van klavikel	116	1,110.10	116	1,110.10	3	134.10	+T+M
0617 Shoulder: Acromioplasty • Skouer: Akromioplastie	192	1,837.40	153.6	1,470.00	3	134.10	+T+M
0619 Shoulder: Partial replacement • Skouer: Gedeeltelike vervanging	277	2,650.90	221.6	2,120.70	3	134.10	+T+M
0620 Shoulder: Total replacement • Skouer: Totale vervanging	416	3,981.10	332.8	3,184.90	3	134.10	+T+M
0621 Elbow: Excision head of radius • Elmoog: Eksisie kop van radius	96	918.70	76.8	735.00	3	134.10	+T+M
0622 Elbow: Excision • Elmoog: Eksisie	192	1,837.40	153.6	1,470.00	3	134.10	+T+M
0623 Elbow: Partial replacement • Elmoog: Gedeeltelike vervanging	188	1,799.20	150.4	1,439.30	3	134.10	+T+M
0624 Elbow: Total replacement • Elmoog: Totale vervanging	282	2,698.70	225.6	2,159.00	3	134.10	+T+M
0625 Wrist: Excision distal end of ulna • Polsgewrig: Eksisie distale end van ulna	96	918.70	76.8	735.00	3	134.10	+T+M
0626 Wrist: Excision single bone • Polsgewrig: Eksisie een beentjie	110	1,052.70	88	842.20	3	134.10	+T+M
0627 Wrist: Excision proximal row • Polsgewrig: Eksisie proksimale ry	166	1,588.60	132.8	1,270.90	3	134.10	+T+M
0631 Wrist: Total replacement • Polsgewrig: Totale vervanging	249	2,382.90	199.2	1,906.30	3	134.10	+T+M
0635 Digital joint: Total replacement • Digitale gewrig: Totale vervanging	192	1,837.40	153.6	1,470.00	3	134.10	+T+M
0637 Hip: Total replacement • Heup: Totale vervanging	416	3,981.10	332.8	3,184.90	3	134.10	+T+M
0641 Hip: Prosthetic replacement of femoral head • Heup: Vervanging van kop van femur met protese	288	2,756.20	230.4	2,204.90	3	134.10	+T+M
0643 Hip: Girdlestone • Heup: Girdlestone	320	3,062.40	256	2,449.90	3	134.10	+T+M

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
0645 Knee: Partial replacement • Knie: Gedeeltelike vervanging	277	2,650.90	221.6	2,120.70	3	134.10	+T+M
0646 Knee: Total replacement • Knie: totale vervanging	416	3,981.10	332.8	3,184.90	3	134.10	+T+M
0649 Ankle: Total replacement • Enkel: Totalevervanging	290.4	2,779.10	232.32	2,223.30	3	134.10	+T+M
0650 Ankle: Astragalectomy • Enkel: Astragalektomie	154	1,473.80	123.2	1,179.00	3	134.10	+T+M
3.2.7 Miscellaneous (Joints) • Diverse (gewrigte)							
0661 Aspiration of joint or intra-articular injection (not subject to rule G) (M 0005 not applicable) • Aspirasie van gewrig of intra-artikulêre inspuiting (nie onderhewig aan reël G nie) (W 0005 nie van toepassing)	9	86.10	9	86.10	3	134.10	+T+M
0667 Arthroscopy (excluding after-care), modifiers 0005 and 0013 not applicable • Artroskopie (nasorg uitgesluit), wysigers 0005 en 0013 nie van toepassing nie	60	574.20	60	574.20	3	134.10	+T+M
0669 Manipulation large joint under general anaesthetic (not subject to rule G) (M 0005 not applicable) • Manipulasie van groot gewrig onder algemene narkose (nie onderhewig aan reël G nie) (W 0005 nie van toepassing)	14	134.00	14	134.00	4	178.80	Hip+T
					3	134.10	Knee+T Shoulder+T
0670 The consultation fee only should be charged when manipulation of a large joint is performed with or without local anaesthetic • Slegs konsultasiegelde mag gehef word wanneer 'n groot gewrig gemanipuleer word met of sonder lokale narkose		*		*			
0673 Meniscectomy or operation for other internal derangement of knee • Menisektomie of operasie vir ander interne versteuring van knie	109	1,043.10	87.2	834.50	3	134.10	+T+M
3.2.8 Joint ligament reconstruction or suture • Rekonstruksie of hegting van ligamente							
0675 Ankle: Collateral • Enkel: Kollateraal	160	1,531.20	128	1,225.00	3	134.10	+T+M
0677 Knee: Collateral • Knie: Kollateraal	160	1,531.20	128	1,225.00	3	134.10	+T+M
0678 Knee: Cruciate • Knie: Kruisligament	160	1,531.20	128	1,225.00	3	134.10	+T+M
0679 Ligament augmentation procedure of knee • Versterkte knie ligament herstel	280	2,679.60	224	2,143.70	3	134.10	+T+M
0680 Digital joint ligament • Digitale gewrig ligament	165	1,579.10	132	1,263.20	3	134.10	+T+M
3.3 Amputations • Amputasies							
3.3.1 Specific amputations • Spesifieke amputasies							
0682 Fore-quarter amputation • Voorkwartamputasie	294	2,813.60	235.2	2,250.90	9	402.40	+T+M
0683 Through shoulder • Deur skouer	148	1,416.40	118.4	1,133.10	5	223.60	+T+M
0685 Upper arm or fore-arm • Bo-arm of voorarm	116	1,110.10	92.8	888.10	3	134.10	+T+M
0687 Partial amputation of the hand: One ray • Amputasie van gedeelte van hand: Een straal	102	976.10	81.6	780.90	3	134.10	+T+M
0691 Part of or whole of finger (skin flap included) • Gedeelte van/of volle vinger (sluit vel flap in)	116.8	1,117.80	93.44	894.20	3	134.10	+T+M
0693 Hindquarter amputation / Agterkwart amputasie	420	4,019.40	336	3,215.50	6	268.30	+T+M
0695 Through hip joint region • Deur heupgewrigstreek	192	1,837.40	153.6	1,470.00	6	268.30	+T+M
0697 Through thigh • Deur dybeen	205	1,961.90	164	1,569.50	6	268.30	+T+M
0699 Below knee, through knee/Syme • Onder knie, deur knie of Syme	194	1,856.60	155.2	1,485.30	6	268.30	+T+M
0701 Trans metatarsal or transtarsal • Transmetatarsaal of transtarsaal	142	1,358.90	113.6	1,087.20	3	134.10	+T+M
0703 Foot: One ray • Voet: Een straal	97	928.30	77.6	742.60	3	134.10	+T+M
0705 Toe (skin flap included) • Toon (vel flap ingesluit)	66	631.60	60	574.20	3	134.10	+T+M
3.3.2 Post-amputation reconstruction • Rekonstruksie na amputasie							
0706 Skin flap taken from a site remote from the injured finger or in cases of an advanced flap e.g. Cutler • Waar vel flap geneem word van 'n liggaamsdeel verwyder van die beseerde vinger of in gevalle van verplasingsflap bv. Cutler <i>Note: If not performed on thumb or index finger it must be motivated • Opmerking: Indien nie uitgevoer op duim of wysvinger nie moet dit gemotiveer word</i>	75	717.80	60	574.20	3	134.10	+T+M
0707 Krukenberg reconstruction • Krukenbergrekonstruksie	206	1,971.40	164.8	1,577.10	3	134.10	+T+M
0709 Metacarpal transfer • Melakarpale verplanting	192	1,837.40	153.6	1,470.00	3	134.10	+T+M
0711 Pollicization of the finger (Prior permission must be obtained from the Commissioner at all times) • Pollisasie van vinger (Vooraf goedkeuring moet ten alle tye vanaf die Kommissaris verkry word)	282	2,698.70	225.6	2,159.00	3	134.10	+T+M
0712 Toe to thumb transfer (Prior permission must be obtained from the Commissioner at all times) • Toon na duim verplanting (Vooraf goedkeuring moet ten alle tye vanaf die Kommissaris verkry word)	800	7,656.00	640	6,124.80	3	134.10	+T+M

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
3.4 Muscles, tendons and fascias • Splere, tendons en fasciae							
3.4.1 Investigations • Ondersoeke							
0713 Electromyography • Elektromiografie	75	717.80	60	574.20	3	134.10	+T
0714 Electromyographic neuro-muscular junctional study, including edrophonium respons • Elektromiografiese neuro- muskulêre verbindingsstudie, ingeslote edrophonium respons	57	545.50	57	545.50	3	134.10	+T
0715 Strength duration curve per session • Kragduur-kromme per sessie	10.5	100.50	10.5	100.50	3	134.10	+T
0717 Electrical examination of single nerve or muscle • Elektriese ondersoek van enkele senuwee of spier	9	86.10	9	86.10	3	134.10	+T
0721 Voltage integration during isometric contraction • Stroomspanningsintegrasie tydens isometriese kontrakisie	12	114.80	12	114.80	3	134.10	+T
0723 Tonometry with edrophonium • Tonometrie met edrophonium	8	76.60	8	76.60	3	134.10	+T
0725 Isometric tension studies with edrophonium • Isometriese spanningstudies met edrophonium	10	95.70	10	95.70	3	134.10	+T
<i>Cranial reflex study (both early and late responses) supra occulofacia or corneofacial or Flabellofacia • Kraniale reekstudie (vroë en laat reaksie) supra-occulofacias of corneo-facialis of Flabello-facialis</i>							
0727 Unilateral • Unilateraal	8	76.60	8	76.60	3	134.10	+T
0728 Bilateral • Bilateraal	14	134.00	14	134.00	3	134.10	+T
0729 Tendon reflex time • Tendon refleks-tyd	7	67.00	7	67.00	3	134.10	+T
0730 Limb-brain somatosensory studies (per limb) • Ledemaat-brein somatosensoriese studies (per ledemaat)	49	468.90	49	468.90	3	134.10	+T
0731 Visio and audiosensory studies • Visuele en audiosensoriese toetse	49	468.90	49	468.90			
0733 Motor nerve conduction studies (single nerve) • Bestudering van geleiding deur motoriese senuwee (enkele senuwee)	26	248.80	26	248.80			
0735 Examinations of sensory nerve conduction by sweep averages (single nerve) • Ondersoek van sensoriese senuwee-geleiding met golvingsgemiddeldes (enkele senuwee)	31	296.70	31	296.70	3	134.10	+T
0737 Biopsy for motor nerve terminals and end plates • Biopsie vir motorsenuwee eindpunte en eindplate	20	191.40	20	191.40	3	134.10	+T
0739 Combined muscle biopsy with end plates and nerve terminal biopsy • Gekombineerde spierbiopsie met eindplate en senuwee-eindpunt biopsie	34	325.40	34	325.40	8	357.70	+T
0740 Muscle fatigue studies • Spieruitputtingsondersoeke	20	191.40	20	191.40	3	134.10	+T
0741 Muscle biopsy • Spierbiopsie	20	191.40	20	191.40	8	357.70	+T
0742 Global fee for all muscle studies, including histochemical studies • Globale tarief vir alle spierstudies, histochemiese studies ingeslote	262	2,507.30	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Biochemical estimations on muscle biopsy specimens • Biochemiese toetse op spierbiopsie-monsters</i>							
4701 Creatine kinase • Kreatine kinase	20.25	193.80	—	—	—	—	—
4703 Adenylate kinase • Adenylate kinase	33.3	318.70	—	—	—	—	—
4705 Pyruvate kinase • Pyruvate kinase	5.7	54.50	—	—	—	—	—
4707 Lactate dehydrogenase • Laktate dehydrogenase	1.6	15.30	—	—	—	—	—
4709 Adenylate deaminase • Adenylate deaminase	9.9	94.70	—	—	—	—	—
4711 Phosphoglycerate kinase • Fosfoglykerate kinase	13.7	131.10	—	—	—	—	—
4713 Phosphoglycerate mutase • Fosfoglykerate mutase	25.9	247.90	—	—	—	—	—
4715 Enolase • Enolase	32.7	312.90	—	—	—	—	—
4717 Phosphofructokinase • Fosfofruktokinase	37.7	360.80	—	—	—	—	—
4719 Aldolase • Aldolase	15.75	150.70	—	—	—	—	—
4721 Glyceraldehyde 3 Phosphate Dehydrogenase • Glykeraldehide 3 Fosfate Dehydrogenase	11.06	105.80	—	—	—	—	—
4723 Phosphorylase • Fosforylase	34.7	332.10	—	—	—	—	—
4725 Phosphoglucumutase • Fosfoglukomutase	40.3	385.70	—	—	—	—	—
4727 Phosphohexose Isomerase • Fosfohexose isomerase	28.8	275.60	—	—	—	—	—
3.4.2 Decompression Operations • Dekompressie Operasies							
0743 Major Compartmental Decompression • Ekstensiewe Kompartementale Dekompressie	132	1,263.20	105.6	1,010.60	3	134.10	+T
0744 Fasciotomy only • Fasciotomie alleenlik	60	574.20	60	574.20	3	134.10	+T
3.4.3 Muscle and tendon repair • Spier- en pees-herstel							
0745 Biceps humeri • Biseps humeri	109	1,043.10	87.2	834.50	3	134.10	+T
<i>Supra-spinatus • Supra-spinatus</i>							

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Specials		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
0746 Removal of calcification in Rotator cuff • Verwydering van verkalking in Rotatorkraag	96	918.70	76.8	735.00	3	134.10	+T+M
0747 Rotator cuff • Rotatorkraag	134	1,282.40	107.2	1,025.90	4	178.80	+T
0748 Debridement rotator cuff • Debridement rotatorkraag	139.7	1,336.90	111.76	1,069.50	4	178.80	+T
0749 Scapulopexy - stand alone procedure • Skapulopeksie - alleenstaande prosedure	271.90	2,602.10	217.52	2,081.70	4	178.80	+T
0755 Infrapatellar or quadriceps tendon • Infrapatellêre of kwadrisepees	128	1,225.00	102.4	980.00	3	134.10	+T
0757 Achilles tendon repair • Achilles pees herstel	197.6	1,891.00	158.08	1,512.80	4	178.80	+T
0759 Other single tendon • Ander enkele pees	77	736.90	61.6	589.50	3	134.10	+T
0763 Tendon or ligament injection • Pees- of ligamentinspuiting	9	86.10	9	86.10	3	134.10	+T
<i>Hand • Hand</i>							
<i>Flexor tendon suture • Fleksor peeshegting</i>							
0767 Primary (per tendon) • Primêr (per pees)	128	1,225.00	102.4	980.00	3	134.10	+T
0769 Secondary (per tendon) • Sekondêr (per pees)	160	1,531.20	128	1,225.00	3	134.10	+T
<i>Extensor tendon suture • Ekstensor pees hegting</i>							
0771 Primary (per tendon) • Primêr (per pees)	129.7	1,241.20	60	574.20	3	134.10	+T
0773 Secondary (per tendon) • Sekondêr (per pees)	80	765.60	64	612.50	3	134.10	+T
0774 Repair of Boutonnière deformity or Mallet Finger • Herstel van Boutonnière-deformiteit of Mallet-vinger	122	1,167.50	97.6	934.00	3	134.10	+T
3.4.4 Tendon graft • Pees oorplanting							
0775 Free tendon graft • Vrye peesoorplanting	160	1,531.20	128	1,225.00	3	134.10	+T
0776 Reconstruction of pulley for flexor tendon • Rekonstruksie van katrol van 'n fleksorpees	50	478.50	50	478.50	3	134.10	+T
<i>Finger • Vinger</i>							
0777 Flexor • Fleksor	192	1,837.40	153.6	1,470.00	3	134.10	+T
0779 Extensor • Ekstensor	122	1,167.50	97.6	934.00	3	134.10	+T
0780 Two stage flexor tendon graft using silastic rod • Fleksor pees oorplanting silastiese stafies in twee stadia	240	2,296.80	192	1,837.40	3	134.10	+T
3.4.5 Tenolysis • Tenolise							
0781 Tendon freeing operation, except where specified elsewhere • Tenolise indien nie elders gespesifiseer nie	64	612.50	60	574.20	3	134.10	+T
0782 Carpal tunnel syndrome • Karpale tunnel-sindroom	64	612.50	60	574.20	3	134.10	+T
0783 De Quervain • De Quervain	38	363.70	38	363.70	3	134.10	+T
0784 Trigger finger • Snellenvinger	38	363.70	38	363.70	3	134.10	+T
0785 Flexor tendon freeing operation following free tendon graft or suture • Fleksorpees bevryding na vrye pees oorplanting of hegting	150	1,435.50	120	1,148.40	3	134.10	+T
0787 Extensor tendon freeing operation following graft or suture • Bevryding van ekstensorpees na oorplanting of hegting	115	1,100.60	92	890.40	3	134.10	+T
0788 Intrinsic tendon release per finger • Intrinsieke tenolise per vinger	64	612.50	60	574.20	3	134.10	+T
0789 Central tendon tenotomy for Boutonnière deformity • Sentrale tendon tenotomie vir Boutonnière deformiteit	64	612.50	60	574.20	3	134.10	+T
3.4.6 Tenodesis • Tenodese							
0790 Digital joint • Digitale gewrig	90	861.30	72	689.00	3	134.10	+T
3.4.7 Muscle, tendon and fascia transfer • Spier-, pees- en fascia-verplanting							
0791 Single tendon transfer • Enkele peesverplanting	96	918.70	76	727.30	3	134.10	+T
0792 Multiple tendon transfer • Veelvuldige peesverplanting	128	1,225.00	102.4	980.00	3	134.10	+T
0793 Hamstring to quadriceps transfer • Hampese na kwadrisepees-verplanting	141	1,349.40	112.8	1,079.50	3	134.10	+T
0794 Pectoralis major or Latissimus dorsi transfer to biceps tendon • Pectoralis major of Latissimus dorsi verplanting na besipstendon	320	3,062.40	256	2,449.90	5	223.60	+T
0795 Tendon transfer at elbow • Peesverplanting by elmboog	116	1,110.10	92.8	888.10	3	134.10	+T
<i>Hand tendons • Handpeese</i>							
0803 Single tendon transfer • Een peesverplanting	96	918.70	76.8	735.00	3	134.10	+T
0809 Substitution for intrinsic paralysis of hand • Vervanging vir intrinsieke spiervlamming van hand	224	2,143.70	179.2	1,714.90	3	134.10	+T
0811 Opponens transfer • Opponensverplanting	128	1,225.00	102.4	980.00	3	134.10	+T

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
3.4.8 Muscle slide operations and tendon lengthening ● Spierstropingsoperasies en peesverlenging							
0812 Percutaneous Tenotomy: All sites ● Perkutane Tenotomie: Alle areas	38	363.70	38	363.70	3	134.10	+T
0813 Torticollis ● Tortikollis	96	918.70	76.8	735.00	5	223.60	+T
0815 Scaleneotomy ● Skalenotomie	132	1,263.20	105.6	1,010.60	5	223.60	+T
0817 Scaleneotomy with excision of first rib ● Skalenotomie met eksisie van eerste rib	190	1,818.30	152	1,454.60	3	134.10	+T+M
0822 Open release elbow (Mitals) - stand alone procedure ● Elmboog loslating - oop prosedure (Mitals) - alleenstaande prosedure	278.20	2,662.40	222.56	2,129.90	3	134.10	+T+M
0823 Excision or slide for Volkmann's Contracture ● Eksisie of prosedure vir Volksmann se Kontraktuur	192	1,837.40	153.6	1,470.00	3	134.10	+T
0825 Hip: Open muscle release ● Heup: Ope spierloslating	116	1,110.10	92.8	888.10	7	313.00	+T
0829 Knee: Quadricepsplasty ● Knie: Kwadrisepsplastiek	160	1,531.20	128	1,225.00	3	134.10	+T
0831 Knee: Open tenotomy ● Knie: Oop tenotomie	141	1,349.40	112.8	1,079.50	3	134.10	+T
0835 Calf ● Kuit	96	918.70	76.8	735.00	4	178.80	+T
0837 Open Elongation Tendon Achilles ● Ope Verlenging Achillespees	96	918.70	76.8	735.00	4	178.80	+T
0838 Percutaneous "Hoke" elongation tendoachilles - stand alone procedure ● Perkutane verlenging tendo achilles ("Hoke")-alleenstaande prosedure	79.30	758.90	63.44	607.10	4	178.80	+T
0845 Foot: Plantar fasciotomy ● Voet: Plantare fasciotomie	70	669.90	60	574.20	3	134.10	+T
3.5 Bursae and ganglia ● Bursas en ganglions Excision ● Uitsnyding							
0847 Semi-membranosus ● Semi-membranosus	90	861.30	72	689.00	4	178.80	+T
0849 Prepatellar ● Prepatellêr	45	430.70	45	430.70	3	134.10	+T
0851 Olecranon ● Olekranon	81.8	782.80	65.44	626.30	3	134.10	+T
0853 Small bursa or ganglion ● Klein bursa of ganglion	80.9	774.20	64.72	619.40	3	134.10	+T
0855 Compound palmar ganglion or synovectomy ● Saamgestelde ganglion in handpalm of sinovektomie	128	1,225.00	102.4	980.00	3	134.10	+T
0857 Aspiration or injection (not subject to rule G) (M 0005 not applicable) ● Aspirasie of inspuiting (nie onderhewig aan reël G) (W 0005 nie van toepassing)	9	86.10	9	86.10	3	134.10	+T
3.6 Miscellaneous ● Diverse							
0861 Leg lengthening ● Beenverlenging	416	3,981.10	332.8	3,184.90	3	134.10	+T+M
3.6.2 Removal of internal fixatives or prosthesis ● Verwydering van prostese of inwendige hegmiddels							
0883 Readily accessible ● Maklik bekombaar	32	306.20	32	306.20		As per bone specify + M	
0884 Less accessible ● Moeilik bekombaar	64	612.50	60	574.20		Soos per been +M	
0885 Removal of prosthesis for infection soon after operation ● Verwydering van prostese vir infeksie kort na operasie	128	1,225.00	102.4	980.00			
0886 Late removal of infected total joint replacement prosthesis (including six weeks after- care Fee for total joint replacement of the specific joint plus 64,00 clinical procedure units (general practitioner 60.00 clinical units) ● Laat verwydering van geïnfecteerde totale gewrigsprostese insluitende ses weke nasorg. Gelde gelyk aan die vir totale vervanging van betrokke gewrig plus 64,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede (algemene praktisyn 60.00 kliniese prosedure eenhede)	64	612.50	60	574.20	6	268.30	+T+M
3.7 Plasters (not subject to rule G) ● Gips (nie onderhewig aan reël G) <i>Note: The initial application of a plaster cast is included in the scheduled fee ●</i> <i>Opmerking: Die eerste aanwending van gips is by die oorspronklike gelde</i> <i>ingesluit</i> <i>Note: The Commissioner will only consider payment i.r.o. splinting material</i> <i>(Scotchcast, Dynacast, etc.) in the following cases (not applicable when Plaster</i> <i>of Paris is used):</i> <i>Where extremity splints are applied for at least five weeks:</i> <i>A maximum of one application for an upper extremity injury</i> <i>A maximum of two applications for a lower extremity injury</i> <i>Opmerking: Die Kommissaris sal slegs betaling oorweeg t.o.v. spalkingsmateriaal</i> <i>(Scotchcast, Dynacast, ens) in die volgende gevalle (nie van toepassing wanneer</i> <i>gips gebruik word nie):</i> <i>Waar ledemaatgipse vir ten minste 5 weke aanbly:</i>							

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
Maksimum van een aanwending vir boonste ledemaatbesering 'n Maksimum van twee aanwendings vir 'n onderste ledemaatbesering Extremity • Ledemate							
0887 Long limb cast (excluding after-care) (modifier 0005 not applicable) • Lang ledemaat gips (nasorg uitgesluit) (wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing)	13	124.40	13	124.40	3	134.10	+T
0888 Short limb cast (excluding after-care) (modifier 0005 not applicable) • Kort ledemaat gips (nasorg uitgesluit) (wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing)	6.6	63.20	6.6	63.20	3	134.10	+T
0889 Spica, plaster jacket or hinged cast brace • Spika, gipsbaadjie of geskamierde stut	32	306.20	32	306.20	4	178.80	+T
3.8 Specific areas • Spesifieke areas							
3.8.1 Foot and ankle • Voet en Enkel							
0900 Excision tarsal coalition - stand alone procedure • Verwydering van tarsale koalisie - alleenstaande prosedure	141.5	1,354.20	113.2	1,083.30	3	134.10	+T+M
0901 Tenotomy single tendon • Tenotomie een pees	63.3	605.80	60	574.20	3	134.10	+T+M
0903 Hammer toe: one toe • Hamertoon: een toon	99.5	952.20	79.6	761.80	3	134.10	+T+M
0905 Fillet of toe or Ruiz-Mora procedure • Toonontbening of Ruiz-Mora prosedure	99.5	952.20	79.6	761.80	3	134.10	+T+M
0906 Arthrodesis Hallux • Artrodese Hallux	148	1,416.40	118.4	1,133.10	3	134.10	+T+M
0909 Excision arthroplasty • Eksisie artroplastiek	145.2	1,389.60	116.16	1,111.70	3	134.10	+T+M
0910 Cheilectomy or metatarsophangeal implant Hallux • Cheilektomie of metatarsofalangiale vervang Hallux	183	1,751.30	146.4	1,401.00	3	134.10	+T+M
0911 Metatarsal osteotomy or Lapidus or similar or Chevron - stand alone procedure • Metatarsale osteotomie of Lapidus of derglike prosedure of Chevron - alleenstaande	189.2	1,810.60	151.36	1,448.50	3	134.10	+T+M
5730 Hallux valgus double osteotomy etc • Hallux valgus dubbele osteotomie ens.	182.60	1,747.50	146.08	1,398.00	3	134.10	+T+M
5731 Distal soft tissue procedure for Hallux Valgus • Distale sagteweefsel prosedure vir Hallux Valgus	173.8	1,663.30	138.88	1,329.10	3	134.10	+T+M
5732 Aitkin procedure or similar • Aitkin operasie of derglike ingreep	166.8	1,596.30	133.44	1,277.00	3	134.10	+T+M
5734 Removal bony prominence foot (bunionette not applicable on C/OID) • Verwyder benige prominensie aan voet (bunionette nie van toepassing op C/OID)	91.00	870.90	72.8	696.70	3	134.10	+T+M
5735 Repair angular deformity toe (lesser toes) • Herstel wanbelyning toon (kleiner tone)	97.2	930.20	77.76	744.20	3	134.10	+T+M
5736 Sesamoidectomy • Eksisie sesamoid been	97.8	935.90	78.24	748.80	3	134.10	+T+M
5737 Repair major foot tendons e.g. Tib Post • Heg groot pees in voet b.v. Tib post	147.30	1,409.70	117.84	1,127.70	3	134.10	+T
5738 Repair of dislocating peroneal tendons • Herstel ontwrigting peronius pees	173.2	1,657.50	138.56	1,326.00	3	134.10	+T
5740 Steindler strip - plantar fascia • Steindler stropping - plantare fascia	97.20	930.20	77.76	744.20	3	134.10	+T
5742 Tendon transfer foot • Pees verplanting voet	172	1,646.00	137.6	1,316.80	3	134.10	+T
5743 Capsulotomy metatarsophalangeal joints - foot/Kapsulotomie metatarsofalangeale gewrigte - voet	86.8	830.70	69.44	664.50	3	134.10	+T
3.8.3 Reimplantation • Herinplantings							
0912 Replantation of amputated upper limb proximal to wrist joint • Replantasie van geamputeerde boonste ledemaat proximaal tot polsgewrig	730	6,986.10	584	5,588.90	3	134.10	+T+M
0913 Replantation of thumb • Replantasie van duim	670	6,411.90	536	5,129.50	3	134.10	+T+M
0914 Replantation of a single digit (to be motivated), for multiple digits, modifier 0005 applicable • Replantasie van 'n enkel vinger (moet gemotiveer word), vir veelvuldige vingers is wysiger 0005 toepaslik	580	5,550.60	464	4,440.50	3	134.10	+T+M
0915 Replantation operation through the palm • Replantasie-operasie deur die handpalm	1270	12,153.90	1016	9,723.10	3	134.10	+T+M
3.8.4 Hands: (Note: Skin: See Integumentary system) • Hande: (Let wel: Vel: Kyk Huidstelsel)							
0919 Epidermoid cysts • Epidermoïde siste	35	335.00	35	335.00	3	134.10	+T+M
0920 Ganglion or fibroma • Ganglion of fibroom	51	488.10	51	488.10	3	134.10	+T+M
Removal of foreign bodies requiring incision • Verwydering van vreemde liggaampies wat insnyding vereis							
0922 Under local anaesthetic • Onder lokale verdowing	19	181.80	19	181.80	3	134.10	+T+M
0923 Under general or regional anaesthetic • Onder algemene of streeksnarkose	32	306.20	32	306.20	3	134.10	+T+M
Crushed hand injuries • Vergruide handbeserings							
0924 Initial extensive soft tissue toilet under general anaesthetic (sliding scale) Eerste ekstensiewe sagteweefsel toilet onder algemene narkose (glyskaal)	37 to/tot	354.10 to/tot	37 to/tot	354.10 to/tot			

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
0925 Subsequent dressing changes under general anaesthetic • Daaropvolgende verbandhennuings onder algemene narkose	110 16	1,052.70 153.10	88 16	842.20 153.10	3 3	134.10 +T+M 134.10 +T+M	
0926 Initial treatment of fractures, tendons, nerves, loss of skin and blood vessels, including removal of dead tissue under general anaesthesia and six weeks after-care • Aanvanklike behandeling van frakture, pese, senuwees, velverlies en bloedvate, insluitende verwydering van dooie weefsel onder algemene narkose en ses weke se nasorg	269	2,574.30	215.2	2,059.50	3	134.10 +T+M	
3.8.5 Spine • Werwelkolom							
0927 Excision of one vertebral body, for a lesion within the body (no decompression) • Eksisie van een werwelliggaam vir 'n letsel in die werwel (geen dekompressie nie)	207	1,981.00	165.6	1,584.80	3	134.10 +T+M	
0928 Excision of each additional vertebral segment for a lesion within the body (no decompression) • Vir elke bykomende werwel vir 'n letsel in die werwel (geen dekompressie nie)	42	401.90	42	401.90	3	134.10 +T+M	
0929 Manipulation of spine with anaesthetic (not including after-care), modifier 0005 not applicable • Manipulasie van werwelkolom met narkose (nasorg uitgesluit wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie)	14	134.00	14	134.00	5	223.60 +T	
0930 Posterior osteotomy of spine: One vertebral segment • Posterior spinale osteotomie: Een vertebrale segment	339	3,244.20	271.2	2,595.40	3	134.10 +T+M	
0931 Posterior spinal fusion: One level • Posterior spinale fusie: Een vlak	385	3,684.50	308	2,947.60	3	134.10 +T+M	
0932 Posterior osteotomy of spine: Each additional vertebral segment • Posterior spinale osteotomie: Elke bykomende segment	103	985.70	82.4	788.60	3	134.10 +T+M	
0933 Anterior spinal osteotomy with disc removal: One vertebral segment • Anterior spinale osteotomie met diskus verwydering: Een bewegings segment	315	3,014.60	252	2,411.60	3	134.10 +T+M	
0936 Anterior spinal osteotomy with disc removal: Each additional vertebral segment • Anterior spinale osteotomie met diskus verwydering: Elke bykomende bewegings segment	103	985.70	82.4	788.60	4	178.80 +T+M	
0938 Anterior fusion base of skull to C2 • Anterior fusie skedelbasis tot C2	449	4,296.90	359.2	3,437.50	4	178.80 +T+M	
0939 Trans-abdominal anterior exposure of the spine for spinal-fusion only if done by a second surgeon • Transabdominale anterior blootlegging van die werwelkolom vir spinale fusie slegs indien dit deur 'n tweede chirurg gedoen word	160	1,531.20	128	1,225.00	3	134.10 +T+M	
0940 Transthoracic anterior exposure of the spine if done by a second surgeon • Trans-torakale anterior blootlegging van die werwelkolom indien dit deur 'n tweede chirurg gedoen word	160	1,531.20	128	1,225.00	3	134.10 +T+M	
0941 Anterior interbody fusion: One level • Anterior tussenwerwel fusie: Een vlak	360	3,445.20	288	2,756.20	3	134.10 +T+M	
0942 Anterior interbody fusion: Each additional level • Anterior tussenwerwelfusie: Elke bykomende vlak	102	976.10	81.6	780.90	3	134.10 +T+M	
0943 Laminectomy with decompression of nerve roots and disc removal: One level • Laminektomie met dekompressie van senuweewortels of diskus verwydering: Een vlak	240	2,296.80	192	1,837.40	3	134.10 +T+M	
0944 Posterior fusion: Occiput to C2 • Posterior fusie: Occiput tot C2	390	3,732.30	312	2,985.80	4	178.80 +T+M	
0946 Posterior spinal fusion: Each additional level • Posterior spinale fusie: Elke bykomende vlak	111	1,062.30	88.8	849.80	4	178.80 +T+M	
0948 Posterior interbody lumbar fusion: One level • Posterior tussen werwel lumbale fusie: Een vlak	364	3,483.50	291.2	2,786.80	3	134.10 +T+M	
0950 Posterior interbody lumbar fusion: Each additional interspace • Posterior tussen werwel lumbale fusie: Elke bykomende interspasie	95	909.20	76	727.30	3	134.10 +T+M	
0959 Excision of coccyx • Uitsnyding van koksiks	96	918.70	76.8	735.00	3	134.10 +T+M	
0960 Posterior non-segmental instrumentation • Posterior non-segment instrumentasie	167	1,598.20	133.6	1,278.60	5	223.60 +T+M	
0961 Costo-transversectomy • Kosto-transversektomie	198	1,894.90	158.4	1,516.90	3	134.10 +T+M	
0962 Posterior segmental instrumentation: 2 to 6 vertebrae • Posterior segmentale instrumentasie: 2 tot 6 werwels	176	1,684.30	140.8	1,347.50	5	223.60 +T+M	
0963 Antero-lateral decompression of spinal cord or anterior debridement • Antero-laterale dekompressie van rugmurg of anterior debridement	326	3,119.80	260.8	2,495.90	3	134.10 +T+M	
0964 Posterior segmental instrumentation: 7 to 12 vertebrae • Posterior segmentale instrumentasie: 7 tot 12 werwels	201	1,923.60	160.8	1,538.90	5	223.60 +T+M	
0966 Posterior segmental instrumentation: 13 or more vertebrae • Posterior segmentale instrumentasie: 13 of meer werwels	245	2,344.70	196	1,875.70	5	223.60 +T+M	
0968 Anterior instrumentation: 2 to 3 vertebrae • Anterior instrumentasie: 2 tot 3 werwels	159	1,521.80	127.2	1,217.30	5	223.60 +T+M	
0969 Skull or skull-femoral traction including two weeks after-care • Skedel of skedelfemorale traksie plus twee weke nasorg	64	612.50	60	574.20	-		
0970 Anterior instrumentation: 4 to 7 vertebrae • Anterior instrumentasie: 4 tot 7 werwels	185	1,770.50	148	1,416.40	5	223.60 +T+M	

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
0972	Anterior instrumentation: 8 or more vertebrae • Anterior instrumentasie: 8 of meer wervels	206	1,971.40	164.8	1,577.10	5	223.60	+T+M
0974	Additional pelvic fixation of instrumentation other than sacrum • Bykomende pelviese fiksasie, sakrum uitgesluit	108	1,033.60	86.4	826.80	5	223.60	+T+M
5760	Reinsertion of instrumentation • Herposisionering van instrumentasie	276	2,641.30	220.8	2,113.10	6	268.30	+T+M
5761	Removal of posterior non-segmental instrumentation • Verwydering van posterior non-segmentale instrumentasie	173	1,655.60	138.4	1,324.50	6	268.30	+T+M
5762	Removal of posterior segmental instrumentation • Verwydering van posterior segmentale instrumentasie	175	1,674.80	140	1,339.80	6	268.30	+T+M
5763	Removal of anterior instrumentation • Verwydering van anterior instrumentasie	204	1,952.30	163.2	1,561.80	6	268.30	+T+M
5755	Laminectomy for spinal stenosis (exclude diskektomy, foraminotomy and spondylolisthesis): One or two levels • Laminektomie vir spinale stenose (uitgesluit diskektomie, foraminotomie en spondilolistese): Een of twee vlakke	295	2,823.20	236	2,268.50	3	134.10	+T+M
5756	Laminectomy with full decompression for spondylolisthesis (Gill procedure) • Laminektomie met volle dekompresie vir spondilolistese (Gill prosedure)	304	2,909.30	243.2	2,327.40	3	134.10	+T+M
5757	Laminectomy for decompression without foraminotomy or diskektomy more than two levels • Laminektomie vir dekompresie sonder foraminotomie of diskektomie meer as twee vlakke	321	3,072.00	256.8	2,457.60	3	134.10	+T+M
5758	Laminectomy with decompression of nerve roots and disc removal: Each additional level • Laminektomie met dekompresie van senuewortels en diskus verwydering: Elke bykomende vlak	63	602.90	60	574.20	3	134.10	+T+M
5759	Laminectomy for decompression diskektomy etc., revision operation • Laminektomie vir dekompresie diskektomie ens., herhalings operasie	352	3,368.60	281.6	2,694.90	4	178.80	+T+M
5760	Laminectomy, facetectomy, decompression for lateral recess stenosis plus spinal stenosis: One level • Laminektomie, fasetomie, dekompresie van laterale reses stenose plus spinale stenose: Een vlak	301	2,880.60	240.8	2,304.50	3	134.10	+T+M
5761	Laminectomy, facetectomy, decompression for lateral recess stenosis plus spinal stenosis: Each additional level • Laminektomie, fasetomie, dekompresie van laterale reses stenose plus spinale stenose: Elke bykomende vlak	68	650.80	60	574.20	3	134.10	+T+M
5763	Anterior disc removal and spinal decompression cervical: One level • Anterior diskus verwydering en spinale dekompresie servikaal: Een vlak	344	3,292.10	275.2	2,633.70	3	134.10	+T+M
5764	Anterior disc removal and spinal decompression cervical: Each additional level • Anterior diskus verwydering en spinale dekompresie servikaal: Elke bykomende vlak	81	776.20	64.8	620.10	3	134.10	+T+M
5765	Vertebral corpectomy for spinal decompression: One level • Vertebrale korpektomie vir spinale dekompresie: Een vlak	466	4,459.60	372.8	3,567.70	3	134.10	+T+M
5766	Vertebral corpectomy for spinal decompression: Each additional level • Vertebrale korpektomie vir spinale dekompresie: Elke bykomende vlak	88	842.20	70.4	673.70	3	134.10	+T+M
5770	Use of microscope in spinal and intercranial procedures (modifier 0005 not applicable) • Gebruik van mikroskoop vir spinale of interkraniale prosedures (wysiger 0005 is nie toepaslik nie)	71	679.60	60	674.20			
3.9 Facial bone procedures • Gesigsbeenprosedures								
<i>Please note: Modifiers 0046 to 0058 are not applicable to section 3.9 of the tariff • Let wel: Wysigers 0046 tot 0058 is nie van toepassing op afdeling 3.9 van die tarief nie</i>								
0987	Repair of orbital floor (blowout fracture) • Herstel van orbi-tale vloer (uitbars fraktuur)	182	1,741.70	145.6	1,393.40	4	178.80	+T+M
0988	Genioplasty • Genioplastie	263	2,516.90	210.4	2,013.50	4	178.80	+T+M
<i>Open reduction and fixation of central mid-third facial fracture with displacement • Oop reduksie en fiksering van fraktuur van sentrale middel-derde van aangesig:</i>								
0989	Le Fort I • Le Fort I	184	1,760.90	147.2	1,408.70	4	178.80	+T+M
0990	Le Fort II • Le Fort II	302	2,890.10	241.6	2,312.10	4	178.80	+T+M
0991	Le Fort III • Le Fort III	433	4,143.80	346.4	3,315.00	4	178.80	+T+M
0992	Le Fort I Osteotomy • Le Fort I Osteotomie	970	9,282.90	776	7,426.30	4	178.80	+T+M
0993	Palatal Osteotomy • Verhemelte Osteotomie	302	2,890.10	241.6	2,312.10	4	178.80	+T+M
0994	Le Fort II Osteotomy (team fee) • Le Fort II Osteotomie (gelde vir span)	1103	10,555.70	882.4	8,444.60	4	178.80	+T+M
0995	Le Fort III Osteotomy (team fee) • Le Fort III Osteotomie (gelde vir span)	1654	16,828.80	1323.2	12,663.00	4	178.80	+T+M
0996	Fracture of maxilla without displacement • Fraktuur van maksilla sonder verplasing		*		*			
<i>Mandible: Fractured nose and zygoma • Mandibula: Frak-ture van neus en sigoom</i>								
0997	Open reduction and fixation • Oop reduksie en fiksering	302	2,890.10	241.6	2,312.10	3	134.10	+T+M
0999	Closed reduction by inter-maxillary fixation • Geslote reduksie d.m.v. intermaksillere fiksering	184	1,760.90	147.2	1,408.70	3	134.10	+T+M

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
1001	Temporo-mandibular joint: Reconstruction for dysfunction • Temporo-mandibulêre gewrig: Rekonstruksie weens abnormale funksie:	206	1,971.40	164.8	1,577.10	4	178.80	+T+M
1003	Manipulation: Immobilisation and follow-up of fractured nose • Manipulasie: immobilisering en nabehandeling van gebreekte neus	35	335.00	35	335.00	3	134.10	+T+M
1005	Nasal fracture without manipulation • Neusfraktuur sonder manipulasie		*		*		—	
1007	Mandibulectomy • Mandibulektomie	320	3,062.40	256	2,449.90	5	223.60	+T+M
1009	Maxillectomy • Maksillektomie	382.5	3,660.50	306	2,928.40	4	178.80	+T+M
1011	Bone graft to mandible • Beentransplantasie aan onderkaak	206	1,971.40	164.8	1,577.10	4	178.80	+T+M
1012	Adjustment of occlusion by ramisection • Regstel van afsluiting d.m.v. ramiseksie.	227	2,172.40	181.6	1,737.90	4	178.80	+T+M
1013	Fracture of arch of zygoma without displacement • Fraktuur van sigoma sonder verplasing		*		*		—	
1015	Fracture of arch of zygoma with displacement requiring operative manipulation but not including associated fractures; recent fractures (within four weeks) • Onlangse fraktuur van sigoma (binne vier weke) met verplasing wat operatiewe manipulasie benodig, gepaardgaande fraktuur uitgesluit	131	1,253.70	104.8	1,002.90	3	134.10	+T+M
1017	Fracture of arch of zygoma with displacement requiring operative manipulation but not including associated fractures; delayed fractures (after four weeks) • Vertraagde fraktuur van sigoma (na vier weke) met verplasing wat operatiewe manipulasie benodig, gepaardgaande fraktuur uitgesluit	262	2,507.30	209.6	2,005.90	3	134.10	+T+M
4. RESPIRATORY SYSTEM • ASEMHALINGSTELSEL								
4.1 Nose and sinuses • Neus en sinuses								
1018	Flexible nasopharyngolaryngoscope examination • Nasofaringeale en larinks ondersoek met buigbare teleskoop	51.94	497.10	—	—			
1019	ENT endoscopy in rooms with rigid endoscope • ONK endoskopie in kamers met onbuigbare endoskoop	12	114.80	—	—			
1020	Septum perforation repair by any method • Herstel van Septumperforasie deur middel van enige metode	125	1,196.30	100	957.00	4	178.80	+T
1022	Functional reconstruction of nasal septum • Funksionele rekonstruksie van neusseptum	115	1,100.60	92	880.40	5	223.60	+T
1024	Insertion of silastic obturator into nasal septum perforation (excluding material) • Inplaas van 'n silastiese abturator in 'n perforasie van die neusseptum (materiaal uitgesluit)	30	287.10	30	287.10	4	178.80	+T
1025	Intranasal antrostomy (modifier 0005 to apply to opposite side) • Intranasale antrostomie (wysiger 0005 van toepassing op teenoorgestelde kant)	64.6	618.20	60	574.20	4	178.80	+T
1027	Dacryocystorhinostomy • Dakrosistorinostomie	210	2,009.70	168	1,607.80	5	223.60	+T
1029	Turbinectomy (modifier 0005 to apply to opposite side) • Turbinektomie (wysiger 0005 van toepassing op teenoorgestelde kant)	62.6	599.10	60	574.20	4	178.80	+T
1030	Endoscopic turbinectomy: laser or microdebrider • Endoskopiese turbinektomie: laser of mikrodebrider	90	861.30	72	689.00	5	223.60	+T
1034	Autogenous nasal bone transplant: Bone removal included • Outogene beentransplantasie van die neus: Verwydering van been ingeslote	100	957.00	80	765.60	4	178.80	+T
1035	Unilateral functional endoscopic sinus surgery (unilateral) • Funksionele endoskopiese sinus chirurgie (unilateraal)	140	1,339.80	112	1,071.80	4	178.80	+T
1036	Bilateral functional endoscopic sinus surgery • Bilaterale funksionele endoskopiese sinus chirurgie. <i>Diathermy to nose or pharynx exclusive of consultation fee, uni- or bilateral / Diatermie van neus of farinks, konsultasie-gelde uitgesluit, uni- of bilateraal</i>	245	2,344.70	196	1,875.70	4	178.80	+T
1037	Under local anaesthetic • Met plaaslike verdowing	8	76.60	8	76.60			
1039	Under general anaesthetic • Met algemene verdowing <i>Severe epistaxis, requiring hospitalisation / Erge epistakse wat hospitalisasie vereis</i>	35	335.00	35	335.00	4	178.80	+T
1041	Control severe epistaxis requiring hospitalisation: Anterior plugging • Erge epistakse kontrole wat hospitalisasie vereis: Anterior tamponade	40	382.80	40	382.80	6	268.30	+T
1043	Control severe epistaxis requiring hospitalisation: Anterior and posterior plugging • Erge epistakse kontrole wat hospitalisasie vereis: Anterior en posterior tamponade	60	574.20	60	574.20	6	268.30	+T
1045	Ligation anterior ethmoidal artery • Afbind van arteria etmoidales anterior	59	564.60	59	564.60	6	268.30	+T
1047	Cladwell-Luc operation (unilateral) • Cladwell-Luc operasie (unilateraal)	92	880.40	73.6	704.40	4	178.80	+T
1049	Ligation internal maxillary artery • Afbind van arteria maxillaris interna:	130	1,244.10	104	995.30	6	268.30	+T
1050	Vidian neurectomy (transantral or transnasal) • Neurektomie van nervus vidii (transantraal of transnasaal)	113	1,081.40	90.4	865.10	3	134.10	+T
1054	Antroscopy through the canine fossa (uni- or bilateral) • Antroskopie deur die caninus fossa (uni- of bilateraal)	40	382.80	—	—	—	—	
1055	External frontal ethmoidectomy • Eksterne fronto-etmoidektomie	194	1,856.60	155.2	1,485.30	4	178.80	+T

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
1057	External ethmoidectomy and/or sphenoidectomy • Eksterne etmoïdektomie en/of sfenoïdektomie	164	1,569.50	131.2	1,255.60	4	178.80	+T
1059	Frontal osteomyelitis • Frontale osteomiëlitis	194	1,856.60	155.2	1,485.30	4	178.80	+T
1061	Lateral rhinotomy • Laterale rhinotomie	164	1,569.50	131.2	1,255.60	4	178.80	+T
1063	Removal of foreign bodies from nose at rooms • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerpe uit neus by spreekkamer	10	95.70	10	95.70			
1065	Removal of foreign body from nose under general anaesthetic • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp uit die neus onder algemene narkose	35	335.00	35	335.00	4	178.80	+T
1067	Proof puncture, unilateral at rooms • Sinusspoeling, unilateraal by spreekkamer	10	95.70	10	95.70	4	178.80	+T
1069	Proof puncture, uni- or bilateral under general anaesthetic • Sinusspoeling, uni- of bilateraal onder algemene narkose	35	335.00	35	335.00	4	178.80	+T
1075	Multiple intranasal procedures: Not to exceed (see Modifier 0068) • Veelvuldige intranasale prosedures: Maksimum bedrag (sien Wysiger 0068)	194	1,856.60	155.2	1,485.30	4	178.80	+T
1077	Septum abscess, at room, including after-care • Septumabses, by spreekkamer, nabehandeling ingesluit	8	76.60	8	76.60			
1079	Septum abscess, under general anaesthetic • Septumabses, onder algemene verdowing	35	335.00	35	335.00	4	178.80	+T
1081	Oro-antral fistula (without Caldwell-Luc) • Oro-antrale fistel (sonder Caldwell-Luc)	86	823.00	68.8	658.40	4	178.80	+T
1083	Choanal atresia: Intranasal approach • Atresie van agterste neusopening: Intranasale metode	113	1,081.40	90.4	865.10	5	223.60	+T
1084	Choanal atresia: Transpalatal approach • Atresie van agterste neusopening: Transpalatien metode	194	1,856.60	155.2	1,485.30	7	313.00	+T
1085	Total reconstruction of the nose: Including reconstruction of nasal septum (septumplasty) nasal pyramid (osteotomies) and nasal tip • Rekonstruksie van die neus: Insluitende rekonstruksie van die septum (septumplastiek), die piramide (osteotomieë) en neuspunt	350	3,349.50	280	2,679.60	5	223.60	+T
1087	Subtotal reconstruction consisting of any two of the following: Septumplasty, osteotomies, nasal tip reconstruction • Subtotale rekonstruksie, bestaande uit enige twee van die volgende: Septumplastiek, osteotomieë, neuspunt-rekonstruksie	210	2,009.70	168	1,607.80	5	223.60	+T
<i>Forehead rhinoplasty (all stages) • Voorhoof-rinoplastiek (alle stadiums)</i>								
1089	Total • Volledig	552	5,282.60	441.6	4,226.10	5	223.60	+T
1091	Partial • Gedeeltelik	414	3,962.00	331.2	3,169.60	5	223.60	+T
4.3 Larynx • Larinks								
1117	Laryngeal intubation • Laringeale intubasie	10	95.70	10	95.70			
<i>Laryngectomy • Laringektomie</i>								
1118	Laryngeal stroboscopy with video capture • Laringeale stroboskopie met video vaslegging	39	373.20	39	373.20	6	268.30	+T
1119	Without block dissection of the neck • Sonder blokdisseksie van die nek	430	4,115.10	344	3,292.10	7	313.00	+T
1127	Tracheostomy • Trageostomie	90	861.30	72	689.00	9	402.40	+T
1129	External laryngeal operation, e.g. laryngeal stenosis, laryngocoele, abductor, paralysis, laryngofissure • Eksterne laringeale operasie, bv. vir laringeale stenose, laringeoseel, abduktor-paralise, laringo-fissuur	294.4	2,817.40	235.52	2,253.90	8	357.70	+T
<i>Direct laryngoscopy • Direkte laringoskopies</i>								
1130	Diagnostic laryngoscopy including biopsy • Diagnostiese laringoskopies insluitende biopsie	35	335.00	35	335.00	6	268.30	+T
1131	Plus foreign body removal • Plus vreemde voorwerp verwydering	46	440.20	46	440.20	6	268.30	+T
4.4 Bronchial procedure • Bronchiale prosedures								
<i>Bronchoscopy • Brongoskopies</i>								
1132	Diagnostic bronchoscopy without removal of foreign object • Diagnostiese brongoskopies sonder verwydering van vreemde voorwerp	65	622.10	60	574.20	6	268.30	+T
1133	With removal of foreign body • Met verwydering van vreemde voorwerp	80	765.60	64	612.50	8	357.70	+T
1134	Bronchoscopy with use of laser • Brongoskopies met gebruik van laser	75	717.80	—	—	8	357.70	+T
1135	With bronchograph • Met brongografie	80	765.60	64	612.50	8	357.70	+T
1136	Nebulisation (in rooms) • Nebuliserings (in kamers)	12	114.80	12	114.80	8	357.70	+T
1137	Bronchial lavage • Brongiale spoeling	—	—	—	—	8	357.70	+T
1138	Thoracotomy: for bronchopleural fistula (including ruptured bronchus, any cause) • Torakotomie: vir brongo-pleurale fistel (ruptuur van die brongus, alle oorsake, ingeslote)	350	3,349.50	280	2,679.60	12	536.50	+T
4.5 Pleura • Pleura								

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesiallis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
1139 Pleural needle biopsy (not including aftercare): modifier 0005 not applicable • Naaldbiopsie van pleura (nasorg uitgesluit): wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie	50	478.50	50	478.50	3	134.10	+T
1141 Insertion of intercostal catheter (under water drainage) • Inplasing van tussenribse kateter (met onderwater-dreinasie)	50	478.50	50	478.50	6	268.30	+T
1143 Paracentesis chest: Diagnostic • Parasentese borskas: Diagnosties	8	76.60	8	76.60	3	134.10	+T
1145 Paracentesis chest: Therapeutic • Parasentese borskas: Terapeuties	13	124.40	13	124.40	3	134.10	+T
1147 Pneumothorax: Induction (diagnostic) • Pneumotoraks: Induksie (diagnosties)	25	239.30	25	239.30			
1149 Pleurectomy • Pleurektomie	250	2,392.50	200	1,914.00	11	491.80	+T
1151 Decortication of lung • Dekortikasie van long	350	3,349.50	280	2,679.60	11	491.80	+T
1153 Chemical pleurodesis (instillation silver nitrate, tetracycline, talc, etc) • Chemiese pleurodesis (instillering silwer nitraat, tetrasiklien, talk, ens)	55	526.40	55	526.40	3	134.10	+T
4.6 Pulmonary procedures • Longprosedures							
4.6.1 Surgical • Chirurgies							
1155 Needle biopsy lung (not including after-care): modifier 0005 not applicable • Naaldbiopsie long (nasorg uitgesluit): wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie	32	306.20	32	306.20	5	223.60	+T
1157 Pneumonectomy • Pneumonektomie	350	3,349.50	280	2,679.60	11	491.80	+T
1159 Pulmonary lobectomy • Pulmonêre lobektomie	389.5	3,727.50	311.6	2,982.00	11	491.80	+T
1161 Segmental lobectomy • Segmentale lobektomie	365	3,493.10	292	2,794.40	11	491.80	+T
<i>Excision tracheal stenosis • Eksisie van stenose van trachea</i>							
1163 Cervical • Servikaal	375	3,588.80	300	2,871.00	8	357.70	+T
1164 Intra-thoracic • Intratorakaal	350	3,349.50	280	2,679.60	12	536.50	+T
1171 Drainage empyema (including six weeks after-treatment) • Dreinerings van empieem (insluitende ses weke nabehandeling)	170	1,626.90	136	1,301.50	11	491.80	+T
1173 Drainage of lung abscess (including six weeks after-treatment) • Dreinerings van longabses (insluitende ses weke nabehandeling)	170	1,626.90	136	1,301.50	11	491.80	+T
<i>Thoracotomy • Torakotomie</i>							
1175 Limited: For lung or pleural biopsy • Beperk: Vir biopsie van long of pleura	115	1,100.60	92	880.40	11	491.80	+T
1177 Major: Diagnostic • Groot: Diagnosties	215	2,057.60	172	1,646.00	11	491.80	+T
1179 Thoracoscopy • Torakoskopie	89	851.70	71.2	681.40	11	491.80	+T
4.6.2 Pulmonary function tests • Longfunksietoetse							
1186 Flow volume test: Inspiration/expiration • Vloeivolumetoets: Inspirasie/ekspirasie	30	287.10	30	287.10			
1188 Flow volume test: Inspiration/expiration pre- and post-bronchodilator (to be charged for only with first consultation—thereafter item 1186 applies) • Vloeivolumetoets: Inspirasie/ekspirasie voor- en na-brongodilator (hefbaar slegs tydens eerste konsultasie—daarna is item 1186 toepaslik)	50	478.50	50	478.50			Fees as for specialist Gelde soos vir spesialis
1189 Forced expirogram only • Forseerde ekspiogram alleenlik	10	95.70	10	95.70			Fees as for specialist Gelde soos vir spesialis
1191 N2 single breath distribution • N2 enkel asem verspreiding	10	95.70	10	95.70			Fees as for specialist Gelde soos vir spesialis
1197 Compliance and resistance, using oesophageal balloon • Rekbaarheid en weerstand d.m.v. esofageale ballon	24	229.70	24	229.70			Fees as for specialist Gelde soos vir spesialis
1201 Maximum inspiratory/expiratory pressure • Maksimum inspiratoriese/ekspiratoriese druk	5	47.90	5	47.90			Fees as for specialist Gelde soos vir spesialis
	Pulmonologists and Other Specialists/ Pulmonoloë en Ander Spesialiste.		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
1193 Functional residual capacity or residual volume: helium method, nitrogen open circuit method, or other method • Funksionele residuele kapasiteit of residuele volume: helium, stikstof opebaan of ander metode	37.76	361.40		—			Fees as for specialist Gelde soos vir spesialis
1195 Thoracic gas volume • Intra torakale gas volume	37.93	363.00		—			Fees as for specialist Gelde soos vir spesialis

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Specialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
1196 Determination of resistance to airflow, oscillatory or plethysmographic methods • Bepaling van lugweg weerstand ossillasie of met pletismograaf	45.31	433.60		--			Fees as for specialist Gelde soos vir spesialis
1198 Prolonged postexposure evaluation of bronchospasm with multiple spirometric determinations after antigen, cold air, methacholine or other chemical agent, with subsequent spirometrics • Verlengde na-blootstelling bepaling van brongospasme met spirometrie voor en na antigen, koue lug, meta choliën of ander chemiese agent, met opvolg spirometrie	55.89	534.90		--			Fees as for specialist Gelde soos vir spesialis
1199 Pulmonary stress testing; simple (eg. prolonged exercise test for bronchospasm with pre- and post-spirometry • Pulmonale inspanningstoets, eenvoudig (bv. verlengde oefeningstoets vir brongospasme met pre- en post-spirometrie)	96.5	923.50		--			Fees as for specialist Gelde soos vir spesialis
1200 Carbon monoxide diffusing capacity, any method • Kool monoksied diffusie, enige metode	38.06	364.20		--			Fees as for specialist Gelde soos vir spesialis
4.7.1 Tariff items for intensive care • Tarief items vir intensiewe sorg							
Category 1: Cases requiring intensive monitoring (to include cases where physiological instability is anticipated, e.g. diabetic pre-coma, asthma, gastrointestinal haemorrhage, etc). Please note that item 1204 may not be charged by the responsible surgeon for monitoring a patient post-operatively in ICU or in the high-care unit since post-operative monitoring is included in the fee for the procedure							
Kategorie 1: Gevalle wat intensiewe monitering vereis (sluit spesifieke gevalle in waar fisiologiese onstabiliteit vermoed word, bv. diabetiese pre-koma, asma, gastrointestinale bloeding, ens). Let asseblief daarna op dat item 1204 nie deur die verantwoordelike chirurg gehef mag word vir monitering van die pasient na-operatief in die intensiewe sorg-eenheid of in die hoe sorg aangesien na-operatiewe monitering ingesluit is in die gelde vir die prosedure.							
1204 Category 1: Per day • Kategorie 1: Per dag	30	287.10	30	287.10			Fees as for specialist Gelde soos vir spesialis
Category 2 Cases requiring active system support (where active specialised intervention is required in cases such as acute myocardial infarction; diabetic coma, head injury, severe asthma, acute pancreatitis, eclampsia, flail chest, etc.) Ventilation may or may not be part of the active system support.							
Kategorie 2: Gevalle wat aktiewe sisteem bystand vereis (waar aktiewe gespesialiseerde intervensie vereis word, byvoorbeeld akute miokardiale infarksie, diabetiese koma, hoofbesering, ernstige asma, akute pankreatitis, eklampsie, vloed borskas, ens.) Ventilasië mag deel uitmaak of nie deel uitmaak van die aktiewe sisteem bystand nie							
1205 Category 2: First day • Kategorie 2: Eerste dag	100	957.00	80	765.60			Fees as for specialist Gelde soos vir spesialis
1206 Category 2: Subsequent days, per day • Kategorie 2: Daaropvolgende dae, per dag	50	478.50	50	478.50			Fees as for specialist Gelde soos vir spesialis
1207 Category 2: After two weeks, per day • Kategorie 2: Na twee weke, per dag	30	287.10	30	287.10			Fees as for specialist Gelde soos vir spesialis
Category 3: Cases with multiple organ failure or Category 2 patients that may require multidisciplinary intervention							
Kategorie 3: Gevalle met veelvuldige orgaan ineenstorting of Kategorie 2 pasiente wat multidissiplinêre intervensie mag vereis							
1208 Category 3: First day (principal practitioner) • Kategorie 3: Eerste dag (hoof praktisyn)	137	1,311.10	109.6	1,048.90			Fees as for specialist Gelde soos vir spesialis
1209 Category 3: First day (per involved practitioner) • Kategorie 3: Eerste dag (per betrokke praktisyn)	58	555.10	58	555.10			Fees as for specialist Gelde soos vir spesialis
1210 Category 3: Subsequent days (per involved practitioner) • Kategorie 3: Opvolgende dae (per betrokke praktisyn)	50	478.50	50	478.50			Fees as for specialist Gelde soos vir spesialis

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
1211 Cardio-respiratory resuscitation: Prolonged attendance in cases of emergency (not necessarily in ICU) 50,00 clinical procedure units (R478.50) per half hour or part thereof for the first hour per practitioner, thereafter 25,00 clinical procedure units (R239.30) per half hour up to a maximum of 150,00 clinical procedure units (R1435.50) per practitioner. Resuscitation fee includes all necessary additional procedures e.g. infusion, intubation, etc. Kardio-respiratoriese resussitasie: Verlengde bystand in noodgevalle (nie noodwendig in intensiewe sorg eenheid nie) 50,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede (R478.50) per halfuur of gedeelte daarvan vir die eerste uur per praktisyn, daarna 25,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede (R239.30) per halfuur met 'n maksimum van 150,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede (R1435.50) per praktisyn. Resussitasiegelde sluit alle nodige bykomende prosedures in byvoorbeeld infuus, intubasie, ens.							
VENTILATION • VENTILASIE							
1212 First day • Eerste dag	75	717.80	75	717.80			Fees as for specialist Gelde soos vir spesialis
1213 Subsequent days • Opvolgende dae	50	478.50	50	478.50			Fees as for specialist Gelde soos vir spesialis
1214 After two weeks, per day • Na twee weke, per dag	25	239.30	25	239.30			Fees as for specialist Gelde soos vir spesialis
1215 Insertion of arterial pressure cannula • Inplasing van arteriële druk kannule	25	239.30	25	239.30			Fees as for specialist Gelde soos vir spesialis
1216 Insertion of Swan Ganz catheter for haemodynamic monitoring • Inplasing van Swan Ganz kateter vir hemodinamiese monitoring	50	478.50	50	478.50			Fees as for specialist Gelde soos vir spesialis
1217 Insertion of central venous line via peripheral vein • Inplasing van sentrale veneuse lyn via perifere vena	10	95.70	10	95.70			Fees as for specialist Gelde soos vir spesialis
1218 Insertion of central venous line via subclavian or jugular veins • Inplasing van sentrale veneuse lyn via subklaviese of jugulêre venas	25	239.30	25	239.30			Fees as for specialist Gelde soos vir spesialis
1219 Hyperalimentation (daily fee) • Hiperalimentasie (dagtarief)	15	143.60	15	143.60			Fees as for specialist Gelde soos vir spesialis
1220 Patient-controlled analgesic pump: Hire fee: Per 24 hours (Cassette to be charged for according to item 0201 per patient) • Pasiënt-beheerde verdowingspomp: Verhuringsgelde: Per 24 uur (Gelde vir kasset word gehef volgens item 0201 per pasiënt)	30	287.10	30	287.10			Fees as for specialist Gelde soos vir spesialis
1221 Professional fee for managing a patient-controlled analgesic pump: Once off charge per patient • Professionele gelde vir bestuur van pasiënt-beheerde verdowingspomp: Eenmalige heffing per pasiënt	30	287.10	30	287.10			Fees as for specialist Gelde soos vir spesialis
4.8 Hyperbaric Oxygen Treatment • Hiperbariese Suurstofbehandeling							
4800 Pre-hyperbaric assessment of a patient in the hyperbaric unit (all hours) (includes interpretation of ECG and/or lung function test) • Voor-hiperbariese evaluering van 'n pasiënt in die hiperbariese eenheid (alle ure) (sluit die vertolkings van EKG en longfunksietoets in)	16	153.10	16	153.10			
4801 Monitoring of a patient at the hyperbaric chamber during hyperbaric treatment (includes pre-hyperbaric assessment and consultation regarding the indication for hyperbaric treatment provided in the hyperbaric unit): Low pressure table (1.5-1.8 ATA x 45-60 min) • Monitoring van 'n pasiënt by die hiperbariese kamer tydens hiperbariese terapie (sluit pre-hiperbariese evaluering en konsultasie aangaande indikasie vir hiperbariese terapie binne die hiperbariese eenheid in): Lae druk tabel (1.5-1.8 ATA x 45-60 min)	10	95.70	10	95.70			

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
4804 Monitoring of a patient at the hyperbaric chamber during hyperbaric treatment (includes pre-hyperbaric assessment and consultation regarding the indication for hyperbaric treatment provided in the hyperbaric unit): Routine HBO table (2-2.5 ATA x 90-120 min) • Monitoring van 'n pasiënt by die hiperbariese kamer tydens hiperbariese terapie (sluit pre-hiperbariese evaluering en konsultasie aangaande indikasie vir hiperbariese terapie binne die hiperbariese eenheid in): Roetine HST tabel (2-2.5 ATA x 90-120 min)	30	287.10	30	287.10			
4805 Monitoring of a patient at the hyperbaric chamber during hyperbaric treatment (includes pre-hyperbaric assessment and consultation regarding the indication for hyperbaric treatment provided in the hyperbaric unit): Routine HBO table (2-2.5 ATA x 90-120 min) • Monitoring van 'n pasiënt by die hiperbariese kamer tydens hiperbariese terapie (sluit pre-hiperbariese evaluering en konsultasie aangaande indikasie vir hiperbariese terapie binne die hiperbariese eenheid in): Roetine HST tabel (2-2.5 ATA x 90-120 min)	60	574.20	60	574.20			
4806 Monitoring of a patient at the hyperbaric chamber during hyperbaric treatment (includes pre-hyperbaric assessment and consultation regarding the indication for hyperbaric treatment provided in the hyperbaric unit): Emergency HBO table (2.5-3 ATA x 90-120 min) • Monitoring van 'n pasiënt by die hiperbariese kamer tydens hiperbariese terapie (sluit pre-hiperbariese evaluering en konsultasie aangaande indikasie vir hiperbariese terapie binne die hiperbariese eenheid in): Nood HST tabel (2.5-3 ATA x 90-120 min)	80	765.60	80	765.60			
4809 Monitoring of a patient at the hyperbaric chamber during hyperbaric treatment (includes pre-hyperbaric assessment and consultation regarding the indication for hyperbaric treatment provided in the hyperbaric unit): USN TT5 (2.8 ATA x 135 min) • Monitoring van 'n pasiënt by die hiperbariese kamer tydens hiperbariese terapie (sluit pre-hiperbariese evaluering en konsultasie aangaande indikasie vir hiperbariese terapie binne die hiperbariese eenheid in): USN TT5 (2.8 ATA x 135 min)	90	861.30	90	861.30			
4810 Monitoring of a patient at the hyperbaric chamber during hyperbaric treatment (includes pre-hyperbaric assessment and consultation regarding the indication for hyperbaric treatment provided in the hyperbaric unit): USN TT6 (2.8 ATA x 285 min) • Monitoring van 'n pasiënt by die hiperbariese kamer tydens hiperbariese terapie (sluit pre-hiperbariese evaluering en konsultasie aangaande indikasie vir hiperbariese terapie binne die hiperbariese eenheid in): USN TT6 (2.8 ATA x 285 min)	190	1,818.30	190	1,818.30			
4811 Monitoring of a patient at the hyperbaric chamber during hyperbaric treatment (includes pre-hyperbaric assessment and consultation regarding the indication for hyperbaric treatment provided in the hyperbaric unit): USN TT6ext/6A or Cx 30 (2.8-6 ATA x 305-490 min) • Monitoring van 'n pasiënt by die hiperbariese kamer tydens hiperbariese terapie (sluit pre-hiperbariese evaluering en konsultasie aangaande indikasie vir hiperbariese terapie binne die hiperbariese eenheid in): USN TT6ext/6A or Cx 30 (2.8-6 ATA x 305-490 min)	327	3,129.40	327	3,129.40			
4815 Prolonged attendance <u>inside</u> a hyperbaric chamber: 50,00 clinical procedure units per half hour or part thereof for the first hour. Thereafter 25,00 clinical procedure units per half hour; minimum 50,00 clinical procedure units; maximum 400,00 clinical procedure units • Verlengde bystand <u>binne</u> 'n hiperbariese kamer: 50,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede per halfuur of gedeelte daarvan vir die eerste uur, daarna 25,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede per half uur; minimum 50,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede; maksimum 400,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede							
5. MEDIASTINAL PROCEDURES • MEDIASTINALE PROSEDURES							
1223 Mediastinoscopy • Mediastinoskopie	95	909.20	76	727.30	5	223.60	+T
6. CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM • KARDIO-VASKULêRE SISTEEM							
MODIFIER GOVERNING FEES FOR AN ANAESTHESIOLOGIST OPERATING INTRA-AORTIC BALLOON PUMP (CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM) • WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GELDE VIR 'N ANESTESIOLOOG VIR BEHEER VAN INTRA-AORTIESE BALLONPOMP (KARDIO-VASKULêRE SISTEEM)							
0100 Where an anaesthesiologist would be responsible for operating an intra-aortic balloon pump, a fee of 75,00 clinical procedure units (R615.80) is applicable • Waar 'n anesthesioloog verantwoordelik is vir beheer van 'n intra-aortiese ballonpomp is 'n tarief van 75,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede (R615.80) van toepassing							

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Specialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
6.1 General • Algemeen							
General practitioner's fee for the taking of an ECG only • Algemene praktisyn se gelde vir slegs die neem van 'n EKG							
Where an ECG is done by a general practitioner and interpreted by a physician, the general practitioner is entitled to his full consultation fee, plus half of fee determined for ECG • Wanneer 'n EKG deur 'n algemene praktisyn geneem is en deur 'n spesialis vertolk word, is die algemene praktisyn geregtig op konsultasiegelde plus helfte van die bedrag toepaslik van die EKG							
1228 Without effort: (1232) • Rustend: (1232)			4.5	43.10			-
1229 Without and with effort: (1233) • Sonder en met inspanning: (1233)		-	6.5	62.20			-
<i>Note: Items 1228 and 1229 deal only with the fees for taking of the ECG, the consultation fee must still be added • Opmerking: Items 1228 en 1229 dui slegs die gelde vir die neem van die EKG aan, die konsultasietarief moet bygevoeg word</i>							
Physician's fee for interpreting an ECG • Internis se gelde vir vertolking van 'n EKG							
A specialist physician is entitled to the following fees for interpretation of an ECG tracing referred for interpretation. • 'n Internis is geregtig op die volgende gelde vir die vertolking van 'n EKG wanneer dit verwys word vir vertolking.							
1230 Without effort • Rustend	6	57.40		-			-
1231 Without and with effort • Sonder en met inspanning	10	95.70		-			-
Electrocardiogram • Elektrokardiogram							
1232 Without effort • Rustend	9	86.10	9	86.10			-
1233 Without and with effort • Sonder en met inspanning	13	124.40	13	124.40			-
1234 Effort electrocardiogram with the aid of a special bicycle ergometer, monitoring apparatus and availability of associated apparatus • Inspannings-elektrokardiogram met behulp van 'n spesiale fiets-ergometer, monitorapparaat en beskikbaarheid van geassosieerde apparaat	40	382.80	40	382.80			-
1235 Multi-stage treadmill • Meerfasige trapmeultoets	60	574.20	60	574.20			-
1241 X-ray screening (Chest) • X-straaldeurligting (Borskas)	4	38.30	4	38.30			-
1245 Angiography cerebral: First two series • Angiografie serebraal: Eerste twee reekse	34.3	328.30	34.3	328.30	4	178.80	+T
1246 Angiography peripheral: Per limb • Angiografie perifeer: Per ledemaat	25	239.30	25	239.30	4	178.80	+T
1248 Paracentesis of pericardium • Parasentese van perikardium	50	478.50	50	478.50	9	402.40	+T
6.3 Cardiac surgery • Hartchirurgie							+T
1311 Pericardial drainage • Dreinerings van perikardium	140	1,339.80	112	1,071.80	4	178.80	+T
6.3.1 Open heart surgery • Opehart-chirurgie							
1322 Attendance at other operations for monitoring at bedside, by physician heart block, etc: Per hour • Bystand by ander operasies, en toesighouding by siekbed deur internis bv vir 'n hartblok, ens.: Per uur	20	191.40					
6.4 Peripheral vascular system • Perifere vasculêre sisteem							
6.4.2 Arterio-venous abnormalities • Arterio-veneuse afwykings							
1369 Fistula or aneurysm (as for grafting of various arteries) • Fistel of aneurisme (soos vir transplantasie van arteries)							
6.4.3 Arteries • Arteries							
6.4.3.1 Aorta-iliac and major branches • Aorta-iliac en groot takke							
<i>Abdominal aorta and iliac artery: Abdominal aorta en arteria iliaca</i>							
1373 Ruptured • Geruptuur	600	5,742.00	480	4,593.60	15	670.70	+T
6.4.3.2 Iliac artery • Arteria iliaca							
1379 Prosthetic grafting and/or Thrombo-end-arteriectomy • Implanting van prostese en/of Trombo-endarteriekтомie	300	2,871.00	240	2,296.80	13	581.20	+T
6.4.3.3 Peripheral • Perifeer							
1385 Prosthetic grafting • Implanting van prostese	255	2,440.40	204	1,952.30	5	223.60	+T
<i>Grafting vein • Transplantasie vena</i>							
1387 Proximal to knee joint • Net bokant kniegewrig	300	2,871.00	240	2,296.80	5	223.60	+T
1388 Distal to knee joint • Tot onderkant kniegewrig	444	4,249.10	355.2	3,399.30	5	223.60	+T
1389 Endarterectomy when not part of another specified procedure • Endarterektomie wanneer nie 'n deel van 'n ander gespesifiseerde prosedure nie	264	2,526.50	211.2	2,021.20	5	223.60	+T

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesials		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
Embolectomy • Embolektomie							
1393 Peripheral embolectomy transfemoral • Perifere transfemorale embolektomie	168	1,607.80	134.4	1,286.20	5	223.60	+T
Miscellaneous arterial procedures • Diverse arteriële prosedures							
1395 Arterial suture: Trauma • Hegting van arterie: Trauma	125	1,196.30	100	957.00	5	223.60	+T
1396 Suture major blood vessel (artery or vein) - trauma (major blood vessels are defined as aorta, innominate artery, carotid artery and vertebral artery, subclavian artery, axillary artery, iliac artery, common femoral and popliteal artery. The vertebral and popliteal arteries are included because of the relevant inaccessibility of the arteries and difficult surgical exposure). • Hegting van groot bloetvaat (arterie of vena) - trauma (groot bloedate word omskryf as aorta innominate arterie, karotis arterie, en vertebrale arterie subklaviese arterie, axillêre arterie, iliaka arterie, gewone femorale en popliteale arterie. Die femorale en popliteale arterie word ingesluit as gevolg van die onbereikbaarheid van die arteries en moeilike chirurgiese blootlegging).	264	2,526.50	211.2	2,021.20	15	670.70	+T
1397 Profundoplasty • Profundoplastiek	210	2,009.70	168	1,607.80	5	223.60	+T
1399 Distal tibial (ankle region) • Tibiaal distaal (naby enkel)	456	4,363.90	364.8	3,491.10	5	223.60	+T
1401 Femoro-femoral • Femoro-femoraal	254	2,430.80	203.2	1,944.60	5	223.60	+T
1402 Carotid-subclavian • Carotis-subklavies	288	2,756.20	230.4	2,204.90	8	357.70	+T
1403 Axillo-femoral (Bifemoral + 50%) • Aksillo-femoraal (Bifemoraal + 50%)	288	2,756.20	230.4	2,204.90	8	357.70	+T
6.4.4 Veins • Venas							
1407 Ligation of saphenous vein • Afbinding van vena saphena	50	478.50	50	478.50	3	134.10	+T
1408 Placement of Hickman catheter or similar • Inplasing van Hickman kateter of soortgelyk	91	870.90	72.8	696.70	4	178.80	+T
Ligation of inferior vena cava • Afbinding van vena cava inferior							
1410 Abdominal • Abdominaal	180	1,722.60	144	1,378.10	8	357.70	+T
"Umbrella" operation on inferior vena caval • "Sambreël" operasie op vena cava inferior							
1412 Abdominal • Abdominaal	100	957.00	80	765.60	8	357.70	+T
Combined procedure for varicose veins: Ligation of saphenous vein stripping, multiple ligation including ligation of perforating veins as indicated • Gekombineerde prosedure vir spatate: Afbinding van vena saphena stroping, veelvuldige afbinding insluitende afbinding van perforerende venas soos aangedui							
1413 Unilateral • Unilateraal	141	1,349.40	112.8	1,079.50	3	134.10	+T
1415 Bilateral • Bilateraal	247	2,363.80	197.6	1,891.00	3	134.10	+T
1417 Extensive sub-fascial ligation of perforating veins • Uitgebreide sub-fasiële afbinding van perforerende venas	125	1,196.30	100	957.00	3	134.10	+T
1419 Lesser varicose vein procedure • Klein spatate prosedures	31	296.70	31	296.70	3	134.10	+T
Compression sclerotherapy of varicose veins • Skleroserende inspuiting met kompressie vir spatate							
1421 Per injection to a maximum of nine injections per leg (excluding cost of material) • Per inspuiting tot 'n maksimum van nege inspuitings per been (koste van materiaal uitgesluit)	9	86.10	9	86.10			
Thrombectomy • Trombektomie							
1425 Inferior vena cava (Trans abdominal) • Vena cava inferior (transabdominaal)	240	2,296.80	192	1,837.40	11	491.80	+T
1427 Ilio-femoral • Ilio-femoraal	175	1,674.80	140	1,339.80	6	268.30	+T
7. LYMPHO RETICULAR SYSTEM • LIMFO RETIKULÊRE STELSEL							
7.1 Spleen • Milt							
1435 Splenectomy (trauma) • Splenektomie (trauma)	221.3	2,117.80	177.04	1,694.30	9	402.40	+T
Bone marrow biopsy • Beenmurg biopsie							
1457 By trephine • Deur middel van trefien	13	124.40	13	124.40	3	134.10	+T
1458 Simple aspiration of marrow by means of trocar or cannula • Eenvoudige aspirasie van murg trokar of kannula	8	76.60	8	76.60			
8. DIGESTIVE SYSTEM • SPYSVERTERINGSTELSEL							
8.1 Oral cavity • Mondholte							
1467 Drainage of intra-oral abscess • Dreinerig van abses in die mondholte	31	296.70	31	296.70	4	178.80	+T
1483 Alveolar periosteal or other flaps for arch closure • Alveolêre periosteale of ander flappe vir boog sluiting	138	1,320.70	110.4	1,056.50	4	178.80	+T
8.2 Lips • Lippe							

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Specialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
1485 Local excision of benign lesion of lip • Lokale uitsnyding van goedaardige letsel van lip	27	258.40	27	258.40	4	178.80	+T
1499 Lip reconstruction following an injury: Directed repair • Liprekonstruksie na besering: Direkte herstel	91	870.90	72.8	696.70	4	178.80	+T
<i>Lip reconstruction following an injury only i: Liprekonstruksie slegs na besering</i>							
1501 Flap repair • Flapherstel	206	1,971.40	164.8	1,577.10	4	178.80	+T
1503 Total reconstruction (first stage) • Totale rekonstruksie (eerste stadium)	206	1,971.40	164.8	1,577.10	4	178.80	+T
1504 Subsequent stages (see item 0297) • Daaropvolgende stadiums (Sien item 0297)	104	995.30	83.2	796.20	4	178.80	+T
8.3 Tongue • Tong							
1505 Partial glossectomy • Gedeeltelike glossektomie	225	2,153.30	180	1,722.60	6	268.30	+T
1507 Local excision of lesion of tongue • Lokale uitsnyding van letsel van tong	27	258.40	27	258.40	4	178.80	+T
8.4 Palate, uvula and salivary gland • Verhemelte, uvula en speekselklier							
1526 Total parotidectomy with preservation of facial nerve • Totale verwydering van parotis met behoud van facialis senuwee	358.5	3,430.80	286.8	2,744.70	5	223.60	+T
1531 Drainage of parotid abscess • Dreinerings van parotisabses	25	239.30	25	239.30	4	178.80	+T
8.5 Oesophagus • Esofagus							
1545 Oesophagoscopy with rigid instrument: First and subsequent • Esofagoskopie met onbuigbare instrument: Eerste en herhaal	47	449.80	47	449.80	4	178.80	+T
1550 With removal of foreign body • Met verwydering van vreemde voorwerp	70	669.90	60	574.20	4	178.80	+T
<i>Hiatus hernia and diaphragmatic hernia repair i: Hiatus-breuk en diafragmalesie breukherstel</i>							
1563 With anti-reflux procedure • Met anti-refluksprosedure	300	2,871.00	240	2,296.80	11	491.80	+T
1565 With Collins Nissen oesophageal lengthening procedure • Met Collins Nissen esofagusverlenging	350	3,349.50	280	2,679.60	11	491.80	+T
8.6 Stomach • Maag							
1587 Upper gastro-intestinal fibre-optic endoscopy • Boonste gastro-intestinale veseloptiese endoskopie:							
Own equipment • Eie apparaat	65	622.10	60	574.20	4	178.80	+T
1589 Endoscopic control of gastrointestinal haemorrhage from upper gastrointestinal tract, intestines or large bowel by injection of vasoconstrictors and/or scleroses (endoscopic haemostasis) to be added to gastroscopy (item 1587) or colonoscopy (item 1653) • Endoskopiese beheer van gastrointestinale bloeding van boonste gastrointestinale weg, derms, of dikderm d.m.v. inspuiting van vatvernouers en/of sklerose (endoskopiese hemostase): voeg by gastroskopie (item 1587) of kolonoskopie (item 1653)	15	143.60	15	143.60	6	268.30	+T
1591 Upper gastro-intestinal endoscopy with removal of foreign bodies (stomach) • Boonste gastro-intestinale endoskopie met verwydering van vreemde liggare (maag)	90	861.30	72	689.00	6	268.30	+T
1597 Gastrostomy or Gastrostomy • Gastrostomie of Gastrostomie	116	1,110.10	92.8	888.10	6	268.30	+T
<i>Vagotomy i: Vagotomie</i>							
1615 Suture of perforated gastric or duodenal ulcer or wound or injury • Hegting van geperforeerde maag- of duodenale ulkus of van wond of besering	200	1,914.00	160	1,531.20	7	313.00	+T
1617 Partial gastrectomy • Gedeeltelike gastrektomie	300	2,871.00	240	2,296.80	7	313.00	+T
1619 Total gastrectomy • Totale gastrektomie	375	3,588.80	300	2,871.00	7	313.00	+T
8.7 Duodenum • Duodenum							
1626 Endoscopic examination of the small bowel beyond the duodenojejunal flexure with biopsy with or without polypectomy with or without arrest of haemorrhage (enteroscopy) • Endoskopiese ondersoek van die dunderm verder as die duodenojejennale fleksuur met biopsie met of sonder stopsetting van bloeding (enteroskopiese)	120	1,148.40	96	918.70	3	134.10	+T
1627 Duodenal intubation (under X-ray screening) • Duodenale intubasie (met X-straal deurligting)	8	76.60					
8.8 Intestines • Darmkanaal							
1634 Enterotomy or Enterostomy • Enterotomie of Enterostomie	116	1,110.10	92.8	888.10	3	134.10	+T

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Specialists		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
1637 Operation for relief of intestinal obstruction • Operasie vir verligting van intestinale obstruksie	230	2,201.10	184	1,760.90	7	313.00	+T
1639 Resection of small bowel with enterostomy or anastomosis • Reseksie van dunderm met enterostomie of anastomose	230	2,201.10	184	1,760.90	6	268.30	+T
1645 Suture of intestine (small or large): Wound or injury • Hegting van derm (dun of dik): Wond of besering	116	1,110.10	92.8	888.10	6	268.30	+T
1647 Closure of intestinal fistula • Sluiting van intestinale fistel	258	2,469.10	206.4	1,975.20	6	268.30	+T
1657 Right or left hemicolectomy or segmental colectomy • Regter of linker-hemi-kolektomie of segmentele kolektomie	325	3,110.30	260	2,488.20	6	268.30	+T
1661 Colotomy: Including removal of foreign body • Kolotomie: Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp ingeslote	135	1,292.00	108	1,033.60	7	313.00	+T
1663 Total colectomy • Totale kolektomie	390	3,732.30	312	2,985.80	6	268.30	+T
1665 Colostomy or ileostomy isolated procedure • Kolostomie of ileostomie losstaande procedure	196	1,875.70	156.8	1,500.60	6	268.30	+T
1667 Colostomy: Closure • Kolostomie: Sluiting	150	1,435.50	120	1,148.40	5	223.60	
1668 Revision of ileostomy pouch • Hersiening van ileostomie sak	375	3,588.80	300	2,871.00	6	268.30	+T
8.10 Rectum and anus • Rektum en anus							
1677 Sigmoidoscopy: First and subsequent, with or without biopsy • Sigmoidoskopies: Eerste en daaropvolgende met of sonder biopsie	13	124.40	13	124.40	3	134.10	+T
<i>Repair of prolapsed rectum: Abdominal • Herstel van rektum prolaps: Abdominaal</i>							
1688 Total mesorectal excision with colo-anal anastomosis and defunctioning enterostomy or colostomy • Totale mesorektale uitsnyding met kolo-anaale anastomose en enterostomie of kolostomie	445	4,258.70	356	3,406.90	8	357.70	+T
1705 Incision and drainage of submucous abscess • Insnyding en dreinerings van perianale abses	40	382.80	40	382.80	3	134.10	+T
1707 Drainage of submucous abscess • Dreinerings van sub-mukusale abses	40	382.80	40	382.80	3	134.10	+T
1737 Dilatation of ano-rectal structure • Dilatasie van ano-rektale struktuur	12.5	119.60	12.5	119.60	3	134.10	+T
1742 Bio-feedback training for faecal incontinence during anorectal manometry performed by doctor • Bio-terugvoeropleiding vir fekale inkontinensie gedurende anorektale manometrie uitgevoer deur dokter	27	258.40					
8.11 Liver • Lewer							
1743 Needle biopsy of liver • Naaldbiopsie van lewer	25	239.30	25	239.30	3	134.10	+T
1745 Biopsy of liver by laparotomy • Biopsie van lewer deur laparotomie	90	861.30	72	689.00	5	223.60	+T
1747 Drainage of liver abscess • Dreinerings van lewerabses	141	1,349.40	112.8	1,079.50	3	134.10	+T
1748 Body composition measured by bio-electrical impedance • Liggaamsamestelling gemeet deur middel van bio-elektriese impedansie	3	28.70	3	28.70			
<i>Hemi-hepatectomy • Hemi-hepatektomie</i>							
1749 Right • Regs	440	4,210.80	352	3,368.60	9	402.40	+T
1751 Left • Links	300	2,871.00	240	2,296.80	9	402.40	+T
1753 Partial or segmental hepatectomy • Gedeeltelike of segmentale hepatektomie	350	3,349.50	280	2,679.60	9	402.40	+T
1757 Suture of liver wound or injury • Hegting van lewerwond of besering	180	1,722.60	144	1,378.10	9	402.40	+T
8.12 Biliary tract • Galweë							
1763 With exploration of common bile duct • Met eksplorasië van choledochus	275	2,631.80	220	2,105.40	6	268.30	+T
1765 Exploration of common bile duct: Secondary operation • Eksplorasië van choledochus: Sekondêre operasie	291	2,784.90	232.8	2,227.90	6	268.30	+T
1767 Reconstruction of common bile duct • Rekonstruksie van choledochus	400	3,828.00	320	3,062.40	6	268.30	+T
8.13 Pancreas • Pankreas							
1778 Pancreas: ERCP: Endoscopy + Catheterisation of pancreas duct or choledochus • Pankreas: ERCP: Endoskopie + kateterisasie van pankreasbuis of choledochus	97	928.30	77.6	742.60	5	223.60	+T
1779 Endoscopic exploration of the common bile duct performed following endoscopic retrograde choangiography to be added to ERCP (item 1778) • Endoskopiese eksplorering van die gemeenskaplike galbuis uitgevoer na endoskopiese retrograde cholangiografie om by ERCP (item 1778) te voeg	10	95.70	10	95.70	4	178.80	+T
<i>Pancreatic functions tests • Pankreas funksietoets</i>							
1783 Drainage of pancreatic abscess • Dreinerings van pankreasabses	180	1,722.60	144	1,378.10	6	268.30	+T
1791 Local, partial or subtotal pancreatectomy • Lokale, gedeeltelike of subtotale pankreatektomie	250	2,392.50	200	1,914.00	8	357.70	+T

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
1793 Distal pancreatectomy with internal drainage • Distale pankreatektomie met interne dreinasie	300	2,871.00	240	2,296.80	8	357.70	+T
8.14 Peritoneal cavity • Peritoneale holte							
<i>Pneumo-peritoneum f. Pneumoperitoneum</i>							
1797 First • Eerste	13	124.40	13	124.40	4	178.80	+T
1799 Repeat • Daaropvolgende	6	57.40	6	57.40	4	178.80	+T
1800 Peritoneal lavage • Peritoneale uitspoeling	20	191.40	20	191.40			
1801 Diagnostic paracentesis: Abdomen • Diagnostiese parasentese: Buik	8	76.60	8	76.60			
1803 Therapeutic paracentesis: Abdomen • Terapeutiese parasentese: Buik	13	124.40	13	124.40			
1807 Add to open procedure where procedure was performed through a laparoscope (for anaesthetic refer to modifier 0027). • Voeg by oop prosedure wanneer 'n prosedure deur 'n laparoskoop uitgevoer word (vir narkose verwys na wysiger 0027).	45	430.70	45	430.70	5	223.60	+T
1809 Laparotomy • Laparotomie	196	1,875.70	156.8	1,500.60	5	223.60	+T
1811 Suture of burst abdomen • Hegting van gebarste abdomen	188.3	1,802.00	150.64	1,441.60	5	223.60	+T
1812 Laparotomy for control of surgical haemorrhage • Laparotomie vir beheer van chirurgiese bloeding	105	1,004.90	84	803.90	5	223.60	+T
1813 Drainage of subphrenic abscess • Dreinerings van sub-freniese abses	180	1,722.60	144	1,378.10	7	313.00	+T
<i>Drainage of other intraperitoneal abscess (excluding appendix abscess) • Dreinerings van ander intraperitoneale abses (appendiksabses uitgesluit)</i>							
1815 Drainage of other intraperitoneal abscess (excluding appendix abscess): Transabdominal • Dreinerings van ander intraperitoneale abses (appendiksabses uitgesluit): Transabdominaal	248.4	2,377.20	198.72	1,901.80	5	223.60	+T
1817 Transrectal drainage of pelvic abscess • Transrektale dreinerings van bekkenabses	75	717.80	60	574.20	4	178.80	+T
9. HERNIAE • BREUKE							
1819 Inguinal or femoral hernia • Inguinale of femorale breuk (trauma)	125	1,198.30	100	957.00	5	223.60	+T
1825 Recurrent inguinal or femoral hernia • Herhalende inguinale of femorale breuk	155	1,483.40	124	1,186.70	4	178.80	+T
1827 Strangulated hernia requiring resection of bowel • Reseksie van darm vir gestranguleerde breuk	238	2,277.70	190.4	1,822.10	7	313.00	+T
1831 Umbilical hernia • Naelbreuk	140	1,339.80	112	1,071.80	3	134.10	+T
1835 Incisional • Snitbreuk	160	1,531.20	128	1,225.00	4	178.80	+T
1836 Implantation of mesh or other prosthesis for incisional or ventral hernia repair (List separately in addition to code for the incisional or ventral hernia repair) • Inplaas van wondgaas (mesh) of ander protese vir snit- of ventrale breuk herstel (Hef saam met die toepaslike prosedure kode vir snit- of ventrale breuk herstel)	77	736.90	61.6	589.60	4	178.80	+T
10. URINARY SYSTEM • URINEWEE							
10.1 Kidney • Nier							
1839 Renal biopsy, per kidney, open • Nierbiopsie, per nier, oop	71	679.50	60	574.20	5	223.60	+T
1841 Renal biopsy (needle) • Nierbiopsie (naald)	30	287.10	30	287.10	3	134.10	+T
<i>Peritoneal dialysis • Peritoneale dialise</i>							
1843 First day • Eerstedag	33	315.80	33	315.80			
1845 Every subsequent day • Elke daaropvolgende dag	33	315.80	33	315.80			
<i>Haemodialysis • Hemodialise</i>							
1847 Per hour or part thereof • Per uur of gedeelte daarvan	21	201.00	21	201.00			
1849 Maximum: Eight hours • Maksimum: Agt uur	168	1,607.80	134.4	1,286.20			
1851 Thereafter per week • Daarna per week	55	526.40	55	526.40			
1852 Continuous hemodiafiltration per day in intensive or high care unit • Volgehoudende haemodiafiltrasie per dag in intensiewe of hoë sorgseenheid	33	315.80	33	315.80			
<i>Nephrectomy • Nefrektomie</i>							
1853 Primary nephrectomy • Primêre nefrektomie	225	2,153.30	180	1,722.60	5	223.60	+T
1855 Secondary nephrectomy • Sekondêre nefrektomie	267	2,555.20	213.6	2,044.20	5	223.60	+T
1853 Nephro-ureterectomy • Nefro-ureterektomie	305	2,918.90	244	2,335.10	5	223.60	+T
1855 Nephrotomy with drainage nephrostomy • Nefrotomie met dreineringsnefrostomie	189	1,808.70	151.2	1,447.00	6	268.30	+T
1873 Suture renal laceration (renorrhaphy) • Hegting renalelaserasie (renorrhafie)	193	1,847.00	154.4	1,477.60	6	268.30	+T
1879 Closure renal fistula • Sluiting van nierfistel	189	1,808.70	151.2	1,447.00	5	223.60	+T
1881 Pyeloplasty • Pieloplastiek	252	2,411.60	201.6	1,929.30	5	223.60	+T

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
1885	Pyelolithotomy • Piëloolithotomie	189	1,808.70	151.2	1,447.00	5	223.60	+T
1891	Perinephric abscess or renal abscess: Drainage • Perinefriesie abses of nierabses: Dreinasie	200	1,914.00	160	1,531.20	7	313.00	+T
10.2 Ureter • Ureter								
1897	Ureterorraphy: Suture of ureter • Ureterorrafie: Hegting van ureter	147	1,406.80	117.6	1,125.40	5	223.60	+T
1898	Lumbar approach • Deur middel van lendesnit	189	1,808.70	151.2	1,447.00	5	223.60	+T
1899	Ureteroplasty • Ureteroplastiek	181	1,732.20	144.8	1,385.70	5	223.60	+T
1903	Ureterectomy only • Ureterektomie alleenlik	137	1,311.10	109.6	1,048.90	5	223.60	+T
1919	Closure of ureteric fistula • Sluiting van fistula van ureter	147	1,406.80	117.6	1,125.40	5	223.60	+T
1921	Immediate deligation of ureter • Onmiddellike losmaak van afbinding om ureter (deligasie)	147	1,406.80	117.6	1,125.40	5	223.60	+T
10.3 Bladder • Blaas								
1945	Installation of radio-opaque material for cystography or urethrocytography • Installeren van radio-opaak materiaal vir sistogree of uretrasistografie	5	47.90	5	47.90	3	134.10	+T
1949	Cystoscopy/Hospital equipment • Sistoskopie/Hospitaal toerusting	44	421.10	44	421.10	3	134.10	+T
1951	And retrograde pyelography or retrograde ureteral catheterisation: Unilateral or bilateral • En retrograde pielograe of retrograde kateterisering van ureter: Unilateraal of bilateraal	10	95.70	10	95.70	3	134.10	+T
1952	J J Stent catheter • J J Stent kateter	44	421.10	44	421.10	3	134.10	+T
1954	Ureteroscopy • Ureteroskopie	35	335.00			3	134.10	+T
1959	With manipulation of ureteral calculus • Met manipulasie van uretersteen	20	191.40	20	191.40	3	134.10	+T
1961	With removal of foreign body or calculus from urethra or bladder • Met verwydering van vreemde voorwerp of kalkulus van uretra of blaas	20	191.40	20	191.40	3	134.10	+T
1964	And control of haemorrhage and blood clot evacuation • En kontroliering van bloeding en bloedklont evakuasie	15	143.60	15	143.60	3	134.10	+T
1976	Optic urethrotomy • Optiese uretrotomie Internal urethrotomy / Interne uretrotomie	80	765.60	64	612.50	3	134.10	+T
1979	Female • Vroulik	50	478.50	50	478.50	3	134.10	+T
1981	Male • Manlik Transurethral resection of bladderneck / Transureterale reseksie van blaasnek	76.2	729.20	60.96	583.40	3	134.10	+T
1985	Female • Vroulik	105	1,004.90	84	803.90	5	223.60	+T
1986	Male • Manlik	125	1,196.30	100	957.00	5	223.60	+T
1987	Litholapaxy • Litolapaksie	80	765.60	64	612.50	3	134.10	+T
1989	Cystometrogram • Sistometrogram	25	239.30	25	239.30	3	134.10	+T
1991	Flometric bladder studies with videocystography • Vloeï-metriese blaasstudies met videosistografie	40	382.80	40	382.80	3	134.10	+T
1992	Without videocystography • Sonder videosistografie	25	239.30	25	239.30	3	134.10	+T
1993	Voiding cysto-urethrogram • Urinerings sisto-uretrogram	21	201.00	21	201.00	3	134.10	+T
1995	Percutaneous aspiration of bladder • Perkutane aspirasie van blaas	10	95.70	10	95.70	3	134.10	+T
1996	Bladder catheterisation—male (not at operation) • Blaas kateterisasie—manlik (nie tydens operasie)	6	57.40	6	57.40	3	134.10	+T
1997	Bladder catheterisation—female (not at operation) • Blaas kateterisasie—vroulik (nie tydens operasie)	3	28.70	3	28.70			
1999	Percutaneous cystostomy • Perkutane sistostomie Total cystectomy • Totale sistektomie	24	229.70	24	229.70	3	134.10	+T
2013	Diverticulectomy (independant procedure): Multiple or single • Divertikulektomie (onafhanklike prosedure): Veelvoudig of enkelvoudig	137	1,311.10	109.60	1,048.90	5	223.60	+T
2015	Suprapubic cystostomy • Suprapubiese sistostomie Reconstruction of ectopic bladder exclusive of orthopaedic operation (if required) / Rekonstruksie van ektopiese blaas met uitsluiting van ortopediese operasie (indien benodig)	67	641.20	60	574.20	5	223.60	+T
2035	Cutaneous vesicostomy • Kutane vesikostomie	118	1,129.30	94.4	903.40	5	223.60	+T
2039	Operation for ruptured bladder • Operasie vir ruptuur van blaas	137	1,311.10	109.6	1,048.90	6	268.30	+T
2047	Drainage of perivesical or prevesical abscess • Dreineren van peri-vesikale of prevesikale abses Evacuation of clots from bladder • Verwydering van bloedklonte uit blaas	105	1,004.90	84	803.90	6	268.30	+T
2049	Other than post-operative • Post-operatief uitgesluit	132.10	1,264.20	105.68	1,011.40	5	223.60	+T
2050	Post-operative • Post-operatief					5	223.60	+T
2051	Simple bladder lavage: Including catheterisation • Eenvoudige blaasspoeling: Kateterisasie ingesluit	12	114.80	12	114.80	3	134.10	+T

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
2058 Non-surgical supervision of paraplegic patient All urodynamic studies excluded and charged for separately under items 1979, 1981, 1991 and 1992 of the Tariff • Nie-operatiewe toesig van parapleë. Alle urodinamiese ondersoeke uitgesluit en kan afsonderlik voor gevra word onder items 1979, 1981, 1991 en 1992 in Tarief	117	1,119.70	93.6	895.80			
10.4 Urethra • Uretra							
<i>Dilatation of urethral structure: By passage of sound / Dilatasie van struktuur van uretra: deur middel van 'n sonde</i>							
2063 Initial (male) • Eerste (manlik)	20	191.40	20	191.40	3	134.10	+T
2065 Subsequent (male) • Opvolg (manlik)	10	95.70	10	95.70	3	134.10	+T
2067 By passage of filiform and follower (male) • D.m.v. 'n filiform en opvolger (manlik)	20	191.40	20	191.40	3	134.10	+T
2071 Urethrorraphy: Suture of urethral wound or injury • Uretromrae: Hegting van wond of besering van uretra	139	1,330.20	111.2	1,064.20	5	223.60	+T
<i>Urethraplasty / Uretraplastiek</i>							
<i>Pendulous urethra / Penduleuse uretra</i>							
2075 First stage • Eerste stadium	71	679.50	60	574.20	4	178.80	+T
2077 Second stage • Tweede stadium	145	1,387.70	116	1,110.10	4	178.80	+T
2081 Reconstruction or repair of male anterior urethra (one stage) • Rekonstruksie of herstel van anterior manlike uretra (een stadium)	251.6	2,503.50	209.28	2,002.80	4	178.80	+T
<i>Reconstruction or repair of prostatic or membranous urethra / Rekonstruksie of herstel van prostaatiese of membraanse uretra</i>							
2083 First stage • Eerste stadium	168	1,607.80	134.4	1,286.20	6	268.30	+T
2085 Second stage • Tweede stadium	168	1,607.80	134.4	1,286.20	6	268.30	+T
2086 If done in one stage • Indien dit 'n een stadium operasie is	294	2,813.60	235.2	2,250.90	6	268.30	+T
<i>Total Urethrectomy / Totale Uretrektomie</i>							
2095 Drainage of simple localised perineal urinary extravasation • Dreinerings van eenvoudige gelokaliseerde perineale urinêre ekstrasvasie	128.8	1,232.60	103.04	986.10	4	178.80	+T
2097 Drainage of extensive perineal urinary extravasation • Dreinerings van uitgebreide perineale en/of abdominale urinêre ekstrasvasie	137	1,311.10	109.6	1,048.90	3	134.10	+T
2103 Simple urethral meatotomy • Eenvoudige uretrale meatotomie	39.45	377.50	39.45	377.50	3	134.10	+T
<i>Incision of deep peri-urethral abscess / Insnyding van diep pen-uretrale abses</i>							
2105 Female • Vroulik	123.1	1,178.10	98.48	942.50	3	134.10	+T
2107 Male • Manlik	123.1	1,178.10	98.48	942.50	3	134.10	+T
2109 Badenoch pull-through for intractable structure or incontinence • Badenoch deurtrek operasie vir moeilike struktuur of inkontinensie	181	1,732.20	144.8	1,385.70	5	223.60	+T
2111 External sphincterotomy • Eksterne sfinkterotomie	108	1,033.60	86.4	826.80	4	178.80	+T
2115 Operation for correction of male urinary incontinence with or without introduction of prosthesis (excluding cost of prosthesis) • Operasie vir regstel van manlike urinêre inkontinensie met of sonder die aanbring van protese (sonder koste van protese)	168	1,607.80	134.4	1,286.20	5	223.60	+T
2116 Urethral meatoplasty • Uretrale meatoplastiek	101.5	971.40	81.2	777.10	3	134.10	+T
2117 Closure of urethrostomy or urethrocutaneous fistula (independent procedure) • Sluiting van uretrotomie of uretrokutane fistel (onafhanklike prosedure)	150.3	1,438.40	120.24	1,150.70	5	223.60	+T
11. MALE GENITAL SYSTEM • MANLIKE GESLAGSTELSEL							
11.1 Penis • Penis							
2141 Plastic operation for insertion of prosthesis • Plastiek operasie vir inplaas van protese	101	966.60	80.8	773.30	3	134.10	+T
2147 Plastic operation for injury: Including fracture of penis and skin graft if required • Plastiese operasie vir 'n besering: Insluitende fraktuur van penis en veloorplanting indien nodig	168	1,607.80	134.4	1,286.20	3	134.10	+T
11.2 Testis en epididymis • Testis en epididimis							
<i>Orchidectomy (total or subcapsular) • Orgidektomie (totaal of subkapsulêr)</i>							
2191 Unilateral • Unilateraal	98	937.90	78.4	750.30	6	268.30	+T
2193 Bilateral • Bilateraal	147	1,406.80	117.6	1,125.40	3	134.10	+T
2213 Suture or repair of testicular injury • Hegting of herstel van besering van testis	110.3	1,055.60	88.24	844.50	3	134.10	+T
2215 Incision and Drainage of testis or epididymis e.g. abscess or haematoma • Insnyding en dreinerings van testis of epididimis bv. abses of hematoom	90	861.30	72	689.00	4	178.80	+T
2227 Incision and drainage of scrotal wall abscess • Insnyding en dreinerings en skrotumwandabses	42.7	408.60	42.7	408.60	5	223.60	+T

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialls		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
11.3 Prostate • Prostaat							
2245 Trans-urethral resection of prostate • Trans-uretrale reseksie van prostaat	252	2,411.60	201.6	1,929.30	6	268.30	+T
14 NERVOUS SYSTEM • SENUWEESTELSEL							
14.1 Diagnostic procedures • Diagnostiese prosedures							
2709 Full spinogram including bilateral median and postdortibial studies • Volledige spinogram wat bilaterale medianus en tibialis postdort studies insluit	140	1,339.80					
2711 Electro-encephalography: taking of record • Elektro-enkefalografie : Neem van rekord	36.10	345.50	36.10	345.50			-
2712 Electro-encephalography—interpretation • Elektro-enkefalografie — interpretasie	24	229.70	24	229.70			-
2713 Lumbar puncture and/or intrathecal injections • Lumbale punksie en/of intratekale inspuitings	15	143.60	15	143.60			-
2714 Cisternal puncture and/or intrathecal injections • Sisternale punksie en/of intratekale inspuitings	15	143.60	15	143.60			-
<i>Electromyography • Elektromiografie</i>							
2717 First • Eerste	75	717.80	60	574.20	3	134.10	+T
2718 Subsequent • Opvolg	75	717.80	60	574.20	3	134.10	+T
<i>Angiography Carotis • Angiografie Karotis</i>							
2725 Unilateral • Unilateraal	25	239.30	25	239.30	4	178.80	+T
2726 Bilateral • Bilateraal	44	421.10	44	421.10	4	178.80	+T
2727 Vertebral artery: Direct needling • Vertebrale arterie: Direkte benaalding	50	478.50	50	478.50	4	178.80	+T
2729 Vertebral catheterisation • Vertebrale kateterisasie	50	478.50	50	478.50	4	178.80	+T
<i>Air encephalography and Posterior fossa tomography • Lugenkefalografie en Posterior fossa tomografie</i>							
2731 Injection of air (independent procedure) • Inspuit van lug (alleenstaande prosedure)	14.5	138.80			4	178.80	+T
2737 Visual field charting on Bjerrum Screen • Gesigsveldbepaling d.m.v. Bjerrum se skerm	7	67.00	7	67.00			
<i>Ventricular needling without burring • Ventrikelpunksie, sonder boorgate</i>							
2739 Tapping only • Slegs aftapping	16	153.10	16	153.10	4	178.80	+T
2741 Plus introduction of air and/or contrast dye for ventriculography • Plus inplasing van lug en/of kontrasmiddel vir ventrikulografie	43	411.50	43	411.50	4	178.80	+T
<i>Subdural tapping • Subdurale aftapping</i>							
2743 First sitting • Eerste keer	15	143.60	15	143.60	4	178.80	+T
2745 Subsequent • Daaropvolgende keer	10	95.70	10	95.70	4	178.80	+T
14.2 Introduction of burr holes for • Boorgate vir							
2747 Ventriculography • Ventrikulografie	150	1,435.50	120	1,148.40	8	357.70	+T
2749 Catheterisation for ventriculography and/or drainage • Kateterisering vir ventrikulografie en/of dreinerings	150	1,435.50	120	1,148.40	8	357.70	+T
2753 Subdural haematoma • Subdurale hematoom	150	1,435.50	120	1,148.40	8	357.70	+T
2755 Subdural empyema • Subdurale empieëm	150	1,435.50	120	1,148.40	8	357.70	+T
2757 Brain abscess • Breinabses	150	1,435.50	120	1,148.40	8	357.70	+T
14.3 Nerve procedures • Senuwee prosedures							
2765 Nerve conduction studies (see items 0733 and 3285) • Senuweegeleidingstudies (sien items 0733 en 3285)	26	248.80	26	248.80	4	178.80	+T
14.3.1 Nerve repair of suture • Senuwee herstel van hegting							
2767 Suture Brachial Plexus (see also items 2837 and 2839) • Hegting Brachiale Plexus (sien items 2837 en 2839)	300	2,871.00	240	2,296.80	6	268.30	+T
<i>Suture • Hegting</i>							
<i>Large nerve • Groot senuwee</i>							
2769 Primary • Primêr	134	1,282.40	107.2	1,025.90	5	223.60	+T
2771 Secondary • Sekondêr	202	1,933.10	161.6	1,546.50	5	223.60	+T
<i>Digital nerve • Digitale senuwee</i>							
2773 Primary • Primêr	65	622.10	60	574.20	3	134.10	+T
2775 Secondary • Sekondêr	96	918.70	76.8	735.00	3	134.10	+T
<i>Nerve graft • Senuwee-transplantaat</i>							

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
2777	Simple • Eenvoudig <i>Fascicular • Fassikulêr</i>	202	1,933.10	161.6	1,546.50	4	178.80	+T
2779	First fasciculus • Eerste fassikulus	202	1,933.10	161.6	1,546.50	4	178.80	+T
2781	Each additional fasciculus • Elke bykomende fassikulus	50	478.50	50	478.50	4	178.80	+T
2783	Nerve flap: To include all stages • Senuweeflap: Alle stadia ingesluit.	224	2,143.70	179.2	1,714.90	4	178.80	+T
2787	Grafting of facial nerve • Oorplanting van nervus facialis	215	2,057.60	172	1,646.00	5	223.60	+T
14.3.2 Neurectomy • Neurektomie								
2799	Intrathecal injections for pain • Intratekale inspuitings vir pyn	36	344.50	36	344.50	5	223.60	+T
2800	Plexus nerve block • Pleksus senuweeblok	36	344.50	36	344.50			As for specialists- Soos vir spesialiste
2801	Epidural injection for pain (see modifier 0045 for post-operative pain relief) (refer to modifier 0021 for epidural anaesthetic) • Epidurale inspuiting vir pyn (sien wysiger 0045 vir post-operatiewe pynverligting) (verwys na wysiger 0021 vir epidurale narkose).	36	344.50	36	344.50			
2802	Peripheral nerve block • Perifere senuweeblok	25	239.30	25	239.30			As for specialists- Soos vir spesialiste
<i>Alcohol injection in peripheral nerves for pain • Alkohol inspuiting in perifere senuwes vir pyn</i>								
2803	Unilateral • Unilateraal	20	191.40	20	191.40	3	134.10	+T
2805	Bilateral • Bilateraal	35	335.00	35	335.00	3	134.10	+T
2809	Peripheral nerve section for pain • Perifere senuwee-deursnyding vir pyn	45	430.70	45	430.70	3	134.10	+T
2815	Excision interdigital neuroma – Morton • Eksisie interdigitaal neurom – Morton	82.3	787.60	65.84	630.10	3	134.10	+T
2825	Excision: Neuroma: Peripheral • Eksisie: Neuroom: Perifeer	64	612.50	60	574.20	3	134.10	+T
14.3.3 Other nerve procedures • Ander senuwee prosedures								
2827	Transposition of ulnar nerve • Transposisionering van nervus ulnaris <i>Neurolysis • Neurolyse</i>	100	957.00	80	765.60	3	134.10	+T
2829	Minor • Klein	51	488.10	51	488.10	3	134.10	+T
2831	Major • Groot	132	1,263.20	120	1,148.40	3	134.10	+T
2833	Digital • Digitaal	96	918.70	76.80	735.00	3	134.10	+T
2835	Scalenotomy • Skalenotomie	132	1,263.20	105.6	1,010.60	6	268.30	+T
2837	Brachial plexus, suture or neurolysis (item 2767) • Brachiaal pleksus, hegting of neurolyse (item 2767)	300	2,871.00	240	2,296.80	6	268.30	+T
2839	Total brachial plexus exposure with graft, neurolysis and transplantation • Totale brachiaal pleksus blootlegging met oorplanting, neurolyse en transplantaat	1200	11,484.00	450	4,306.50	6	268.30	+T
2841	Carpal Tunnel • Karpaaaltonnel <i>Lumbar sympathectomy • Lumbale simpatektomie</i>	64	612.50	60	574.20	3	134.10	+T
2843	Unilateral • Unilateraal	153	1,464.20	122.4	1,171.40	4	178.80	+T
2845	Bilateral • Bilateraal <i>Sympathetic block • Simpatiese senuweeblok:</i> <i>Other levels • Op enige vlak:</i>	268	2,664.80	214.4	2,051.80	6	268.30	+T
2849	Unilateral • Unilateraal	20	191.40	20	191.40	3	134.10	+T
2851	Bilateral • Bilateraal	35	335.00	35	335.00	3	134.10	+T
14.4 Skull procedures • Skedelprosedures								
<i>Repair of depressed fracture of skull • Herstel van ingedrewe skedelfraktur</i>								
<i>Without brain laceration • Sonder skeuring van hersings</i>								
2859	Major • Groot	200	1,914.00	160	1,531.20	8	357.70	+T
2860	Small • Klein	170	1,626.90	136	1,301.50	8	357.70	+T
<i>With brain lacerations • Met skeuring van hersings</i>								
2861	Small • Klein	200	1,914.00	160	1,531.20	8	357.70	+T
2862	Major • Groot	375	3,588.80	300	2,871.00	8	357.70	+T
2863	Cranioplasty • Kranioplastiek	280	2,679.60	224	2,143.70	8	357.70	+T
2875	Theco-peritoneal C.S.F. shunt • Teko-peritoneale S.S.V. kortsluiting	280	2,679.60	224	2,143.70	8	357.70	+T
14.6 Aneurysm repair • Aneurisme herstel								

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
2876 Repair of aneurysm or anterior-venous anomalies (intracranial) • Herstel van aneurisme of arterio-veneuse-anomalieë (intrakraniaal)	700	6,699.00	560	5,359.20	15	670.70	+T
14.7 Posterior fossa surgery • Posterior fossa chirurgie							
<i>Neurectomy • Neurektomie</i>							
2879 Glosso-pharyngeal nerve • Glosso-faringeale senuwee <i>Eighth nerve • Agste kopsenuwee</i>	480	4,593.60	384	3,674.90	6	268.30	+T
2881 Intracranial • Intrakraniaal	480	4,593.60	384	3,674.90	8	357.70	+T
2887 Vestibular nerve • Vestibulêre senuwee	480	4,593.60	384	3,674.90	9	402.40	+T
14.7.1 Supratentorial procedures • Supratentoriale prosedures							
2899 Craniectomy for extra-dural haematoma or empyema • Kraniëktomie weens ekstradurale hematoom of empieën	375	3,588.80	300	2,871.00	11	491.80	+T
14.8 Craniotomy for • Kraniotomie vir							
2900 Extra-dural orbital decompression • Ekstradurale orbitale dekompresie	700	6,699.00	560	5,359.20	11	491.80	+T
2903 Abscess • Abses	450	4,306.50	360	3,445.20	11	491.80	+T
2904 Haematoma, foreign body: Cerebral or cerebellar • Hematoom, vreemde voorwerpe: Serebraal of serebellêr	450	4,306.50	360	3,445.20	11	491.80	+T
2905 Focal epilepsy: Excision of cortical scar • Fokale epilepsie: Uitsnyding van kortikale litteken	450	4,306.50	360	3,445.20	11	491.80	+T
2906 With anterior fossa meningocoele and repair of bony skull defect • Met herstel anterior fossa meningoseel en sluiting van benige skedeldefek	375	3,588.80	300	2,871.00	11	491.80	+T
2909 CSF-leaks • SSV-lekkasie	450	4,306.50	360	3,445.20	11	491.80	+T
14.8.1 Stereo-tactic cerebral and spinal cord procedures • Sterio-taktiese							
2918 Non-operative supervision of paraplegics for all disciplines except urologists • Nie-operatiewe toesig van parapleë vir alle dissiplines, behalwe uroloë	244	2,335.10	195.2	1,868.10			
14.9 Spinal operations • Spinale operasies							
<i>Chordotomy • Chordotomie</i>							
2923 Unilateral • Unilateraal	178	1,703.50	142.4	1,362.80	3	134.10	+T+M
2925 Open • Oop	350	3,349.50	280	2,679.60	3	134.10	+T+M
<i>Rhizotomy • Risotomie</i>							
2927 Extradural, but intraspinal • Extraduraal, maar intraspinaal	320	3,062.40	256	2,449.90	3	134.10	+T+M
2928 Intradural • Intraduraal	350	3,349.50	280	2,679.60	3	134.10	+T+M
<i>Extramedullary, but Intradural • Ekstramedullêr, maar Intraduraal</i>							
2940 Lumbar osteophyte removal • Lumbale osteofiet verwydering	187	1,789.60	149.6	1,431.70	3	134.10	+T+M
2941 Cervical or thoracic osteophyte removal • Servikale of torakale osteofiet verwydering	285	2,727.50	228	2,182.00	3	134.10	+T+M
14.10 Arterial ligations • Arteriële afbinding							
<i>Carotis • Karotis</i>							
2951 Trauma • Trauma	120	1,148.40	96	918.70	8	357.70	+T
14.11 Medical Psychotherapy • Mediese Psigoterapie							
2957 Individual psychotherapy (specific type)—per short session (20 minutes) • Individuele psigoterapie (spesifiseer tipe)—per kort sessie (20 minute)	31.7	303.40	16	153.10			
2974 Individual psychotherapy (specific type)—per intermediate session (40 minutes) • Individuele psigoterapie—per intermedieë sessie (40 minute)	48	459.40	32	306.20			
2975 Individual psychotherapy (specify type)—per extended session (60 minutes or longer) • Individuele psigoterapie (spesifiseer tipe)—per verlengde sessie (60 minute of langer)	72	689.00	48	459.40			
2958 Psychoanalytic therapy—per 60-minute session • Psigoanalitiese terapie—per 60-minute sessie	95.09	910.00	48	459.40			
14.12 Physical treatment methods • Fisiese behandelingsmetodes							
2970 Electro-convulsive treatment (ECT)—each time (see rule Va) • Elektro-konvulsiewe behandeling (EKB)—per keer (raadpleeg reël Va)	25	239.30	17	162.70	3	134.10	+T
2971 Intravenous anti-depressive medication through infusion—per push in (maximum 1 push in per 24 hours) • Binnearse anti-depressiewe medikasie deur infuus—per instoot (maksimum 1 instoot per 24 uur)	6	57.40					

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
14.13 Psychiatric examination methods • Psigiatrisie ondersoekmetodes							
2972 Narco-analysis (maximum of 3 sessions per treatment)—per session • Narkoanalise (maksimum van 3 sessies per behandeling)—per sessie	24	229.70					
2973 Psycho-metry by Psychiatrist (specify examination)—per session (maximum of 3 sessions per examination) • Psigometrie deur Psigiatër (spesifiseer ondersoek)—per sessie (maksimum van 3 sessies per ondersoek)	24	229.70					
15. GENERAL • ALGEMEEN							
3001 Implantation of pellets (excluding cost of material) • Inplantasie van korrels (koste van materiaal uitgesluit)	3	28.70	3	28.70			
16 EYE • OOG							
16.1 Procedures performed in rooms • Spreekkamerprosedures							
16.1.1 Eye investigations -note : Not more than three (3) items in this section may be charged during one visit • Oogondersoeke - Opmerking: 'n Maksimum van drie (3) items uit hierdie afdeling mag gedurende een besoek gehef word. Eye investigations and photography refer to one or both eyes except where otherwise indicated • Oogondersoeke en fotografie verwys na een of albei oë, behalwe waar anders aangetoon Material used is excluded • Materiaal gebruik word uitgesluit. The tariff for photography is not related to the number of photographs taken • Die tarief vir fotografie het nie betrekking op die aantal foto's wat geneem word nie							
3002 Gonioscopy (not to be charged with item 3004 and/or item 3012) • Gonioskopie (mag nie gehef word saam met item 3004 en/of item 3012 nie)	7	67.00	7	67.00			
3003 Fundus contact lens or 90D lens examination • Fundus kontaklen of 90D lens ondersoek	7	67.00	7	67.00			
3004 Peripheral fundus examination with indirect ophthalmoscope (not to be charged with item 3002 and/or item 3012) • Perifere fundus ondersoek met indirekte oftalmoskoop (mag nie gehef word saam met item 3002 en/of item 3012 nie)	7	67.00	7	67.00			
3009 Basic capital equipment used in own rooms by Ophthalmologists. Only to be charged at first and follow-up consultations. Not to be charged for post-operative follow-up consultations • Basiese kapitaal apparaat gebruik in eie kamers deur oftalmoloë. Mag slegs tydens eerste en opvolgkonsultasies gehef word. Nie vir gebruik tydens na-operatiewe besoeke nie	11.68	111.80	-				
3013 Ocular motility assessment: Comprehensive examination • Okulêre motiliteitsbepalings: Omvattende ondersoek	12	114.80	12	114.80			
3014 Tonometry per test with maximum of 2 tests for provocative tonometry (one or both eyes) • Tonometrie per toets met maksimum van 2 toetse vir uitloktometrie (een of albei oë)	7	67.00	7	67.00			
3021 Retinal function assessment including refraction after ocular surgery (within four months), maximum two examinations • Retinafunksie-bepaling insluitend refraksie na okulêre chirurgie (binne vier maande), maksimum twee ondersoeke	9	86.10	9	86.10			-
16.1.2 Special eye investigations • Spesiale oogondersoeke							
3015 Charting of visual field with manual perimeter • Kartering van gesigsveld met manuele perimeter	28	268.00	28	268.00			
3016 Retinal threshold test without storage facilities • Retina drempeltoets sonder bergingsfasiliteite	30	287.10	30	287.10			
3017 Retinal threshold test inclusive of computer disc storage for Delta or Statpak programs • Retina drempeltoets insluitende rekenaarskyfberging vir Delta of Statpak programme	74	708.20	60	574.20			
3018 Retinal threshold trend evaluation (additional to 3017) • Retina drempelverloop evaluasie (addisioneel tot 3017)	16	153.10	16	153.10			-
3020 Pachymetry: Only when own instrument is used, per eye. Only in addition to corneal surgery • Pagimetrie: Alleenlik wanneer eie instrument gebruik word per oog. Alleenlik as toevoeging tot kornea chirurgie	46	440.20	46	440.20			-
3025 Electronic tonography • Elektroniese tonografie	19	181.80	19	181.80			-
3027 Fundus photography • Fundusfotografie	21	201.00	21	201.00			-
3029 Anterior segment microphotography • Anterior-segment mikrofotografie	21	201.00	21	201.00			-
3031 Fluorescein angiography: One or both eyes (not to be used with item 3022) • Fluoresseïen angiografie: Een of beide oë (kan nie saam item 3022 gebruik word nie)	45	430.70	45	430.70	4	178.80 +T	
3032 Eyelid and orbit photography • Ooglid en orbit fotografie	9	86.10	9	86.10			-

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
3033 Interpretation of item 3031 referred by other clinician • Interpretasie van item 3031 verwys deur ander geneesheer	16	153.10	16	153.10		-	
3034 Determination of lens implant power per eye • Bepaling van lensimplantstuk sterkte per oog	15	143.60	15	143.60		-	
3035 Where a minor procedure usually done in the consulting rooms requires a general anaesthetic or use of an operating theatre, an additional fee may be charged • Wanneer 'n klein prosedure wat gewoonlik in die spreekkamer uitgevoer word 'n algemene narkose of die gebruik van 'n teater vereis, kan bykomende gelde gehef word	22	210.50	22	210.50		As per procedure- Soos per prosedure	
3036 Corneal topography: For pathological corneas only on special motivation. For refractive surgery - may be charged once pre-operative and once post-operative per sitting (for one or both eyes) • Kornea topografie: alleenlik vir patologiese korneas met spesiale motivering. Vir refraktêre chirurgie: mag een maal pre-operatief en een maal post-operatief gehef word per sitting (vir een of beide oë)	36	344.50	36	344.50		-	
16.2 Retina							
3037 Surgical treatment of retinal detachment including vitreous replacement but excluding vitrectomy • Chirurgiese behandeling van retinalosiating insluitende vervanging van vitreous uitsluitende vitrektomie	306.9	2,937.00	245.52	2,349.60	4	178.80 +T	
3039 Prophylaxis and treatment of retina and choroid by cryotherapy and/or diathermy and/or photocoagulation and/or laser per eye • Profylakse en behandeling van retina en choroid met krioterapie en/of diatermie en/of fotokoagulasie en/of laser per oog	105	1,004.90	54	516.80	6	268.30 +T	
3041 Pan retinal photocoagulation (per eye), done in one sitting • Panretinale fotokoagulasie (per oog), in een sitting (Subsequent sittings: Modifier 0005) • (Daaropvolgende sittings: Wysiger 0005)	150	1,435.50	120	1,148.40	6	268.30 +T	
3044 Removal of encircling band and/or buckling material • Verwydering van omsirkelende bande en/of induik-materiaal	105	1,004.90	84.00	803.90	6	268.30 +T	
16.3 Cataract • Katarak							
3045 Intra-capsular extraction • Intra-kapsulêre ekstraksie	210	2,009.70	168	1,607.80	7	313.00 +T	
3047 Extra-capsular (including capsulotomy) • Ekstra-kapsulêr (kapsulotomie ingesluit)	210	2,009.70	168	1,607.80	7	313.00 +T	
3049 Insertion of lenticulus in addition to 3045 or 3047 (cost of lens excluded) Modifier 0005 not applicable • Inplasing van lentikulus addisioneel tot 3045 of 3047 (koste van lens uitgesluit) (Wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie)	57	545.50	57	545.50	7	313.00 +T	
3050 Repositioning of intra ocular lens • Herposisionering van intra okulêre lens	171.10	1,637.40	136.88	1,309.90	6	268.30 +T	
3051 Needling or capsulotomy • Benaalding of kapsulotomie	130	1,244.10	104	995.30	6	268.30 +T	
3052 Laser capsulotomy • Laser kapsulotomie	105	1,004.90	84	803.90	4	178.80 +T	
3057 Removal of lenticulus • Verwydering van lentikulus	210	2,009.70	168	1,607.80	4	178.80 +T	
3058 Exchange of intra ocular lens • Vervanging van intra okulêre lens	236	2,258.50	188.8	1,806.80	4	178.80 +T	
3059 Insertion of lenticulus when 3045 or 3047 was not executed (cost of lens excluded) • Inplasing van lentikulus wanneer 3045 of 3047 nie uitgevoer is nie (koste van lens uitgesluit)	210	2,009.70	168	1,607.80	7	313.00 +T	
3060 Use of own surgical microscope for surgery or examination (not for slitlamp microscope) (for use by ophthalmologists only) • Gebruik van eie chirurgiese mikroskoop vir chirurgie of ondersoek (nie vir spleetlamp mikroskoop nie) (slegs vir gebruik deur oftalmoloë)	4	38.30					
16.4 Glaucoma • Glaukoom							
3061 Drainage operation • Dreineringsoperasie	247.6	2,369.50	198.08	1,896.60	6	268.30 +T	
3062 Implantation of aqueous shunt device/seton in glaucoma, e.g. Ahmed or Molteno valve or Collagen implants. Additional to item 3061 • Inplanting van dreineringsklep of ander seton in glaukoom bv. Ahmed of Molteno klep of kollageen implantate. Addisioneel tot item 3061	60	574.20	60	574.20	11	491.80 +T	
3063 Cyclortherapy or cyclodiathermy • Siklokrioterapie of siklidiatermie	105	1,004.90	84	8,038.80	5	223.60 +T	
3064 Laser trabeculoplasty • Laser trabekuloplastie	105	1,004.90	84	803.90	4	178.80 +T	
3065 Removal of blood anterior chamber • Verwydering van bloed van voorste kamer	105	1,004.90	84	803.90	4	178.80 +T	
3067 Goniotomy • Goniotomie	210	2,009.70	168	1,607.80	7	313.00 +T	
16.5 Intra-ocular foreign body • Vreemde voorwerp in oog							
3071 Anterior to Iris • Anterior tot die Iris	127	1,215.40	101.6	972.30	4	178.80 +T	

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
3073 Posterior to Iris (including prophylactic thermal treatment to retina) • Posterior tot die Iris (profiaktiese hittebehandeling van retina ingesluit)	210	2,009.70	168	1,607.80	6	268.30	+T
16.6 Strabismus • Strabismus (Whether operation performed on one eye or both) • (Hetsy operasie uitgevoer op een of albei oë)							
3075 Operation on one or two muscles • Operasie op een of twee spiere	175.6	1,680.50	148.48	1,421.00	4	178.80	+T
3076 Operation on three or four muscles • Operasie op drie of vier spiere	200	1,914.00	160	1,531.20	5	223.60	+T
3077 Subsequent operation one or two muscles • Daaropvolgende operasie een of twee spiere	120	1,148.40	96	918.70	5	223.60	+T
3078 Subsequent operation on three of four muscles • Daaropvolgende operasie op drie of vier spiere	150	1,435.50	120	1,148.40	5	223.60	+T
16.7 Globe • Oogbol							
3080 Examination of eyes under general anaesthetic where no surgery is done • Ondersoek van oë onder algemene narkose waar 'n operasie nie gedoen word nie	80	765.60	64	612.50	4	178.80	+T
3081 Treatment of minor perforating injury. No uveal involvement • Behandeling van klein perforerende besering. Uvea nie betrek nie.	161.6	1,546.50	129.28	1,237.20	6	268.30	+T
3083 Treatment of major perforating injury. Uvea involved. • Behandeling van groot perforerende besering. Uvea betrek.	267.5	2,560.00	214	2,048.00	6	268.30	+T
3085 Enucleation or Evisceration • Enukleasie of Evisserasie	105	1,004.90	84.00	803.90	4	178.80	+T
3087 Enucleation or Evisceration with mobile implant: Excluding cost of implant and prosthesis • Enukleasie of Evisserasie met beweeglike implantstuk: Koste van implantstuk en protese uitgesluit	160	1,531.20	128	1,225.00	5	223.60	+T
3088 Hydroxyapatite insertion (Additional to item 3087) • Hidroksiapetite inplanting (Addisionele tot item 3087)	40	382.80	40	382.80	5	223.60	+T
3089 Subconjunctival injection if not done at time of operation • Subkonjunktivale inspuiting indien nie tydens operasie gedoen nie	10	95.70	10	95.70	5	223.60	+T
3091 Retrobulbar injection (if not done at time of operation) • Retrobulbêre inspuiting (indien nie gedoen tydens operasie)	16	153.10	16	153.10	4	178.80	+T
3092 External laser treatment for superficial lesions • Eksterne laser behandeling vir oppervlakkige letsels	53	507.20	53	507.20			
3096 Adding of air or gas in vitreous as a post-operative procedure or pneumoretinopexy • Byvoeging van lug of gas in vitreous as 'n na-operatiewe prosedure of pneumoretinopeksie	130	1,244.10	104	995.30	4	178.80	+T
3097 Anterior vitrectomy • Anterior vitrektomie	280	2,679.60	224	2,143.70	6	268.30	+T
3098 Removal of silicon from globe • Verwydering van silikon uit oogbol	280	2,679.60	224	2,143.70	6	268.30	+T
3099 Posterior vitrectomy including anterior vitrectomy, encircling of globe and vitreous replacement • Posteriorvitrektomie insluitende anterior vitrektomie omsirkeling van oogbol en vervanging van vitreus	419	4,009.80	335.2	3,207.90	6	268.30	+T
3100 Lensectomy done at time of posterior vitrectomy • Lensektomie gedoen saam met posterior vitrektomie	30	287.10	30	287.10	7	313.00	+T
16.8 Orbit • Oogkas							
3101 Drainage of orbital abscess • Dreinerings van orbitale abses	105	1,004.90	84	803.90	4	178.80	+T
3104 Removal orbital implant. • Verwydering orbitale protese	212.7	2,035.50	170.16	1,628.40	5	223.60	+T
3105 Exenteration • Eksenterasie	275	2,631.80	220	2,105.40	5	223.60	+T
3107 Orbitotomy requiring bone flap • Orbitotomie wat beenflap vereis	393	3,761.00	314.40	3,008.80	5	223.60	+T
3108 Eye socket reconstruction • Oogkasrekonstruksie	206	1,971.40	164.8	1,577.10	5	223.60	+T
3109 Hydroxyapatite implantation in eye cavity when evisceration or enucleation was done previously • Hidroksiapetite inplanting wanneer evisserasie of enukleasie reeds voorheen gedoen is	300	2,871.00	240	2,296.80	5	223.60	+T
3110 Second stage hydroxyapatite implantation • Tweede stadium hidroksiapetite inplanting	110	1,052.70	88	842.20	5	223.60	+T
16.9 Cornea • Kornea							
3111 Contact lenses: Assessment involving preliminary fittings and tolerance visits • Kontaklensoë: Aanvanklike passings en verdraagsaamheidsbesoeke	*	*	*	*			
3113 Fitting of contact lenses and instructions to patient: Includes eye examination, first fittings of the contact lenses and further post-fitting visits for one year • Passings van kontaklensoë en instruksie aan die pasiënt: Oog-ondersoek, eerste aanpas van kontaklensoë en opvolgbesoeke vir een jaar ingeslote	200	1,914.00	160	1,531.20			

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Specialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
3115 Fitting of only one contact lens and instructions to the patient: Eye examination, first fitting of the contact lens and further post-fitting visits for one year included • Passing van slegs een kontaklen en instruksies aan die pasient: Oog-onderzoek, eerste pas van kontaklen en opvolgbesoeke vir een jaar ingeslote	166	1,588.60	132.8	1,270.90			
3116 Astigmatic correction with T cuts or wedge resection in pathological corneal astigmatism following trauma, intra ocular surgery or penetrating keratoplasty • Astigmatiese korreksie met T snitte of wig reseksie in patologiese korneale astigmatisme na trauma, intraokulere chirurgie of korneale oorplanting.	135.2	1,293.90	108.16	1,035.10	5	223.60	+T
*3117 Removal of foreign body: On the basis of fee per consultation • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp op die basis van gelde per konsultasie		*		*	3	134.10	+T
3118 Curettage of cornea after removal of foreign body • Curettage van kornea na verwydering van vreemde voorwerp	10	95.70	10	95.70			
3119 Tattooing • Tattoëring	26	248.80	26	248.80	4	178.80	+T
3121 Graft (Lamellar of full thickness) • Oorplanting (Lamellêr van volle dikte)	289	2,765.70	231.2	2,212.60	6	268.30	+T
3123 Insertion of intra-corneal or intrascleral prosthesis for refractive surgery • Inplaa van intra/korneale of intrasklerale prostese vir refraktiewe chirurgie	254	2,430.80	203.2	1,944.60	6	268.30	+T
3125 Keratectomy or conjunctival flap • Keratektomie of konjunktivale flap	127	1,215.40	101.6	972.30	6	268.30	+T
3127 Cauterization of Cornea (by chemical, thermal or cryotherapy methods) • Kouterisasie van Kornea (deur chemiese, termale of krioterapie metodes)	10	95.70	10	95.70	4	178.80	+T
3130 Pterygium or conjunctival cyst. No conjunctival flap or graft used • Pterigium of konjunktivale kiste. Geen konjunktivale flap of oorplanting.	96.9	927.30	77.52	741.90	4	178.80	+T
3131 Paracentesis • Parasentese	53	507.20	53	507.20	4	178.80	+T
3136 Conjunctival flap or graft - stand alone procedure • Konjunktivale flap of oorplanting - alleenstaande prosedure	95.7	915.80	76.56	732.70	6	268.30	+T
16.10 Ducts • Buis							
3133 Probing and/or syringing, per duct • Sondering en/of deurspoeling per buis	10	95.70	10	95.70	4	178.80	+T
3135 Insert polythene tubes/stent unilateral. Additional • Inplasing van politeenbuis of stent. Unilateraal. Addisioneel	13	124.40	13	124.40	4	178.80	+T
3137 Excision of lacrimal sac: Unilateral • Uitsnyding van traansak: Unilateraal	132	1,263.20	105.6	1,010.60	4	178.80	+T
3139 Dacryocystorhinostomy (single) with or without polythene sac • Dakriosistorinostomie (enkel) met of sonder politeenbuis	210	2,009.70	168	1,607.80	5	223.60	+T
3141 Sealing Punctum surgical/cautery per eye • Toemaak van punktum chirurgies of met kouterisasie. Per oog.	24.9	238.30	24.9	238.30	4	178.80	+T
3142 Sealing Punctum with plugs. Per eye. • Toemaak van punktum met propplie. Per oog	20	191.40	16	153.10	4	178.80	+T
3143 Three-snip operation • Driesnit-operasie <i>Repair of canaliculus • Herstel van kanalikulus</i>	10	95.70	10	95.70	4	178.80	+T
3145 Primary procedure • Primêre prosedure	132	1,263.20	105.6	1,010.60	4	178.80	+T
3147 Secondary procedure • Sekondêre prosedure	175	1,674.80	140	1,339.80	4	178.80	+T
16.11 Iris • Iris							
3149 Iridectomy or iridotomy by open operation as isolated procedure • Iridektomie of iridotomie met oop operasie as geïsoleerde prosedure	132	1,263.20	105.6	1,010.60	4	178.80	+T
3153 Iridectomy or iridotomy by laser or photocoagulation as isolated procedure (maximum one procedure) • Iridektomie of iridotomie met laser of fotokoagulasie as geïsoleerde prosedure (maksimum een prosedure)	105	1,004.90	84	803.90	4	178.80	+T
3157 Division of anterior synechiae as isolated procedure • Verdeling van anterior sinegies as geïsoleerde prosedure	132	1,263.20	105.6	1,010.60	4	178.80	+T
3158 Repair iris as in dialysis. Anterior chamber reconstruction. • Herstel van iris soos in dialise. Anterior segment rekonstruksie.	142.4	1,362.80	113.92	1,090.20	5	223.60	+T
16.12 Lids • Ooglede							
3161 Tarsorrhaphy • Tarsorrafië	47	449.80	47	449.80	4	178.80	+T
3165 Repair of skin laceration of the lid. Simple • Herstel van velleserasie van die ooglid. Eenvoudig.	27.3	261.30	27.3	261.30	4	178.80	+T
3176 Lid operation for facial nerve paralysis including tarsorrhaphy but excluding cost of material • Ooglidoperasie vir fasiale senuweeverlamming, tarsorrafië ingesluit maar koste van materiaal uitgesluit	187	1,789.60	149.6	1,431.70	4	178.80	+T
16.12.1 Entropion or ectropion by • Entropion of ektropion d.m.v.							
3172 Blepharoplasty lower eyelid plus fat pad. • Blefaroplastiek onderste ooglid met vet kussinkie.	125.80	1,203.90	100.64	963.10	4	178.80	+T
3177 Cautery • Kouterisasie	10	95.70	10	95.70	4	178.80	+T

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
3179 Suture • Hegting	49.4	472.80	49.4	472.80	4	178.80 +T	
3181 Open operation • Oop operasie	111.5	1,067.10	89.2	853.60	4	178.80 +T	
3183 Free skin, mucosal grafting or flap • Vry vel, slymvlies oorplanting of flap	122.6	1,173.30	98.08	938.60	5	223.60 +T	
16.12.2 Reconstruction of eyelid • Rekonstruksie van ooglid							
<i>Staged procedures for partial or total loss of eyelid • Prosedures vir gedeeltelike of volledige verlies van ooglid</i>							
3185 First stage • Eerste stadium	206	1,971.40	164.8	1,577.10	4	178.80 +T	
3187 Subsequent stage • Daaropvolgende stadium	206	1,971.40	164.8	1,577.10	4	178.80 +T	
3189 Full thickness eyelid laceration for injury: Direct repair • Volle dikte ooglid laserasie as gevolg van besering: Direkte herstel	136.5	1,306.30	109.2	1,045.00	5	223.60 +T	
3191 Blepharoplasty: Upper lid for improvement in function (unilateral) • Biefaroplastiek: Boonste ooglid om funksie te verbeter. (unilateraal)	130.5	1,248.90	104.4	999.10	4	178.80 +T	
16.12.3 Ptosis • Ptose							
3193 Repair by superior rectus, levator or frontalis muscle operation • Herstel deur middel van superior rektus, ligspier of frontalespier operasie	190	1,818.30	152	1,454.60	4	178.80 +T	
<i>Ptosis: By lesser procedure e.g. sling operation • Ptose: D.m.v. enige kleiner operasies, bv draagbandoperasies</i>							
3195 Unilateral • Unilateraal	137.6	1,316.80	110.08	1,053.50	4	178.80 +T	
3197 Bilateral • Bilateraal	166	1,588.60	132.8	1,270.90	4	178.80 +T	
3198 Eximer laser: Hire fee • Eksimer laser: Verhuringsgelde	284.4	2,721.70		-			
16.13 Conjunctiva • Konjunktiva							
3199 Repair of conjunctiva by grafting • Herstel van konjunktiva deur oorplanting	132	1,263.20	105.6	1,010.60	4	178.80 +T	
3200 Repair of lacerated conjunctiva • Herstel van laserasie van konjunktiva	47	449.80	47	449.80	4	178.80 +T	
16.14 General • Algemeen							
3196 Diamond knife: Use of own diamond knife during intraocular surgery • Diamantmes: Gebruik van eie diamantmes gedurende intraokulêre chirurgie	12	114.80					
3201 Laser apparatus (hire fee): for one or both eyes done in one sitting • Laser apparaat (verhuringsgelde): vir een of beide oe in een sitting gedoen	109	1,043.10					
3202 PHAKO emulsification apparatus (hire fee) • FAKO emulsifiseringsapparaat (verhuringsgelde)	109	1,043.10					
3203 Vitrectomy apparatus (hire fee) • Vitrektomie apparaat (verhuringsgelde)	120	1,148.40					
17 EAR • OOR							
17.1 External Ear (Pinna) • Eksterne Oor (Oorskulp)							
<i>Major reconstruction of external ear • Groot operasie vir rekonstruksie van</i>							
3271 Partial or total reconstruction traumatic absence or following tumour excision of external ear (fee according to arrangement) • Gedeeltelike of algehele rekonstruksie van uitwendige oor vir traumatiese afwesigheid (fooi volgens ooreenkoms)							
17.2 External ear canal • Uitwendige gehoorgang							
3204 Removal of foreign body at rooms • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp by spreekkamer		*		*	4	178.80 +T	
3205 Removal of foreign body under general anaesthetic • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp onder algemene narkose	21	201.00	21	201.00	4	178.80 +T	
3206 Microscopic examination of tympanic membrane including microsuction • Mikroskopiese ondersoek van timpaniese membraan insluitende mikrotoilet	8	76.60	8	76.60	-		
3209 Bilateral myringotomy • Bilaterale miringotomie	46	440.20	46	440.20	4	178.80 +T	
3210 ENT microscope instrument fee used in consulting rooms by otorhinolaryngologists • ONK mikroskoop instrument fooi vir gebruik in die spreekkamers deur otorinolaringoloë	43.4	415.30	43.4	415.30			
3211 Unilateral myringotomy with insertion ventilation tube • Unilaterale miringotomie met inplaas van ventilasie buis	38	363.70	38	363.70	4	178.80 +T	
3212 Bilateral myringotomy with insertion ventilation tube • Bilaterale miringotomie met inplaas van ventilasiebuis	57	545.50	57	545.50	4	178.80 +T	
3214 Reconstruction of middle ear ossicles (ossiculoplasty) • Rekonstruksie van middelloor ossikels (ossikulêre rekonstruksie)	255	2,440.40	204	1,952.30	5	223.60 +T	
<i>Meatus Atresia • Meatus-atresie</i>							

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
3215 Repair of stenosis of cartilaginous portion • Herstel van stenose van kraakbenige deel	164	1,569.50	131.2	1,255.60	4	178.80	+T
3219 Removal of osteoma from meatus: Solitary • Verwyder van enkele meatale osteoom	77	736.90	61.6	589.50	4	178.80	+T
3221 Removal of osteoma from meatus: Multiple • Verwydering van veelvuldige meatale osteome	215	2,057.60	172	1,646.00	4	178.80	+T
7.3 Middle ear • Middelloor							
3237 Exploratory tympanotomy • Eksploratiewe timpanotomie	158.9	1,520.70	127.12	1,216.50	5	223.60	+T
3243 Myringoplasty • Miringoplastiek	138	1,320.70	110.4	1,056.50	5	223.60	+T
3245 Functional reconstruction of tympanic membrane • Funksionele rekonstruksie van timpaniese membraan	277	2,650.90	221.6	2,120.70	5	223.60	+T
3257 Cortical mastoidectomy • Kortikale mastoïdektomie	130	1,244.10	104	995.30	5	223.60	+T
3259 Radical mastoidectomy (excluding minor procedures) • Radikale mastoïdektomie (kleiner prosedures uitgesluit)	195	1,866.20	156	1,492.90	5	223.60	+T
3260 Computerized static posturography consists of standing a patient on a Piezo-electric platform which tests the vestibular and proprioceptive systems • Gerekenariseerde statiese bewegingsondersoeke met 'n pasiënt in 'n staande posisie op 'n Piezo-elektriese platform wat die vestibulêre en proprioseptiewe stelsels toets	71.48	684.10	60	574.20			
3264 Tympanomastoidectomy • Timpanomastoïdektomie	320	3,062.40	256	2,449.90	5	223.60	+T
3265 Reconstruction of posterior canal wall, following radical mastoidectomy • Rekonstruksie van posterior wand van die kanaal, na radikale mastoïdektomie	375	3,588.80	300	2,871.00	5	223.60	+T
17.4 Facial nerve • Fasiaalissenuwee							
17.4.1 Facial nerve tests • Fasiaalissenuweetoetse							
3223 Percutaneous stimulation of the facial nerve • Perkutane stimulasie van die fasiaalissenuwee	9	86.10	9	86.10	4	178.80	+T
3224 Electroneurography (ENOG) • Elektroneurografie (ENOG)	75	717.80	60	574.20	4	178.80	+T
17.4.2 Facial nerve surgery • Fasiaalissenuwee chirurgie							
EXPLORATION OF FACIAL NERVE • BLOOTLEGGING VAN NERVUS FASIALIS							
3227 Exploration of tympano mastoid segment • Blootlegging van die timpanomastoïd segment	277	2,650.90	221.6	2,120.70	5	223.60	+T
3228 Grafting of the tympano mastoid segment (including item 3227) • Oorplanting van die timpanomastoïd segment (insluitende item 3227)	436	4,172.50	348.8	3,338.00	5	223.60	+T
3230 Extratemporal grafting of the facial nerve • Ekstrapemporale oorplanting van die fasiaalissenuwee	436	4,172.50	348.8	3,338.00	5	223.60	+T
3232 Facio-assessory or facio-hypoglossal anastomosis • Fasio-aksessortese of fasio-hipoglossale anastomose	124	1,186.70	99.2	949.30	6	268.30	+T
17.5 Inner ear • Binne-oor							
17.5.1 Audiometry • Oudiometrie							
3273 Pure tone audiometry (air conduction) • Suiver toon oudiometrie (luggeleiding)	6.5	62.20	6.5	62.20			
3274 Pure tone audiometry (bone conduction with masking) • Suiver toon oudiometrie (beengeleiding met maskering)	6.5	62.20	6.5	62.20			
3275 Impedance audiometry (tympanometry) • Impedansie oudiometrie (timpanometrie)	6.5	62.20	6.5	62.20			
3277 Speech audiometry: Inclusive fee (speech audiogram, speech reception threshold, discrimination score) • Spraak oudiometrie: Inklusiewe gelde (spraak audiogram, spraak ontvangsdrmpel, diskrimineringsstelling)	10	95.70	10	95.70			
17.5.2 Balance tests • Balanstoeitse							
3251 Minimal calorie test (excluding consultation fee) • Minimale kalorietoets (konsultasie uitgesluit)	10	95.70	10	95.70			
3253 Electro-nystagmography for spontaneous and positional nystagmus • Elektro-nistagmografiese ondersoeke vir spontane en posisie nistagmus	25	239.30	25	239.30			
3255 Calorie test done with electro-nystagmography • Kaloriese toets met elektro-nistagmografie	70	669.90	60	574.20			
3256 Video nystagmoscopy (binocular) • Videonistagmoskopie (binokulêr)	50	478.50	50	478.50			
3258 Otolith repositioning manoeuvre • Otoliet herposisionering maneuver	14	134.00	14	134.00			
17.6 Microsurgery of the skull base • Mikrochirurgie van die skedelbasis							
17.6.1 Middle fossa approach (i.e. transtemporal or supralabyrinthine) • Middelfossatoegang (d.i. transtemporale of suprala)							

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialls		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
3229 Facial nerve: Exploration of the labyrinthine segment • Fasiälissenuwee: Eksplorasié van die labirintêre segment	420	4,019.40	336	3,215.50	5	223.60	+T
5221 Facial nerve: Grafting of labyrinthine segment (graft removal and exploration of labyrinthine segment included) • Fasiälissenuwee: Oorplanting van die labirintêre segment (verwydering van oorplantingsweefsel en eksplorasié van die labirintêre segment ingesluit)	510	4,880.70	408	3,904.60	11	491.80	+T
5222 Facial nerve surgery inside the internal auditory canal (if grafting required and harvesting of graft included) • Fasiälissenuwee-chirurgie binne die inwendige gehoorgang (indien oorplanting benodig word, is die oorplanting en weefselverwydering ingesluit)	620	5,933.40	496	4,746.70	11	491.80	+T
17.6.2 Translabyrinthine approach • Translabirintêre toegang							
5229 Facial nerve surgery in the internal auditory canal, translabyrinthine (if grafting and graft removal included) • Chirurgie van die fasiälissenuwee in die inwendige gehoorgang, translabyrinthêre toegang (indien oorplanting benodig, weefselverwydering en oorplanting ingesluit)	660	6,316.20	528	5,053.00			
17.6.7 Subtotal petrosectomy • Subtotale petrosektomie							
5247 Subtotal petrosectomy for CSF leak and/or for total obliteration of the mastoid cavity • Subtotale petrosektomie vir SSV-lek en/of obliterasié van die mastoïdholte	480	4,593.60	384	3,674.90			
Confined to specialist in Physical Medicine • Beperk tot spesialiste in Fisiese Geneeskunde				Anaesthetic Narkose			
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
18. PHYSICAL TREATMENT • FISIESE BEHANDELING							
3279 Domiciliary or nursing home treatment (only applicable where a patient is physically incapable of attending the rooms, and the equipment has to be transported to the patient) • Domisilêre of Verpleeginrigtings behandeling (alleenlik van toepassing waar dit vir die pasiënt fisies onmoontlik is om na die spreekkamer te kom, en die apparaat na die pasiënt vervoer moet word)	0.75	7.20		-		-	
3280 Consultation units for specialists in physical medicine when treatment is given (per treatment) • Konsultasie-eenhede vir spesialiste in fisiese geneeskunde wanneer behandelings gegee word (per behandeling)	13.5	129.20				-	
3281 Ultrasonic therapy • Ultrasoniese terapie	10	95.70				-	
3282 Shortwave diathermy • Kortgolf diatermie	10	95.70				-	
3284 Sensory nerve conduction studies • Bestudering van geleiding deur sensoriese senuwee	31	296.70				-	
3285 Motor nerve conduction studies • Motoriese senuwee studies	26	248.80				-	
3287 Spinal joint and ligament injection • Spinale gewrigs- en ligament inspuiting	20	191.40	20	191.40		-	
3288 Epidural injection • Epidurale inspuiting	36	344.50				-	
3289 Multiple injections - First joint • Veelvuldige inspuitings - eerste gewrig	7.5	71.80				-	
3290 Each additional joint • Elke daaropvolgende gewrig	4.5	43.10				-	
3291 Tendon or ligament injection • Pees of ligament inspuiting	9	86.10				-	
3292 Aspiration of joint or interarticular injection • Aspirasié van gewrig of intra artikulêre inspuiting	9	86.10				-	
3293 Aspiration or injection of bursa or ganglion • Aspirasié of inspuiting in die bursa of ganglion	9	86.10				-	
3294 Paracervical nerve block • Paraservikale senuweeblok	20	191.40				-	
3295 Paravertebral root block—unilateral • Paravertebrale wortelblok—unilateraal	20	191.40		-		-	
3296 Paravertebral root block—bilateral • Paravertebrale wortelblok—bilateraal	30	287.10				-	
3297 Manipulation of spine • Manipulasie van die spinale kolom	14	134.00				-	
3298 Spinal traction • Traksié van die spinale kolom	6	57.40				-	
3299 Manipulation of large joints under general anaesthesia • Manipulasie van die groot gewigte onder algemene narkose	14	134.00			4	178.80	Hip+T +M
					3	134.10	knee+ T+M
					3	134.10	Shoul der+T +M
3300 Manipulation of large joints without anaesthetic • Manipulasie van die groot gewigte sonder narkose	-	-	-	-		-	
3301 Muscle fatigue studies • Spier uitputting studies	20	191.40				-	
3302 Strength duration curve per session • Kragduur-kromme per sessie	10.5	100.50				-	

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
3303 Electromyography ● Elektromiografie	75	717.80					-
3304 All other physical treatments carried out: Complete physical treatment: Specify treatment (for subsequent treatments by a general practitioner, for the same condition within 4 months after initial treatment: A fee for the treatment only is applicable: See rules L and M) ● Alle ander fisiese behandeling uitgevoer: Bedrag vir behandeling in sy geheel: Spesifiseer behandeling (Vir opvolgbehandelings deur 'n algemene praktisyn vir dieselfde toestand binne 4 maande na inisiële behandeling: Slegs gelde vir die behandeling is van toepassing: Sien reëls L en M)	10	95.70	10	95.70			-

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog		Other specialists and General practitioner Ander		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
19. RADIOLOGY RADIOLOGIE							
19.1 Skeleton • Skelet							
19.1.1 Limbs • Ledemate							
3305 Finger, toe • Vinger, toon	9.5	95.10	6.3	63.10	-	-	
6500 Hand • Hand	11.6	116.10	7.7	77.10	-	-	
6501 Wrist (specify region) • Polsgewrig (spesifiseer streek)	11.6	116.10	7.7	77.10	-	-	
6503 Scaphoid • Skafoïed	11.6	116.10	7.7	77.10	-	-	
6504 Radius and Ulna • Radius en ulna	11.6	116.10	7.7	77.10	-	-	
6505 Elbow • Elmoog	11.6	116.10	7.7	77.10	-	-	
6506 Humerus • Humerus	11.6	116.10	7.7	77.10	-	-	
6507 Shoulder • Skouer	11.6	116.10	7.7	77.10	-	-	
6508 Acromio-Clavicular joint • Akromio-klavikulêre gewrig	11.6	116.10	7.7	77.10	-	-	
6509 Clavicle • Clavikel	11.6	116.10	7.7	77.10	-	-	
6510 Scapula • Skapula	11.6	116.10	7.7	77.10	-	-	
6511 Foot • Voet	11.6	116.10	7.7	77.10	-	-	
6512 Ankle • Enkel	11.6	116.10	7.7	77.10	-	-	
6513 Calcaneus • Kalkaneus	11.6	116.10	7.7	77.10	-	-	
6514 Tibia and fibula • Tibia en fibula	11.6	116.10	7.7	77.10	-	-	
6515 Knee • Knie	11.6	116.10	7.7	77.10	-	-	
6516 Patella • Patella	11.6	116.10	7.7	77.10	-	-	
6517 Femur • Femur	11.6	116.10	7.7	77.10	-	-	
6518 Hip • Heup	11.6	116.10	7.7	77.10	-	-	
6519 Sesamoid Bone • Sesamoïedbeen	11.6	116.10	7.7	77.10	-	-	
3309 Smith-Petersen or equivalent controls, in theatre • Smith Petersen of ekwivalente kontrole, in teater	58	580.60	38.7	387.40	-	-	
3311 Stress studies, e.g. joint • Spanningsopnames, bv. gewrig	11.6	116.10	7.7	77.10	-	-	
3313 Full length study, both legs • Volle lengte opnames, beide bene	23.2	232.20	15.5	155.20	-	-	
3317 Skeletal survey • Skeletopname	42	420.40	28	280.30	-	-	
3319 Arthrography per joint • Artografie per gewrig	23.1	231.20	15.4	154.20	-	-	
3320 Introduction of contrast medium or air: Add • Insit van kontrasmedium of lug: Voeg by	20.7	207.20	13.8	138.10	-	-	
19.1.2 Spinal column • Werwelkolom							
3321 Per region, cervical, sacral, coccygeal, one region thoracic • Per streek, bv. nek, sakrum, koksiks, een streek torakaal	16.6	166.20	11	110.10	-	-	
3325 Stress studies • Spanningsopname	16.6	166.20	11	110.10	-	-	
3331 Pelvis (Sacro-iliac or hip joints to be added where an extra set of views is required) • Bekken (ilio-sakralegewrigte of heupe word siegs bygetel wanneer'n aparte stel opnames van die addisionele gebied vereis word)	16.6	166.20	11	110.10	-	-	
Myelography • Mielografie							
3333 Lumbar • Lumbaal	43.3	433.40	28.9	289.30	4	178.80 + T	
3334 Thoracic • Torakaal	33.3	333.30	22.2	222.20	4	178.80 + T	
3336 Cervical • Servikaal	53.3	533.50	35.5	355.40	4	178.80 + T	
3336 Multiple (lumbar, thoracic, cervical): Same fee as for first segment (no additional introduction of contrast medium) • Veelvuldig (lumbaal, torakaal en servikaal): Dieselfde geelde as vir eerste segment (geen bykomende insit van kontrasmedium)							
3344 Introduction of contrast medium • Insit van kontrasmedium	28.1	281.30	18.7	187.20	4	178.80 + T	
3346 Discography • Diskografie	51.9	519.50	34.6	346.30	4	178.80 + T	
3347 Introduction of contrast medium per disc level: Add • Insit van kontrasmedium per diskus vlak: Voeg by	42.3	423.40	28.2	282.30	-	-	

		Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog		Other specialists and General practitioner Ander		Anaesthetic Narkose		
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
19.1.3 Skull • Skedel								
3349	Skull studies • Skedelstudies	23.5	235.20	15.7	157.20			-
3351	Paranasal sinuses • Paranasale sinusse	16.5	165.20	11	110.10			-
3353	Facial bones and/or orbits • Aangesigsbene en/of oogholtes	18.9	189.20	12.6	126.10			-
3355	Mandible • Mandibula	14.1	141.10	9.4	94.10			-
3357	Nasal bone • Nasale been	11.7	117.10	7.8	78.10			-
3359	Mastoid: Bilateral • Mastoïed: Bilateraal	27	270.30	18	180.20			-
<i>Teeth • Tande</i>								
3361	One quadrant • Een kwadrant	5.5	55.10	3.7	37.00			-
3363	Two quadrants • Twee kwadrante	9.5	95.10	6.3	63.10			-
3365	Full mouth • Volle mond	16.5	165.20	11	110.10			-
3366	Rotation tomography of the teeth and jaws • Rotasietomografie van die kaak en tande	20	200.20	13.3	133.10			-
3367	Temporo-mandibular joints: Per side • Temporo-mandibulêre gewigte: Per kant	6.5	165.20	11	110.10			-
3369	Tomography: Per side • Tomografie: Per kant	16.5	165.20	11	110.10			-
3371	Localisation of foreign body in the eye • Lokalisering van vreemde voorwerp in die oog	23.5	235.20	15.7	157.20			-
3381	Ventriculography • Ventrikulografie	40.9	409.40	27.3	273.30	4	178.80	+T
3385	Post-nasal studies: Lateral neck • Post-nasale studies: Laterale nek	9.5	95.10	6.3	63.10			-
3387	Maxillo-facial cephalometry • Maksillofasiale kefalometrie	13.2	132.10	8.8	88.10			-
3389	Dacrocystography • Dakrosistografie	16.55	165.70	11	110.10	4	178.80	+T
3391	For introduction of contrast medium add • Vir insit van kontrasmedium voeg by	16.55	165.70	11	110.10			-
19.2 Alimentary tract • Spysverteringskanaal								
3393	Bowel washout: Add • Derspoeling: Voeg by	7.2	72.10	4.8	48.00			-
3395	Sialography (plus 80% for each additional gland) • Sialografie (plus 80% vir elke bykomende klier)	19	190.20	12.7	127.10	4	178.80	+T
3397	Introduction of contrast medium (plus 80% for each additional gland—add) • Insit van kontrasmedium (plus 80% vir elke bykomende klier—voeg by)	16.6	166.20	11	110.10			-
3399	Pharynx and oesophagus • Farinks en esofagus	19	190.20	12.7	127.10			-
3403	Oesophagus, stomach and duodenum (control film of abdomen included) and limited follow through • Esofagus, maag en duodenum (Oorsigfoto van die buik ingesluit) en beperkte deurvolging	30	300.30	20	200.20			-
3405	Double contrast: Add • Dubbel kontras: Voeg by	11	110.10	7.3	73.10			-
3406	Small bowel meal (control film of abdomen included except when part of item 3408) • Dundermaal (Oorsigfoto van die buik ingesluit tensy deel van item 3408)	30	300.30	20	200.20			-
3408	Barium meal and dedicated gastro-intestinal tract follow through (including control film of the abdomen, oesophagus, duodenum, small bowel and colon) • Barium maal en toegewyde gastroïntestinale kanaal deurvolging (insluitend kontrole film van die buik, esofagus, maag, duodenum en kolon)	43.3	433.40	28.9	289.30			-
3409	Barium enema (control film of abdomen included) • Barium klesma (oorsigfoto van die buik ingesluit)	27.5	275.30	18.3	183.20			-
3411	Air contrast study (add) • Lug-kontrasstudie (voeg by)	29	290.30	19.3	193.20			-
3416	Pancreas: E R C P hospital equipment: Choleodogram and/ or pancreatography screening included • Pankreas: E R C P hospitaal toerusting: Choleodogram en/of pancreatografie deurligting ingesluit	23.3	233.20	15.5	155.20	4	178.80	+T
Note: For items 3415 and 3416: Endoscopy (See item 1778)								
Opmerking: Vir items 3415 en 3416: Endoskopies (sien item 1778)								

		Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog		Other specialists and General practitioner Ander		Anaesthetic Narkose		
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
3417	Gastric/oesophageal/duodenal intubation control • Gastriese/esofageale/duodenale intubasie-kontrolle	8.8	88.10	5.9	59.10		-	
3419	Gastric/oesophageal intubation insertion of tube (add) • Intubasie insit van buis (voeg by)	8.4	84.10	5.6	56.10		-	
3421	Duodenal intubation: Insertion of tube (add) • buis (voeg by)	16.5	165.20	11	110.10		-	
3423	Hypotonic duodenography (3403 and 3405 included) (add) • duodenografie (3403 en 3405 ingesluit) (voeg by)	44	440.40	29.3	293.30		-	
19.3 Biliary tract • Galweë								
<i>Cholangiography • Cholangiografie</i>								
3427	Intravenous • Intraveneus	33	330.30	22	220.20		-	
3431	Operative: First series: Add item 3607 only when the Radiologist attends personally in the theatre • Operatief: Eerste reeks: Voeg item 3607 slegs by as die Radioloog self in die teater teenwoordig is	31.6	316.30	21	210.20		-	
3433	Post-operative: T-Tube • Post-operatief: T-Buis	25	250.30	16.7	167.20		-	
3435	Introduction of contrast medium (add) • Insit van kontrasmedium (voeg by)	8.4	84.10	5.6	56.10		-	
3437	Trans hepatic, percutaneous • Transhepaties, perkutaan	27.5	275.30	18.3	183.20		-	
3439	Introduction of contrast medium (add) • Insit van kontrasmedium (voeg by)	49.7	497.50	33.1	331.30		-	
3441	Tomography of biliary tract (add) • Tomografie van galweë (voeg by)	14.1	141.10	9.4	94.10		-	
19.4 Chest • Borskas								
3443	Larynx (Tomography included) • Larinks (Tomografie ingesluit)	18.8	188.20	12.5	125.10		-	
3445	Chest (item 3601 included) • Borskas (item 3601 ingesluit)	14.1	141.10	9.4	94.10		-	
3447	Chest and cardiac studies (item 3601 Included) • Borskas en hartstudies (item 3601 ingesluit)	18.9	189.20	12.6	126.10		-	
3449	Ribs • Ribbes	18.5	185.20	12.3	123.10		-	
3451	Sternum or sternoclavicular joints • Sternum of sternoklavikulêre gewrigte	18.9	189.20	12.6	126.10		-	
<i>Bronchography • Brongografie</i>								
3453	Unilateral • Unilateraal	18.9	189.20	12.6	126.10	8	357.70 +T	
3455	Bilateral • Bilateraal	33.1	331.30	22.1	221.20	8	357.70 +T	
3457	Introduction of contrast medium included • Insit van kontrasmedium ingesluit	53.6	536.50	35.7	357.40		-	
3461	Pleurography • Pleurografie	18.9	189.20	12.6	126.10	3	134.10 +T	
3463	For introduction of contrast medium: Add • Vir insit van kontrasmedium: Voeg by	4.2	42.00	2.8	28.00		-	
3465	Laryngography • Laringografie	16.5	165.20	11	110.10		-	
3467	For introduction of contrast medium: Add • Vir insit van kontrasmedium: Voeg by	15	150.20	10	100.10		-	
3468	Thoracic inlet • Toraksinlaat	9.5	95.10	6.3	63.10		-	
19.5 Abdomen • Bulk								
3477	Control films of the abdomen (not being part of examination for barium meal, barium enema, pyelogram, cholecystogram, cholangiogram etc.) • Oorsigfoto van die Bulk (wat nie deel vorm van bv bariummaal, bariumkiesma, piëlogram, cholecistogram of cholangiogram ensovoorts nie)	14.1	141.10	9.4	94.10		-	
3479	Acute abdomen or equivalent studies • Akute buikstudies of ekwivalente opnames	23.5	235.20	15.7	157.20		-	

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog		Other specialists and General practitioner Ander		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
19.6 Urinary tract • Urinewee							
EXCRETORY UROGRAM • UITSKEIDINGSUROGRAM:							
3487 Control film included and bladder views before and after micturition (intravenous pyelogram) (item 0206 not applicable) • Oorsigfoto ingesluit, asook blaasopnames voor en na lediging (binnearse piëlogram) (item 0206 nie van toepassing nie)	37.6	376.40	25.1	251.30			-
3493 Waterload test: Add • Hidrasie-toets: Voeg by	18.3	183.20	12.2	122.10			-
3497 Cystography only or urethrography only (retrograde) • Sistografie alleen of uretrografie alleen (retrograad) <i>Cysto-urethrography • Sisto-uretrografie</i>	29	290.30	19.3	193.20			-
3499 Retrograde • Retrograad	47.8	478.60	31.9	319.30			-
3503 Introduction of contrast medium: Add • Insit van kontrasmedium: Voeg by	5.5	55.10	3.7	37.00			-
3505 Retrograde-prograde pyelography • Piëlografie retrograad-prograad	27.5	275.30	18.3	183.20			+T
3511 Aspiration renal cyst • Aspirasie nier sist	27.6	276.30	18.4	184.20			-
3513 Tomography of renal tract: Add • Tomografie van nierwee: Voeg by	14.1	141.10	9.4	94.10			-
19.8 Vascular Studies • Vaskulêre Studies							
3536 Dedicated angiography suite: analogue monoplane unit. Once off charge per patient by owner of equipment • Toegewyde angiografiesuite: Analoeë enkelvlak eenheid: Eenmalige heffing per pasiënt deur eienaar van toerusting	315	3,153.20					-
3537 Dedicated angiographysuite: Digital monoplane unit: Once off charge per patient by owner of equipment • Toegewyde angiografie suite: Digitale enkelvlak eenheid: Eenmalige heffing per pasiënt deur eienaar van toerusting	617	6,176.20					-
3538 Dedicated angiographysuite: Analogue bi-plane unit: Once off charge per patient by owner of equipment • Toegewyde angiografie suite: Analoeë dubbelvlak eenheid: Eenmalige heffing per pasiënt deur eienaar van toerusting	693	6,936.90					-
3539 Dedicated angiographysuite: Digital bi-plane unit: Once off charge per patient by owner of equipment • Toegewyde angiografiesuite: Digitale dubbelvlakeenheid: Eenmalige heffing per pasiënt deur eienaar van toerusting	827	8,278.30					-
3545 Venography: Per limb • Venografie: Per ledemaat	27.5	275.30	16.5	165.20			-
3548 Analogue monoplane screening table • Analoeë enkelvlak deurligtingstafel	272	2,722.70	163.2	1,633.60			-
3550 Digital monoplane screening table • Digitale enkelvlak deurligtingstafel	530	5,306.30	318	3,183.20			-
19.8.2 Introduction of contrast medium • Inplasing van kontrasmedium:							
3557 Catheterisation aorta or vena cava, any level, any route, with aortogram/cavogram • Kateterisasie aorta of vena cava, enige vlak, enige roete, met aortogram/cavogram	81	810.80	48.6	486.60	4	178.80	+T
3558 Translumbal aortic puncture, with full study • Translumbale aortiese punksie, met volle studie	116	1,161.20	69.6	696.70	5	223.60	+T
3559 Selective first order catheterisation, arterial or venous, with angiogram/venogram • Selektiewe eerste orde kateterisasie, arterieel of veneus, met angiogram/venogram	95	951.00	57	570.60	4	178.80	+T
3560 Selective second order catheterisation, arterial or venous, with angiogram/venogram • Selektiewe tweede orde kateterisasie, arterieel of veneus, met angiogram/venogram	109	1,091.10	65.4	654.70	4	178.80	+T
3562 Selective third order catheterisation, arterial or venous, with angiogram/venogram • Selektiewe derde orde kateterisasie, arterieel of veneus, met angiogram/venogram	122	1,221.20	73.2	732.70	4	178.80	+T
3563 Direct intravenous for limb: Add • Direkte intraveneuse inplasing in ledemaat: Voeg by	11.1	111.10	7.4	74.10			-
3564 Direct femoral arterial or venous or jugular venous puncture • Direkte femorale arteriële of veneuse of jugulêre veneuse punksie	62	620.60	37.2	372.40			-

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog		Other specialists and General practitioner Ander		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
3566 Guiding catheter placement, any site arterial or venous, for any intracranial procedure or arteriovenous malformation (AVM) • Gids kateter plasing, enige plek arterieel of veneus, vir enige intrakraniale prosedure of arteriovenouse malformasie (AVM)	143	1,431.40	85.8	858.90	5	223.60 +T	
3570 Microcatheter insertion, any cranial vessel and/or pulmonary vessel, arterial or venous (including guiding catheter placement) • Mikrokateter inplasing, enige kranale vat en/of pulmonêre vat, arterieel of veneus (insluitende gids kateter plasing)	218	2,182.20	130.8	1,309.30	5	223.60 +T	
3572 Transcatheter selective blood sampling, arterial or venous • Transkateter selektiewe bloedmonsteremng, arterieel of veneus	54	540.50	32.4	324.30		-	
3574 Spinal angiogram (global fee) including all selective catheterisations • Spinale angiogram (globale gelde) alle selektiewe kateterisasies ingesluit	800	8,008.00	480	4,804.80	5	223.60 +T	
3575 "Cut-downs" for venography: Add • Insnyding vir venografie: Voeg by	16.55	165.70	11	110.10		-	
19.9 Tomography And Cinematography • Tomografie en Kinematografie							
3577 Tomography (conventional except where otherwise specified): Add 100% provided that if it is more than one dimension, fee shall be charged for the additional investigation at 50% of the tariff with a maximum of two additional investigations • Tomografie (konvensioneel behalwe waar anders vermeld): Voeg by 100% met dien verstande dat indien tomografie in meer as een vlak gedoen word gelde vir die addisionele ondersoek teen 50% van die tarief bereken sal word met 'n maksimum van twee addisionele ondersoekke.							
3579 Tomography (multi-dimensional in motion): Add 150% • Tomografie (met beweging in meer as een dimensie): Voeg by 150%							
3581 Cinematography: For first series: Add 100% • Kinematografie: Vir eerste reeks: Voeg by 100%							
3583 Cinematography: For each series after the first: Add 80% of the primary fee • Kinematografie: Vir tweede en elke volgende reeks: Voeg by 80%							
19.9.1 Computed Tomography • Rekenaartomografie							
6400 Plus Spiral CT • Plus Spirale RT	50	481.00			-	-	
6401 Plus 3D reconstruction • Plus 3D rekonstruksie	50	481.00			-	-	
6402 Plus high resolution study • Plus hoë resoluë studie	50	481.00			-	-	
6403 CT limb uncontrasted • RT ledemaat ongekontrasteerd	200	1,924.00			5	223.60 +T	
6404 CT limb with contrast only • RT ledemaat met kontras alleenlik	200	1,924.00			5	223.60 +T	
6405 CT Limb pre AND post contrast • RT ledemaat voor EN na kontras	250	2,405.00			5	223.60 +T	
6406 CT joint uncontrasted • RT gewrig ongekontrasteerd	200	1,924.00			5	223.60 +T	
6407 CT joint with contrast only • RT gewrig met kontras alleenlik	200	1,924.00			5	223.60 +T	
6408 CT joint pre AND post contrast • RT gewrig voor EN na kontras	250	2,405.00			5	223.60 +T	
6409 CT brain uncontrasted (including posterior fossa) • RT brein ongekontrasteerd (insluitend posterior fossa)	210	2,020.20			5	223.60 +T	
6410 CT brain with contrast only (including posterior fossa) • RT brein met kontras alleenlik (insluitend posterior fossa)	210	2,020.20			5	223.60 +T	
6411 CT brain pre AND post contrast (including posterior fossa) • RT brein voor EN na kontras (insluitend posterior fossa)	265	2,549.30			5	223.60 +T	
6412 CT orbits complete study, axial OR coronal, uncontrasted • RT oogkaste volledige studie, aksiaal OF koronaal, ongekontrasteerd	160	1,539.20			5	223.60 +T	
6413 CT orbits complete study, axial AND coronal, uncontrasted • RT oogkaste volledige studie, aksiaal EN koronaal, ongekontrasteerd	210	2,020.20			5	223.60 +T	
6414 CT orbits complete study, axial OR coronal pre AND post contrast • RT oogkaste volledige studie, aksiaal OF koronaal voor EN na kontras	215	2,068.30			5	223.60 +T	
6415 CT orbits complete study, axial AND coronal pre AND post contrast • RT oogkaste volledige studie, aksiaal EN koronaal voor EN na kontras	265	2,549.30			5	223.60 +T	
6416 CT paranasal sinuses limited study axial OR coronal • RT paranasalesinusse beperkte studie, aksiaal OF koronaal	50	481.00			5	223.60 +T	

		Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog		Other specialists and General practitioner Ander		Anaesthetic Narkose		
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
6417	CT paranasal sinuses limited study axial AND coronal • RT paranasal sinuses beperkte studie aksiaal EN koronaal	100	962.00			5	223.60	+T
6418	CT paranasal sinuses complete study, axial OR coronal, uncontrasted • RT paranasale sinuses volledige studie, aksiaal OF koronaal, ongekontrasteerd	160	1,539.20			5	223.60	+T
6419	CT paranasal sinuses complete study, axial AND coronal, uncontrasted • RT paranasale sinuses volledige studie, aksiaal EN koronaal, ongekontrasteerd	210	2,020.20			5	223.60	+T
6420	CT paranasal sinuses complete study, axial OR coronal, pre AND post contrast • RT paranasale sinuses volledige studie, aksiaal OF koronaal, voor EN na kontras	215	2,068.30			5	223.60	+T
6421	CT paranasal sinuses complete study, axial AND coronal, pre AND post contrast • RT paranasale sinuses volledige studie, aksiaal EN koronaal, voor EN na kontras	260	2,501.20			5	223.60	+T
6422	CT pituitary fossa, uncontrasted • RT pituitêre fossa, ongekontrasteerd	160	1,539.20			5	223.60	+T
6423	CT pituitary fossa, pre AND post contrast • RT pituitêre fossa, voor EN na kontras	210	2,020.20			5	223.60	+T
6424	CT internal auditory meati, uncontrasted • RT binneoorkanale, ongekontrasteerd	100	962.00			5	223.60	+T
6425	CT internal auditory meati, pre AND post contrast • RT binneoorkanale, voor EN na kontras	150	1,443.00			5	223.60	+T
6426	CT mastoids • RT mastoïede	100	962.00			5	223.60	+T
6427	CT ear structures, limited study • RT oor struktuur, beperkte studie	100	962.00			5	223.60	+T
6428	CT middle AND inner ear, complete study including reconstructions • RT middel- EN binne-oor, volledige studie insluitend rekonstruksies	310	2,982.20			5	223.60	+T
6429	CT facial bones • RT gesigsbene	210	2,020.20			5	223.60	+T
6430	CT neck soft tissue, uncontrasted • RT nek sagteweefsel, ongekontrasteerd	185	1,779.70			5	223.60	+T
6431	CT neck soft tissue with contrast only • RT nek sagteweefsel met kontras alleenlik	185	1,779.70			5	223.60	+T
6432	CT neck pre AND post contrast/ • C T nek voor EN na kontras	235	2,260.70			5	223.60	+T
6433	CT cervical spine uncontrasted • RT servikale werwels ongekontrasteerd	300	2,886.00			5	223.60	+T
6434	CT cervical spine pre AND post contrast • RT servikale werwels voor EN na kontras	350	3,367.00			5	223.60	+T
6435	CT cervical spine post myelogram • RT servikale werwels post-miëlogram	150	1,443.00			5	223.60	+T
6436	CT dorsal spine uncontrasted • RT torakale werwels ongekontrasteerd	300	2,886.00			5	223.60	+T
6437	CT dorsal spine pre AND post contrast • RT torakale werwels voor EN na kontras	350	3,367.00			5	223.60	+T
6438	CT dorsal spine post myelogram • RT torakale werwels post-miëlogram	150	1,443.00			5	223.60	+T
6439	CT lumbar spine uncontrasted • RT lumbale werwels ongekontrasteerd	300	2,886.00			5	223.60	+T
6440	CT lumbar spine pre AND post contrast • RT lumbale werwels voor EN na kontras	350	3,367.00			5	223.60	+T
6441	CT lumbar spine post myelogram • RT lumbale werwels post-miëlogram	150	1,443.00			5	223.60	+T
6442	CT pelvimetry (topogram only) • RT pelvimetrie (topogram alleenlik)	50	481.00			5	223.60	+T
6443	CT chest uncontrasted • RT borskas ongekontrasteerd	235	2,260.70			5	223.60	+T
6444	CT chest with contrast • RT borskas met kontras	235	2,260.70			5	223.60	+T
6445	CT chest pre AND post contrast • RT borskas voor EN na kontras	285	2,741.70			5	223.60	+T
6446	CT chest high resolution lungs, limited study • RT borskas hoë resoluë long, beperkte studie	100	962.00			5	223.60	+T
6447	CT high resolution lungs, complete study • RT hoë resoluë long, volledige studie	235	2,260.70			5	223.60	+T
6448	CT abdomen uncontrasted • RT buik ongekontrasteerd	215	2,068.30			5	223.60	+T
6449	CT abdomen with contrast • RT buik met kontras	215	2,068.30			5	223.60	+T
6450	CT abdomen pre AND post contrast • RT buik voor EN na kontras	265	2,549.30			5	223.60	+T

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog		Other specialists and General practitioner Ander		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
6451 CT abdomen triphasic study • RT buik trifasiese studie	315	3,030.30			5	223.60 +T	
6452 CT pelvis uncontrasted • RT bekken ongekontrasteerd	215	2,068.30			5	223.60 +T	
6453 CT pelvis with contrast • RT bekken met kontras	215	2,068.30			5	223.60 +T	
6454 CT pelvis pre AND post contrast • RT bekken voor EN na kontras	265	2,549.30			5	223.60 +T	
6455 CT abdomen AND pelvis uncontrasted • RT buik EN bekken ongekontrasteerd	315	3,030.30			5	223.60 +T	
6456 CT abdomen AND pelvis with contrast • RT buik EN bekken met kontras	315	3,030.30			5	223.60 +T	
6457 CT abdomen AND pelvis pre AND post contrast • RT buik EN bekken voor EN na kontras	365	3,511.30			5	223.60 +T	
6458 CT chest, abdomen AND pelvis with contrast • RT borskas, buik EN bekken met kontras	545	5,242.90			5	223.60 +T	
6459 CT base of skull to symphysis pubis with contrast • RT skedelbasistot simfise pubis met kontras	735	7,070.70			5	223.60 +T	
6460 CT for dental implants maxilla OR mandible • RT vir tandinplantingsmaksilla OF mandible	250	2,405.00			5	223.60 +T	
6461 CT for dental implants maxilla AND mandible • RT vir tandinplantingsmaksilla EN mandible	500	4,810.00			5	223.60 +T	
6462 CT angiography per limited region (including spiral, high resolution AND all reconstructions) • RT angiografie per beperkte gebied (insluitend spiral, hoë resoluësie EN alle rekonstruksies)	515	4,954.30			5	223.60 +T	
6463 CT angiography per extensive region (including spiral, high resolution, 3D AND all other reconstructions) • RT angiografie per ekstensiewe gebied (insluitend spiral, hoë resoluësie, 3D en alle rekonstruksies)	615	5,916.30			5	223.60 +T	
6464 CT limited study any region, Region to be identified on the account • RT beperkte studie enige gebied, Gebied moet aangedui word op rekening.	50	481.00			5	223.60 +T	
6465 CT guidance for aspiration, biopsy or drainage • RT begeleiding vir aspirasie, biopsie of dreinasie	100	962.00			11	491.80 +T	
6466 CT guidance for aspiration at time of CT diagnostic study • RT begeleiding vir aspirasie, ten tye van RT diagnostiese studie	50	481.00			5	223.60 +T	
6467 CT stereotactic localisation for biopsy • RT stereotaktiese lokalisasie vir biopsie	150	1,443.00			11	491.80 +T	
6468 CT for radiotherapy planning (not to be used as an add-on) • RT vir radioterapie beplanning (mag nie as 'n byvoëging gebruik word nie)	160	1,539.20			5	223.60 +T	
6469 Quantitative CT for bone mineral density • Kwantitatiewe RT vir beëdigtheid	97	933.10			5	223.60 +T	
3597 Contrast media: General Rule Y applies (Please note: item 0201 is not applicable for contrast media) • Kontrasmiddels: Algemene Reël Y geld (Let wel: item 0201 is nie toepaslike vir kontrasmiddels nie)							-
19.10 Miscellaneous • Diverse							
3592 Where a fully digital C-arm portable x-ray unit, with angiography/interventional capability is used in hospital or theatre, per half hour • Waar 'n volledig digitale C-arm mobiele x-straal eenheid, met angiografie/intervensionele kapasiteit soos gebruik in hospitaal of teater, per halfuur.	47	470.50					-
3601 Fluoroscopy: Per half hour: Add (Items 3445 and 3447 include fluoroscopy) • Fluoroskopie: Per halfuur: Voëg by (Items 3445 en 3447 sluit deurligting in)	11.6	116.10	7.7	77.10			-
3602 Where a C-arm portable X-ray unit is used in hospital or theatre: Per half hour: Add • Waar 'n C-arm mobiele röntgeneenheid in die hospitaal of teater gebruik word: Per half-uur: Voëg by	16	160.20	10.7	107.10			-
3603 Sinography • Sinografie	27.7	277.30	18.4	184.20			-
3600 Peripheral bone densitometry utilizing ionizing radiation • Perifere been digtheidstoëting met gebruik van ioniserende bestraling	13	130.10	13	130.10			-
3604 Bone densitometry (to be charged once only for one or more levels done at the same session) • Beëdigtheidsmeting (word slegs eenmalig geëis vir een of meer vlakke gedoen tydens dieselfde sessie)	77	770.80	77	770.80			-

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists and General practitioner Ander	Anaesthetic Narkose				
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
3607 Attendance at operation in theatre or at radiological procedure performed by a surgeon or physician in X-ray department (except item 3309): Per half hour: Plus fee for examination performed (Only to be used by radiological technical staff) • Teenwoordigheid by operasie in teater of by radiologiese prosedure uitgevoer deur 'n chirurg of internis in X-straal-afdeling (behalwe item 3309): Per halfuur: Plus gelde vir ondersoek gedoen (Mag slegs deur die radiologiese tegniese personeel gehef word)	8.4	84.10	5.6	56.10			
3609 Foreign body localisation: Fee for part examined plus two-thirds for every additional series plus fluoroscopy fee if this is done • Bepaling van ligging van vreemde voorwerp: Tarief vir deel wat ondersoek is, plus twee derdes vir elke bykomstige reeks, plus geld vir fluoroskopie indien dit uitgevoer word							
3611 Foreign body localisation: Introduction of sterile needle markers: Add • Bepaling van ligging: Vreemde voorwerp, met inplasing van steriele naaldmerkers: Voeg by	16.5	165.20	11	110.10			-
3612 Ultrasonic bone densitometry • Ultrasoniese beendigtheidsmeting	19	190.20	13	130.10			-
3613 Setting of sterile trays • Stel van steriele blaie	3.3	33.00	3.3	33.00			-
19.1 Ultrasonic investigations I Ultrasoniese ondersoeke							
3619 Intravascular ultrasound imaging assesses the atherosclerotic process to guide the placement of an intracoronary stent. This item may be applied once per vessel (left anterior descending territory, circumflex territory and/or right coronary territory) in which a stent or multiple stents are deployed • Intravaskulêre ultrasoniese beelding evalueer die aterosklerotiese proses om die terapeutiese intervensies te lei. Hierdie item mag eenmaal toegepas word per vaat (linker voorafdalende tak verspreiding, sirkumfleks verspreiding en/of regter koronêre verspreiding) waarin 'n stent of veelvuldige stents geplaas word.	30	283.50	30	283.50	9	402.40 + T	
3596 Intravascular ultrasound per case, arterial or venous, for intervention • Intravaskulêre ultraklank per geval, arterieel of veneus, vir intervensie	30	283.50	30	283.50			-
3621 Cardiac examination (M. Mode) • Eggo kardiografie (M. Mode)	25	236.30	25	236.30			-
3622 Cardiac examination: 2 Dimensional • Eggo kardiografie: 2 Dimensioneel	50	472.50	50	472.50			-
3623 Cardiac examination+effort: Add • Eggo kardiografie+inspanning: Voeg by	10	94.50	10	94.50			-
3624 Cardiac examination+contrast: Add • Eggo kardiografie+kontras: Voeg by	10	94.50	10	94.50			-
3625 Cardiac examinations+doppler: Add • Eggo kardiografie+doppler: Voeg by	50	472.50	50	472.50			-
3626 Cardiac examinations + phonocardiography: Add • Eggo kardiografie + fonokardiografie: Voeg by	10	94.50	10	94.50			-
3627 Ultrasound examination includes whole abdomen and pelvic organs, where pelvic organs are clinically indicated (including liver, gall bladder, spleen, pancreas, abdominal vascular anatomy, para-aortic area, renal tract, pelvic organs) • Ultraklank ondersoek van hele buik en bekkenorgane, indien bekkenorgane klinies aangedui is (insluitende lewer, galblaas, milt, pankreas, abdominale vasculêre anatomie, para-aortiese area, urienwee, bekkenorgane.)	60	567.00	60	567.00			-
5102 Ultrasound of joints (eg shoulder hip knee), per joint • Ultraklank van gewrigte (bv. skouer, heup, knie) per gewrig	50	472.50	50	472.50			-
5103 Ultrasound soft tissue, any region • Ultraklank sagteweefsel, enige gebied	50	472.50	50	472.50			-
3628 Renal tract • Urienwee	50	472.50	50	472.50			-
3631 Ophthalmic examination • Oogondersoek	50	472.50	50	472.50			-
3632 Axial length measurement and calculation of intra-ocular lens power. Per eye. Not to be used with item 3034 • Meet van aksiale lengte en bepaling van sterkte van 'n intraokulêre lens. Per oog. Kan nie saam met item 3034 gebruik word nie.	50	472.50	50	472.50			-
3634 Peripheral vascular study, B mode only examination • Perifere vasculêre studie, B mode alleenlik	39	368.60	39	368.60			-

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists and General practitioner Ander	Anaesthetic Narkose			
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R T/M
5110 Carotid ultrasound vascular study; B mode, pulsed and colour doppler; bilateral study, internal, external and common carotid flow and anatomy • Karotis ultraklankvaskulêre studie: B mode en kleur Doppler; bilaterale studie, interne, eksterne en gemene karotisvloei en anatomie	128	1,209.60	102.4	967.70		-
5111 Full ultrasonic and colour Doppler evaluation of entire extracranial vascular tree; carotids, vertebral and subclavian vessels (not to be used together with items 5110, 5112, 5113, 5114) • Vol ultraklanken Doppler evaluasie van totale ekstra kraniale vaskulêre strukture; karotisse, vertebrale en subklaviese vate. (Mag nie saam met items 5110, 5112, 5113, 5114 gehef word nie)	206	1,946.70	164.8	1,557.40		-
5112 Peripheral arterial ultrasound vascular study; B mode, pulsed and colour doppler; per limb; to include waveforms at minimum of three levels, pressure studies at two levels and full interpretation of results • Perifere arteriële ultraklankvaskulêre studie; B mode "pulsed" en kleurdoppler; per ledemaat om golfvorms by 'n minimum van drie vlakke, drukking studies by twee vlakke en volle interpretasie van resultate, in te sluit.	117	1,105.70	93.6	884.50		-
5113 Peripheral venous ultrasound vascular study; B mode, pulsed and colour doppler; to evaluate deep vein thrombosis • Perifere veneuse ultraklank vaskulêre studie; B mode "pulsed" en kleurdoppler; om diep veen trombose te evalueer.	117	1,105.70	93.6	884.50		-
5114 Peripheral venous ultrasound vascular study; B mode, pulsed and colour Doppler in erect and supine position including compression manoeuvres and reflux in superficial and deep systems, bilaterally • Perifere veneuse ultraklankvaskulêre studie; B mode, "pulsed" en kleurdoppler in liggend en staande posisie insluitend kompressie maneuvres en refluxs in oppervlakkige en diep sisteme, bilateral	178	1,682.10	142.4	1,345.70		-
3635 + Doppler • + Doppler	39	368.60	39	368.60		-
3637 Colour Doppler (may be added onto any other regional exam, but not to be added to items 5110, 5111, 5112, 5113 or 5114) • +Kleur Doppler (mag by enige ander streeksondersoek gevoeg word, maar mag nie by items 5110, 5111, 5112, 5113 of 5114 gevoeg word nie)	78	737.10	62.4	589.70		-
19.12 Portable unit examinations • Ondersoeke met mobiele eenheid						
3639 Where X-ray unit is kept and used in the hospital: Add • Waar mobiele Röntgen-eenheid in die hospitaal gehou en gebruik word: Voeg by	10	100.10	7	70.10		-
3640 Theatre investigations (with portable unit or fixed installation) • Teaterondersoeke (met mobiele eenhede of vaste installasie)	4.5	45.00	3	30.00		-
3641 Tracer test • Speurtoets	33.2	332.30	22.1	221.20		-
3642 Repeat of further tracer tests for same investigation • Herhaling van verdere speurtoetse vir dieselfde ondersoek	16.6	166.20	11.1	111.10		-
3643 If both tracer and therapeutic procedures are done, half fee of tracer test to be charged plus therapeutic fee • Indien beide speurtoetse en terapeutiese prosedures uitgevoer word, moet die helfte van die bedrag vir die speurtoets plus die bedrag vir terapie gevra word						-
3645 Other organ scanning with use of relevant radio isotopes • Ander orgaanafasting met radio-isotope	82.2	822.80	54.8	548.60		-
19.14 Interventional radiological procedures I Intervensionele radiologiese prosedures						
5014 Atherectomy (per vessel) • Aterektomie (per vat)	341	3,413.40	204.6	2,048.00		-
5016 Aspiration thrombectomy (per vessel) • Aspirasie trombektomie (per vat)	219	2,192.20	131.4	1,316.30		-
5018 On-table thrombolysis/transcatheter infusion performed in angiography suite • Op-tafel trombolise/transkateter infuus uitgevoer in angiografie suite	178	1,781.80	106.8	1,069.10	5	223.60 +T
5022 Embolisation non-intracranial, per vessel • Embolisering nie-intrakraniaal, per vat	178	1,781.80	106.8	1,069.10	9	402.40 +T
5031 Antegrade ureteric stent insertion • Antegraad ureteriese stent inplasing	116	1,161.20	69.6	696.70	6	268.30 +T

		Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog		Other specialists and General practitioner Ander		Anaesthetic Narkose		
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
5033	Percutaneous cystostomy in radiology suite • Perkutane sistostomie in radiologie suite	50	500.50	30	300.30		-	
5034	Fine needle aspiration or biopsy • Aspirasie of biopsie deur middel van 'n fyn naald	25	250.30	13.33	133.40	6	268.30 +T	
5035	Urethral balloon dilatation in radiology suite • Uretrale ballon dilatasie in radiologie suite	38	380.40	22.8	228.20		-	
5036	Percutaneous Abdominal/Pelvic/Other drain insertion, any modality • Perkutane abdominale/pelviëse/ander dreineringsbuis invoering, enige modaliteit	57	570.60	34.2	342.30	6	268.30 +T	
5037	Urethral stenting in radiology suite • Uretrale stent inplasing in radiologie suite	171	1,711.70	102.6	1,027.00		-	
5041	Balloon occlusion/Wada test • Ballon afsluiting/Wada toets	178	1,781.80	106.8	1,069.10	9	402.40 +T	
5043	Intracranial angioplasty • Intrakraniale angioplastiek	341	3,413.40	204.6	2,048.00	13	581.20 +T	
5045	Hepatic arterial infusion catheter insertion • Hepatiese arteriële infuus kateter inplasing	260	2,602.60	156	1,561.60	6	268.30 +T	
5047	Combined internal/external biliary drainage • Gekombineerde interne/eksterne galdreinerings	171	1,711.70	102.6	1,027.00	9	402.40 +T	
5049	Percutaneous gall bladder drainage • Perkutane galblaas dreinerings	116	1,161.20	69.6	696.70	9	402.40 +T	
5072	Tunnelled/Subcutaneous arterial/venous line performed in radiology suite • Getoonnel/subkutane arteriële/veneuse lyn uitgevoer in radiologie suite	137	1,371.40	82.2	822.80	5	223.60 +T	
5074	IVC filter insertion jugular or femoral route • IVC filter inplasing jugulêre of femorale roete	260	2,602.60	156	1,561.60	9	402.40 +T	
5076	Intravascular foreign body removal, arterial or venous, any route • Intravaskulêre vreemde voorwerp verwydering, arterieel of veneus, enige roete	341	3,413.40	204.6	2,048.00	9	402.40 +T	
5078	Percutaneous sclerotherapy of an arteriovenous malformation (AVM) per session • Perkutane skleroterapie van 'n arterioveneuze malformasie (AVM) per sessie	117	1,171.20	70.2	702.70	5	223.60 +T	
5080	Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt • Transjugulêre intrahepatiese portosistemiese omleiding	559	5,595.60	335.4	3,357.40	13	581.20 +T	
5082	Transjugular liver biopsy • Transjugulêre lewer biopsie	116	1,161.20	69.6	696.70	9	402.40 +T	
5088	Oesophageal stent insertion in radiology suite • Esofageale stent inplasing in radiologie suite	171	1,711.70	102.6	1,027.00	6	268.30 +T	
5090	Tracheal stent insertion • Tragiale stent inplasing	171	1,711.70	102.6	1,027.00	6	268.30 +T	
5091	GIT Balloon dilatation under fluoroscopy • GIT ballon dilatasie onder fluoroskopie	111	1,111.10	66.6	666.70	6	268.30 +T	
5092	Other GIT stent insertion • Ander GIT stent inplasing	171	1,711.70	102.6	1,027.00	6	268.30 +T	
5093	Percutaneous gastrostomy in radiology suite • Perkutane gastrostomie in radiologie suite	143	1,431.40	85.8	858.90		-	
5094	Cutting needle biopsy with image guidance • Insnydende naalbiopsie onder beeldende begeleiding	38	380.40	22.8	228.20		-	
5095	Chest drain insertion in radiology suite • Borskas dreineringsbuis inplasing in radiologie suite	54	540.50	32.4	324.30		-	
19.15	Magnetic Resonance Imaging • Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding: Magnetic Resonance Imaging: Per anatomical Region • Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding: Per anatomiese Liggaamsdeel Note: See modifier 6101 for limited examinations Opmerking: Sien wysiger 6101 vir beperkte ondersoeke							
6210	Cervical vertebrae • Nekwerwels	600	6,006.00	400	N/A	5	223.60 +T	
6211	Thoracic vertebrae • Torakale werwels	600	6,006.00	400	N/A	5	223.60 +T	
6212	Lumbar vertebrae • Lumbale werwels	600	6,006.00	400	N/A	5	223.60 +T	
6213	Sacrum • Sakrum	600	6,006.00	400	N/A	5	223.60 +T	

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog		Other specialists and General practitioner Ander		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
CONTRAST MEDIUM • KONTRASMEDIUM							
6260 Current price according to the regular price list published by the Radiological Society of SA • Huidige prys volgens die gereelde pryslys wat deur die Radiologiese Vereniging van SA gepubliseer word.							
LOW FIELD STRENGTH PERIPHERAL JOINT MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING • LAE VELD STERKTE PERIFERE GEWRIGSMAGNETIESE RESONANSIE- BEELDING							
6270 Low field strength peripheral joint examination (feet, knees, hands, and elbows), in dedicated limb units not able to perform body, spine or head examinations • Lae veld sterkte perifere gewrigsondersoeke (voete, knieë, hande, en elmboë, in toegewese ledemaateenheid wat nie in staat is om liggaam-, wervelkolom-, of kopondersoeke uit te voer nie)	105	1,051.10	70	700.70			-
20 Radiotherapy • Radioterapie							
3657 Kilovolt therapy (single field) • Kilovoltterapie (enkel veld)	10	105.30		-	-	-	-
3658 Kilovolt therapy (multiple fields) • Kilovoltterapie (veelvuldige velde)	18	189.50		-	-	-	-

	Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
	U/E	R	U/E	R
21. PATHOLOGY • PATOLOGIE				
♦ Notes: For fees for Histology and Cytology refer to items 4561 to 4593 under section 22: Anatomical Pathology • Opmerkings: Vir Histologie- en Sitologie-tariewe verwys na items 4561 tot 4593 onder Afdeling 22: Anatomiese Patologie.				
21.1 Haematology • Hematologie				
3705 Alkali resistant haemoglobin • Alkaliebestande hemoglobien	4.5	44.80	3	29.90
3706 Coombs' consumption • Coombs-verbruik	7.2	71.70	4.8	47.80
3709 Antiglobulin test (Coombs' or trypsinized red cells) • Antiglobulientoets (Coombsmetode of getripsineerde rooiselle)	3.65	36.40	2.45	24.40
3710 Antibody titration • Antiligaam-titrasie	7.2	71.70	4.8	47.80
3711 Ameth count • Ameth-telling	2.25	22.40	1.5	14.90
3712 Antibody identification • Antiligaam identifikasie	8.45	84.20	5.65	56.30
3713 Bleeding time (does not include the cost of the simplate device) • Bloeytyd (sluit nie die koste van simplateapparaat in nie)	6.94	69.10	4.63	46.10
3715 Buffy Layer examination • "Buffy" laag ondersoek	19.9	198.20	13.27	132.20
3716 Mean Cell Volume • Gemiddelde Selvolume	2.25	22.40	1.5	14.90
3717 Bone marrow cytological examination only • Beenmurg sitologiese ondersoek	19.9	198.20	13.27	132.20
3719 Bone marrow: Aspiration • Beenmurg: Aspirasie	8.4	83.70	5.6	55.80
3720 Bone marrow trephine biopsy (excluding aspiration and histological examination) • Beenmurg trefien biopsie (sluit nie aspirasie of histologiese ondersoek in nie)	32.6	324.70	21.7	216.10
3721 Bone marrow aspiration and trephine biopsy (excluding histological examination) • Beenmurg aspirasie en trefien biopsie (sluit nie histologiese ondersoek in nie)	36.8	366.50	24.5	244.00
3722 Capillary fragility: Hess • Kapillêre breekbaarheid: Hess	2.02	20.10	1.35	13.40
3723 Circulating anticoagulants • Sirkulerende antistolmiddel	5.85	58.30	3.9	38.80
3724 Coagulation factor inhibitor assay • Koagulasiefaktor-inhibeerderessias	57.56	573.30	38.37	382.20
3725 Clot retraction • Stolselretraksie	1.8	17.90	1.2	12.00
3726 Activated protein C resistance • Geaktiveerde proteïen C-weerstandigheid	26	259.00	17.3	172.30
3727 Coagulation time • Stollingstyd	3.16	31.50	2.11	21.00
3728 Anti-factor Xa Activity • Anti-faktor Xa aktiwiteit	53.6	533.90	35.73	355.90
3729 Cold agglutinins • Koue agglutiniene	3.6	35.90	2.4	23.90
3730 Protein S: Functional • Proteïen S: Funksioneel	37.5	373.50	25	249.00
3731 Compatability for blood transfusion • Verenigbaarheid vir bloedtransfusie	3.6	35.90	2.4	23.90
3734 Protein C (chromogenic) • Proteïen C (chromogenies)	30.29	301.70	20.19	201.10
3739 Erythrocyte count • Eritrosietelling	2.25	22.40	1.5	14.90
3740 Factors V and VII: Qualitative • Faktore V en VII: Kwalitatief	7.2	71.70	4.8	47.80
3741 Coagulation factor assay: functional • stollingsfaktor-essai: funksioneel	9.45	94.10	6.3	62.70
3742 Coagulation factor assay: Immunological • Stollings faktor-essais: Immunologies	4.5	44.80	3	29.90
3743 Erythrocyte sedimentation rate • Eritrosiet-besinkingsnelheid	2.5	24.90	1.67	16.60
3744 Fibrin stabilising factor (urea test) • Fibrin-Stabiliserende faktor (ureum oplosbaarheidstoets)	4.5	44.80	3	29.90
3746 Fibrin monomers • Fibrin monomere	2.7	26.90	1.8	17.90
3747 Folic acid clearance test • Foliensuur-uitsuiweringstoets	16.2	161.40	10.8	107.60
3748 Plasminogen Activator Inhibitor (PAI-I) • Plasminogeen aktivator inhibitor (PAI-I)	65.95	656.90	43.97	437.90
3750 Tissue Plasminogen Activator (tPA) • Weefsel plasminogeen aktivator (tPA)	67.79	675.20	45.19	450.10
3751 Osmotic fragility (screen) • Osmotiese breekbaarheid (sifting)	2.25	22.40	1.5	14.90
3753 Osmotic fragility (before and after incubation) • Osmotiese breekbaarheidstoets (voor en na inkubasie)	18	179.30	12	119.50
3754 ABO Reverse Group • ABO Terugwaartse groep	5.5	54.80	3.67	36.60
3755 Full blood count (including items 3739, 3762, 3783, 3785, 3791) • Volle bloedtelling (insluitende items 3739, 3762, 3783, 3785, 3791)	10.5	104.60	7	69.70
3756 Full cross match • Volledige kruisverenigbaarheid	7.2	71.70	4.8	47.80

	Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
	U/E	R	U/E	R
3757 Coagulation factors (quantitative) • Stollingsfaktore (kwantitatief)	32.2	320.70	21.47	213.80
3758 Factor VIII related antigen • Faktor VIII verwante antigeen	60.46	602.20	40.31	401.50
3759 Coagulation factor correction study • Stollingsfaktor-korreksiestudies	11.72	116.70	7.81	77.80
3761 Factor XIII related antigen • faktor XIII verwante antigeen	61.11	608.70	40.74	405.80
3762 Haemoglobin estimation • Hemoglobienbepaling	1.8	17.90	1.2	12.00
3763 Contact activated product essay • Kontakgeaktiveerde produk-essai	16.2	161.40	10.8	107.60
3764 Grouping: A-, B- and O-antigens • Groepering: A-, B- en O-antigene	3.6	35.90	2.4	23.90
3765 Grouping: Rh antigens • Groepering: Rh antigene	3.6	35.90	2.4	23.90
3766 PIVKA • PIVKA	43.49	433.20	28.99	288.70
3767 Euglobulin lysis time • Euglobienlisetyd	25.58	254.80	17.05	169.80
3768 Haemoglobin A (column chromatography) • Hemoglobien A (kolom)	15	149.40	10	99.60
3769 HB Electrophoresis • Hemoglobien elektroforese	26.82	267.10	17.88	178.10
3770 Haemoglobin-S (solubility test) • Hemoglobien-S (oplosbaarheidstoets)	3.6	35.90	2.4	23.90
3778 Haemoglobin electrophoresis • Hemoglobien-elektroferese	9.45	94.10	6.3	62.70
3773 Ham's acidified serum test • Ham se aangesuurde serumtoets	8	79.70	5.3	52.80
3775 Heinz bodies • Heinz-liggaampies	2.25	22.40	1.5	14.90
3776 Haemosiderin in urinary sediment • Haemosiderien in uriensediment	2.25	22.40	1.5	14.90
3777 Heparin estimation • Heparienbepaling	24.39	242.90	16.26	161.90
3781 Heparin tolerance • Heparien toleransie	7.2	71.70	4.8	47.80
3783 Leucocyte differential count • Leukosiet differensiële telling	6.2	61.80	4.15	41.30
3785 Leucocytes: total count • Leukosiet: totale telling	1.8	17.90	1.2	12.00
3786 QBC malaria concentration and fluorescent staining • QBC malaria konsentraat en fluoressensie kleuring	25	249.00	16.66	165.90
3787 LE-cells • LE-selle	8.3	82.70	5.55	55.30
3789 Neutrophil alkaline phosphatase • Neutrofiel alkaliese fosfatas	28	278.90	18.7	186.30
3790 P.Vivax Antigen • P. Vivax Ag	9	89.60	6	59.80
3791 Packed cell volume: Haematocrit • Gepakte selvolume: Hematokrit	1.8	17.90	1.2	12.00
3792 Plasmodium falciparum: Monoclonal immunological identification • Plasmodium falciparum: Monoklonaal immunologiese identifikasie	9	89.60	6	59.80
3793 Plasma haemoglobin • Plasma-hemoglobien	6.75	67.20	4.5	44.80
3794 Platelet Sensitivities • plaatjie sensitiviteit	18.64	185.70	12.43	123.80
3795 Platelet aggregation per aggregant • Plaatjieklomping per klomp	12.14	120.90	8.09	80.60
3796 Platelet antibodies: agglutination • Plaatjie-antiliggam: agglutinasie	5.4	53.80	3.6	35.90
3797 Platelet count • Plaatjetelling	2.25	22.40	1.5	14.90
3799 Platelet adhesiveness • Plaatjieklewerigheid	4.5	44.80	3	29.90
3801 Prothrombin consumption • Protrombienenverbruik	5.85	58.30	3.9	38.80
3803 Prothrombin determination (two stages) • Protrombienenbepaling (twee stadia)	5.85	58.30	3.9	38.80
3805 Prothrombin index • Protrombienenindeks	6	59.80	4	39.80
3806 Therapeutic drug level: Dosage • Geneesmiddelvlak: Dosering	4.5	44.80	3	29.90
3807 Reclassification time • Herklassifiseringstyd	2.25	22.40	1.5	14.90
3809 Reticulocyte count • Retikulosietelling	3	29.90	2	19.90
3811 Sickling test • Sekelseltoets	2.25	22.40	1.5	14.90
3814 Sucrose lysis test for PNH • Sukrose-lisetoets vir PNH	3.6	35.90	2.4	23.90
3816 T and B-cells EAC markers (per marker) T en B-selle EAC-merkers (per merker)	20.25	201.70	13.5	134.50
3817 Thromboplastin generation • Tromboplastien-generasie	13.05	130.00	9	89.60
3819 Thromboplastin inhibition • Tromboplastien-inhibisie	16.2	161.40	10.8	107.60
3820 Thrombo-Elastogram • Trombo-Elastogram	26	259.00	17.33	172.60
3821 Viscosity: whole blood or plasma • Viskositeit: heel bloed of plasma	3.6	35.90	2.4	23.90
3825 Fibrinogen titre • Fibrinogeen-titer	3.6	35.90	2.4	23.90
3827 Fibrinogen test • Fibrinogeen toets	3.6	35.90	2.4	23.90
3829 Glucose 6-phosphate-dehydrogenase: Qualitative • Glukose 6-fosfaat-dehidrogenase: Kwalitatief	8	79.70	5.35	53.30
3830 Glucose 6-phosphate-dehydrogenase: quantitative • Glukose 6-fosfaat-dehidrogenase: kwantitatief	16	159.40	10.7	106.60

	Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
	U/E	R	U/E	R
3831 Red cell pyruvate kinase: qualitative • Rooisel piruvaat kinase: kwalitatief	8	79.70	5.35	53.30
3832 Red cell pyruvate kinase: quantitative • Rooisel piruvaat kinase: kwantitatief	16	159.40	10.7	106.60
3834 Red cell Rhesus phenotype • Rooisel Rhesus fenotiepe	9.9	98.60	6.6	65.70
3835 Haemoglobin F in blood smear • Hemoglobien F in bloedsmeer	5.85	58.30	3.9	38.80
3837 Partial thromboplastin time • Gedeeltelike tromboplastientyd	5.85	58.30	3.9	38.80
3841 Thrombin time (screen) • Trombientyd (sifting)	7.16	71.30	4.77	47.50
3843 Thrombin time (serial) • Trombientyd (reeks)	7.65	76.20	5.1	50.80
3845 Thromboplastin generation (screen) • Tromboplastiengenerasie (sifting)	11.95	119.00	7.97	79.40
3847 Haemoglobin H • Hemoglobien H	2.25	22.40	1.5	14.90
3849 Fibrinolysin: diffusion plate • Fibrinolisien: diffusieplaat	5.85	58.30	3.9	38.80
3851 Fibrin degeneration products (diffusion plate) • Fibrin degenerasieprodukte (diffusieplaat)	10.35	103.10	6.9	68.70
3853 Fibrin degeneration products (latex slide) • Fibrin degenerasie produkte (latex plaatjie)	4.5	44.80	3	29.90
3854 XDP (Dimer test or equivalent latex slide test) • XDP (Dimer-toets of ekwivalente latex-plaatjetoets)	8.5	84.70	5.67	56.50
3855 Hemagglutination inhibition • Hemagglutinasie inhibisie	9.9	98.60	6.6	65.70
3858 Heparin Removal • heparin verwydering	28.88	287.60	19.25	191.70
3863 Autogenous vaccine • Outogene vaksien	12.6	125.50	8.4	83.70
3864 Entomological examination • Entomologiese ondersoek	20.7	206.20	13.8	137.40
3870 Rectal biopsy • Rektale biopsie	3.5	34.90	2.35	23.40
3879 Campylobacter in stool: fastidious culture • Campylo bacter in feces: puntenerige kweking	9.9	98.60	6.6	65.70
21.2 Microscopic examinations • Mikroskopiese ondersoeke				
3865 Parasites in blood smear • Parasiete in bloedsmeer	5.6	55.80	3.73	37.20
3866 Bilharzia: hatch test • Bilharzia: hatch toets	3	29.90	2	19.90
3867 Miscellaneous (body fluids, urine, exudate, fungi, pus, scrapings, sputum, wounds, etc.) • Diverse (liggaamsvog, urien, eksudaat, skimmels, etter, skrappings)	4.9	48.80	3.3	32.90
3868 Fungus identification • Fungus identifikasie	8.3	82.70	5.5	54.80
3869 Faeces (including parasites) • Fekalieë (parasiete ingesluit)	4.9	48.80	3.27	32.60
3871 Addis count • Addis-telling	5.85	58.30	3.9	38.80
3873 Transmission electron microscopy • Transmissie elektronmikroskopie	85	846.60	57	567.70
3874 Scanning electron microscopy • Skanderings-elektronmikroskopie	100	996.00	67	667.30
3875 Inclusion bodies • Insluitingsliggaampie	4.5	44.80	3	29.90
3878 Crystal identification polarised light microscopy • Kristal identifikasie gepolariseerde ligmikroskopie	4.5	44.80	3	29.90
3880 Antigen detection with polyclonal antibodies • Antigene bespeuring met poliklonale antilgame	4.5	44.80	3	29.90
3881 Mycobacteria • Mikobakterie	3	29.90	2	19.90
3882 Antigen detection with monoclonal antibodies • Antigenebespeuring met monoklonale antilgame	10.8	107.60	7.2	71.70
3883 Concentration techniques for parasites • Konsentrasie tegnieke vir parasiete	3	29.90	2	19.90
3884 Dark field, phase- or interference contrast microscopy, Nomarski or Fontana • Donkerveld, fase- of interferensie-kontrasmikroskopie, Nomarski of Fontana	6.3	62.70	4.2	41.80
3885 Cytochemical stain • Sitochemiese kleuring	5.45	54.30	3.65	36.40
21.3 Bacteriology (culture and biological examination • Bakteriologie (kweking en biologiese ondersoek)				
3886 Antibiotic MIC per organism per antibiotic • Antibiotikum MIK per organisme per antibiotikum	43.2	430.30	28.6	284.90
3887 Antibiotic susceptibility test, per organism • Antibiotikum gevoeligheidsstoets per organisme	8	79.70	5.3	52.80
3889 Clostridium difficile toxin: Monoclonal immunological • Clostridium difficile toksien: Monoklonaal immunologies	12.4	123.50	8.26	82.30

	Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
	U/E	R	U/E	R
3890 Antibiotic assay of tissues and fluids • Antibiotikum-essai vir weefsels en vloeistof	13.9	138.40	9.25	92.10
3891 Blood culture: aerobic • Bloedkweking: aerobies	5.85	58.30	3.9	38.80
3892 Blood culture: anaerobic • Bloedkweking: anaerobies	5.85	58.30	3.9	38.80
3893 Bacteriological culture: miscellaneous • Bakteriologiese kweking: diverse	6.3	62.70	4.2	41.80
3894 Radiometric blood culture • Radiometriese bloedkweking	10.8	107.60	7.2	71.70
3895 Bacteriological culture: fastidious organisms • Bakteriologiese kweking: puntenerige organisme	9.9	98.60	6.6	65.70
3896 In vivo culture: bacteria • In vivo kweking: bakterie	16	159.40	10.65	106.10
3897 In vivo culture: virus • In vivo kweking: virus	16	159.40	10.65	106.10
3898 Bacterial exotoxin production (in vitro assay) • Bakteriese eksotoksien produksie (in vitro essai)	4.5	44.80	3	29.90
3899 Bacterial exotoxin production (in vivo assay) • Bakteriese eksotoksien produksie (in vivo essai)	20.7	206.20	13.8	137.40
3901 Fungal culture • Fungus-kweking	4.5	44.80	3	29.90
3903 Antibiotic level: biological fluids • Antibiotikum vlak: biologiese vog	11.7	116.50	7.8	77.70
3905 Identification of virus rickettsia • Identifikasie van virus rickettsia	20.7	206.20	13.8	137.40
3906 Identification: chlamydia • Identifikasie: chlamidia	16	159.40	10.65	106.10
3907 Culture for staphylococcus aureus • Kweking vir stafilokokkus aureus	2.25	22.40	1.5	14.90
3908 Anaerobic culture: comprehensive • Anaerobiese kweking: omvattend	9.9	98.60	6.6	65.70
3909 Anaerobic culture: limited procedure • Anaerobiese kweking: beperkte prosedure	4.5	44.80	3	29.90
3910 Biological fluid assay: Bact Stat + % kill • Biologiese vog essai: Bact Stat + % gedood	11.25	112.10	7.5	74.70
3912 Bacteriophage typing • Bakteriofaag-tipering	4.5	44.80	3	29.90
3915 Mycobacterium culture • Mikobakterie kweking	4.5	44.80	3	29.90
3917 Mycoplasma culture: limited • Mikoplasma kweking beperk	2.25	22.40	1.5	14.90
3918 Mycoplasma culture: comprehensive • Mikoplasma kweking: omvattend	9.9	98.60	6.6	65.70
3919 Identification of mycobacterium • Identifikasie van mikobakterie	9.9	98.60	6.6	65.70
3920 Mycobacterium: antibiotic sensitivity • Mikobakterie: antibiotikumsensitiwiteit	9.9	98.60	6.6	65.70
3921 Antibiotic synergistic study • Ondersoek vir sinergisme van antibiotiese middels	20.7	206.20	13.8	137.40
3922 Viable cell count • Lewendeseltelling	1.35	13.40	0.9	9.00
3923 Biochemical ident of bacterium: abridged • Biochemiese ident van bakterie	3.15	31.40	2.1	20.90
3924 Biochemical ident of bacterium: extended • Biologiese ident van bakterie: omvattend	12.5	124.50	8.33	83.00
3925 Serological ident of bacterium: abridged • Serologiese ident van bakterie: verkort	3.15	31.40	2.1	20.90
3926 Serological ident of bacterium: extended • Serologiese ident van bakterie: omvattend	10.2	101.60	6.8	67.70
3927 Grouping of streptococci • Streptokokkus groepering	7.3	72.70	4.85	48.30
3928 Antimicrobial substances • Antimikrobiese substansies	3.8	37.80	2.5	24.90
3929 Radiometric mycobacterium identification • Radiometriese mikobakterie identifikasie	14	139.40	9.3	92.60
3930 Radiometric mycobacterium antibiotic sensitivity • Radiometriese mikobakterie antibiotiese sensitiwiteit	25	249.00	16.7	166.30
21.4 Serology • Serologie				
3933 IgE: Total; EMIT or ELISA • IgE: Totaal; EMIT of ELISA	11.7	116.50	7.8	77.70
3934 Auto antibodies by labelled antibodies • Outo-antiligggame deur gemerkte	16	159.40	10.65	106.10
3938 Precipitin test per antigen • Presipitasie toets per antigeen	4.5	44.80	3	29.90
3939 Agglutination test per antigen • Agglutinasietoets per antigeen	5.5	54.80	3.67	36.60
3940 Haemagglutination test: per antigen • Haemagglutinasietoets: per antigeen	9.9	98.60	6.6	65.70
3941 Modified Coombs' test for brucellosis • Gewysigde Coombs-toets vir brucellose	4.5	44.80	3	29.90
3942 Hepatitis Rapid Viral Ab • Hepatitis Virus AI - spoedmetode	20	199.20	13.33	132.80
3943 Antibody titer to bacterial exotoxin • Antiligggame titer teen bakteriese eksotoksien	3.6	35.90	2.4	23.90

	Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
	U/E	R	U/E	R
3944 IgE: Specific antibody titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag • IgE: spesifieke antiliggam titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag	12.4	123.50	8.27	82.40
3945 Complement fixation test • Komplementbindingstoets	5.85	58.30	3.9	38.80
3946 IgM: Specific antibody titer: ELISA or EMIT: per Ag • IgM: Spesifieke antiliggam titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag	14.05	139.90	9.37	93.30
3947 C-reactive protein • C-reaktiewe proteïen	3.6	35.90	2.4	23.90
3948 IgG: Specific antibody titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag • IgG: Spesifieke antiliggam titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag	12.95	129.00	8.63	86.00
3949 Qualitative Kahn. VDRL or other flocculation • Kwalitatiewe Kahn. VDRL of ander flokkulasie	2.25	22.40	1.5	14.90
3950 Neutrophil phagocytosis • Neutrofil-fagositose	25.2	251.00	16.8	167.30
3951 Quantitative Kahn. VDRL or other flocculation • Kwantitatiewe Kahn. VDRL of ander flokkulasie	3.6	35.90	2.4	23.90
3952 Neutrophil chemotaxis • Neutrofiel-chemotakse	67.95	676.80	45.3	451.20
3953 Tube agglutination test • Buise agglutinasietoets	4.15	41.30	2.76	27.50
3955 Paul Bunnell: presumptive • Paul Bunnell: vermoedelik	2.25	22.40	1.5	14.90
3956 Infectious Mononucleous latex slide test (Monospot or equivalent) • Infektiewe Mononukleuse latex-plaatjetoets (Monospot of ekwivalent)	8.5	84.70	5.67	56.50
3957 Paul Bunnell: Absorption • Paul Bunnell: Absorpsie	4.5	44.80	3	29.90
4063 Fructosamine • Fruktosamine	7.2	71.70	4.8	47.80
4138 CK-MB: immunoinhibition/precipitation • CK-MB: immunoinhibisie / presipetasie	10.8	107.60	7.2	71.70
4154 Myoglobin quantitative: monodonal immunological • Mioglobien kwantitatief: monoklonaal immunologies	12.4	123.50	8.27	82.40
4272 Porphobilinogen qualitative screen: urine • Porfobilinogeen kwalitatiewe sifting: urien	5	49.80	3.33	33.20
4273 Porphobilinogen/ALA: quantitative each • Porfobilinogeen/ALS kwantitatief elk	15	149.40	10	99.60
4458 Micro-albuminuria: radio-isotope method • Mikro-albuminurie: radio-isotoop	12.42	123.70	8.3	82.70
4459 Acetyl choline receptor antibody • Asetielcholien reseptor antiliggam	158.12	1,574.90	105.41	1,049.90
4463 C6 complement functional essay • C6 komplement funksionele bepaling	45	448.20	30	298.80
4466 Beta-2-microglobulin • Beta-2-mikroglobulien	12.42	123.70	8.3	82.70
4479 Vitamin B12-absorption: Shilling test • Vitamien B12-absorpsie: Shillingtoets	11.7	116.50	7.8	77.70
4480 Serotonin • Serotonien	18.75	186.80	12.5	124.50
4481 Thyroxine (T4) • Tiroksien (T4)	12.42	123.70	8.28	82.50
4482 Free thyroxine (FT4) • Vry tiroksien (FT4)	17.48	174.10	11.65	116.00
4485 Insulin • Insulien	12.42	123.70	8.28	82.50
4489 Unsaturated vitamin B12 binding capacity • Onversadigde vitamien B12 bindingskapasiteit	12.6	125.50	8.4	83.70
4491 Vitamin B12 • Vitamien B12	12.42	123.70	8.28	82.50
4493 Drug concentration: quantitative • Middelkonsentrasie: kwantitatief	12.42	123.70	8.28	82.50
4497 Carbohydrate deficient transferrin • Koolwaterstof-gebrekkige transferrien	29.06	289.40	19.37	192.90
4499 Cortisol • Kortisol	12.42	123.70	8.28	82.50
4500 DHEA sulphate • DHEA-sulfaat	12.42	123.70	8.28	82.50
4507 Thyrotropin (TSH) • Tirotropien (TSH)	19.6	195.20	13.07	130.20
4509 Free tri-iodothyronine (FT3) • Vry trijodotironien (FT3)	17.48	174.10	11.65	116.00
4510 Total tri-iodothyronine (T3) • Totale trijodotironien (T3)	12.42	123.70	8.28	82.50
4511 Renin activity • Renien aktiwiteit	18.9	188.20	12.6	125.50
4516 Folitropin (FSH) • Folitropien (FSH)	12.42	123.70	8.28	82.50
4517 Lutropin (LH) • Lutropien (LH)	12.42	123.70	8.28	82.50
4522 Alpha-Feto protein • Alfa-fetoproteïen	12.42	123.70	8.28	82.50
4523 ACTH • AKTH	21.74	216.50	14.49	144.30
4527 Gastrin • Gastrien	12.42	123.70	8.28	82.50
4528 Ferritin • Ferritien	12.42	123.70	8.28	82.50
4530 Antiplatelet antibodies • Antiplaatjie antiliggam	15.3	152.40	10.2	101.60
4531 Hepatitis: per antigen or antibody • Hepatitis: per antigeen of antiliggam	14.49	144.30	9.66	96.20
4532 Transcobalamine • Transkobalamien	12.42	123.70	8.28	82.50

	Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
	U/E	R	U/E	R
4533 Folic acid • Foliensuur	12.42	123.70	8.28	82.50
4535 Unsaturated iron binding capacity • Onversadigde ysterverbindingsvermoë	12.42	123.70	8.28	82.50
4536 Erythrocyte folate • Rooisel folaat	17.48	174.10	11.65	116.00
4537 Prolactin • Prolaktien	12.42	123.70	8.28	82.50
4564 Performance of fine-needle aspiration for cytology • Uitvoer van fynnaald aspirasie vir sitologie	15	149.40		
4601 Panel typing: Antibody detection: Class I • Paneeltipering: Antiliggzaam opsporing: Klas I	36	358.60	24	239.00
4602 Panel typing: Antibody detection: Class II • Paneeltipering: Antiliggzaam opsporing: Klas II	44	438.20	29.3	291.80
4607 Crossmatching T-cells (per tray) • Kruispassing T-selle (per blad)	18	179.30	12	119.50
4608 Crossmatching B-cells • Kruispassing B-selle	38	378.50	25.3	252.00
4609 Crossmatching T- & B-cells • Kruispassing T- & B-selle	48	478.10	32	318.70
4610 Helicobacter pylori antigen test • Helikobakter pylori stoelgang antigeen	34.6	344.60	23.07	229.80
4613 Anti-Gm1 Antibody Assay • Anti Gm1 AI bepaling	75	747.00	50	498.00
4614 HIV Ab - Rapid Test • MIV AI - spoedmetode	20	199.20	13.33	132.80
3959 Rose Waaler Agglutination test • Rose Waaler agglutinasietoet.	4.5	44.80	3	29.90
3961 Slide agglutination test • Voorwerpglas-agglutinasietoets	2.63	26.20	1.75	17.40
3962 Rebeck skin window • Rebeck-huidvenster	5.4	53.80	3.6	35.90
3963 Serum complement level: each component • Serum komplement vlak: per	3.15	31.40	2.1	20.90
3967 Auto-antibody: Sensitised erythrocytes • Outo-antiligggame: Gesensitiseerde	4.5	44.80	3	29.90
3969 Western blot technique • Western klad tegnek	74	737.00	49	488.00
3970 Epstein-Barr virus antibody titer • Epstein-Barr virus antiliggzaam titer	6.75	67.20	4.5	44.80
3971 Immuno-diffusion test: per antigen • Immuno-diffusie toets: per antigeen	3.15	31.40	2.1	20.90
3973 Immuno electrophoresis: per immune serum • Immuno-elektroforese: per	9.45	94.10	6.3	62.70
3975 Indirect immuno-fluorescence test (Bacterial, viral, parasitic) • Indirekte immuno	12	119.50	8	79.70
fluoressensietoets (Bakterieel, viraal, parasitêr)				
3977 Counter immuno-electrophoresis • Kontra immuno-elektroferese	6.75	67.20	4.5	44.80
3978 Lymphocyte transformation • Limfosien-transformasie	51.7	514.90	34.5	343.60
3980 Bilharzia Ag Serum/Urine • Bilharzia Ag Serum/Urine	14.49	144.30	9.66	96.20
21.5 Skin test • Huidtoetse:				
For skin-prick allergy tests, please refer to items 0218 to 0221 in the Integumentary				
21.6 Biochemical tests: Blood • Biochemiese toetse: Bloed				
3991 Abnormal pigments: qualitative • Abnormale pigmente: kwalitatief	4.5	44.80	3	29.90
3993 Abnormal pigments: quantitative • Abnormale pigmente: kwantitatief	9	89.60	6	59.80
3995 Acid phosphatase • Suurfosfatase	5.18	51.60	3.45	34.40
3996 Serum Amyloid A • Serum Amiloied A	8.28	82.50	5.52	55.00
3997 Acid phosphatase fractionation • Suurfosfatase fraksionasie	1.8	17.90	1.2	12.00
3998 Amino acids: Quantitative (Post derivatisation HPLC) • Aminosure: Kwantitatief	78.12	778.10	52.08	518.70
(Post derivatisering HDVC)				
3999 Albumin • Albumien	4.8	47.80	3.2	31.90
4000 Alcohol • Alkohol	12.4	123.50	8.27	82.40
4001 Alkaline phosphatase • Alkaliëse fosfatase	5.18	51.60	3.45	34.40
4002 Alkaline Phosphatase-iso-enzymes • Alkaliëse fosfatase-iso-ensieme	11.7	116.50	7.8	77.70
4003 Ammonia: enzymatic • Ammoniak: ensiematiese	7.71	76.80	5.14	51.20
4004 Ammonia: monitor • Ammoniak: monitor	4.5	44.80	3	29.90
4005 Alpha-antitrypsin • Alfa-antitripsien	7.2	71.70	4.8	47.80
4006 Amylase • Amlase	5.18	51.60	3.45	34.40
4007 Arsenic in blood, hair or nails • Arseen in bloed, hare of naels	36.25	361.10	24.17	240.70
4008 Bilirubin - Reflectance • Billrubien reflektansie	4.77	47.50	3.18	31.70
4009 Bilirubin: total • Billrubien: totaal	4.77	47.50	3.18	31.70
4010 Bilirubin: conjugated • Billrubien: gekonjugeerd	3.62	36.10	2.41	24.00

	Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practitioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
	U/E	R	U/E	R
4014 Cadmium: atomic absorp • Kadmium: atoomabsorpsies	18.12	180.50	12.08	120.30
4016 Calcium: Ionized / Kalsium: Geïoniseerd	6.75	67.20	4.5	44.80
4017 Calcium: spectrophotometric • Kalsium: spektrofotometrie	3.62	36.10	2.41	24.00
4018 Calcium: atomic absorption • Kalsium: atoomabsorpsie	7.25	72.20	4.83	48.10
4019 Carotene • Karoteen	2.25	22.40	1.5	14.90
4023 Chloride • Chloried	2.59	25.80	1.73	17.20
4029 Cholinesterase: serum or erythrocyte: each • Cholinesterase: serum of rooisel: elk	7.48	74.50	4.99	49.70
4030 Cholinesterase phenotype (Dibucaine or fluoride each) • Cholinesterase fenotipe (Dibucaine of fluoried elk)	9	89.60	6	59.80
4031 Total CO ₂ • Totale CO ₂	5.18	51.60	3.45	34.40
4032 Creatinine • Kreatinien	3.62	36.10	2.41	24.00
4035 CSF-Albumin • SSV Albumien	9.45	94.10	6.3	62.70
4036 CSF-IgG Index • SSV IgG Indeks	9.45	94.10	6.3	62.70
4040 Homocysteine (random) • Homosistein (lukraak)	15.3	152.40	10.2	101.60
4041 Homocysteine (after Methionine load) • Homosistein (na Metionien-lading)	18.1	180.30	12.06	120.10
4042 D-Xylose absorption test: two hours • D-Xylose absorpsietoets twee uur	13.15	131.00	8.75	87.20
4045 Fibrinogen: quantitative • Fibrinogeen: kwantitatief	3.6	35.90	2.4	23.90
4047 Hollander test • Hollander se toets	24.75	246.50	16.5	164.30
4049 Glucose tolerance test (2 specimens) • Glukose toleransietoets (2 monsters)	8.97	89.30	5.98	59.60
4050 Glucose strip-test with photometric reading • Glukose strokietoets met fotometriese lesing	1.8	17.90	1.2	12.00
4051 Galactose • Galaktose	11.25	112.10	7.5	74.70
4052 Glucose tolerance test (3 specimens) • Glukose toleransietoets (3 monsters)	13.17	131.20	8.78	87.40
4053 Glucose tolerance test (4 specimens) • Glukose toleransietoets (4 monsters)	17.37	173.00	11.58	115.30
4057 Glucose Quantitative • Glukose Kwantitatief	3.62	36.10	2.41	24.00
4061 Glucose tolerance test (5 specimens) • Glukose toleransietoets (5 monsters)	21.56	214.70	14.37	143.10
4064 Glycated haemoglobin: chromatography • Geglikosileerde hemoglobien: chromatografie	7.2	71.70	4.8	47.80
4067 Lithium: flame ionisation • Litium: vlam ionisasie	5.18	51.60	3.45	34.40
4068 Lithium: atomic absorption • Litium: atoomabsorpsie:	7.48	74.50	4.99	49.70
4071 Iron • Yster	6.75	67.20	4.5	44.80
4073 Iron-binding capacity • Ysterbindingsvermoë	7.65	76.20	5.1	50.80
4075 Blood gases: Panel 1: Astrup/pO ₂ • Bloedgasse: Paneel 1: Astrup/pO ₂	22	219.10	22	219.10
4076 Blood gases: Panel 2: Panel 1 (4075) & ancillary tests • Bloedgasse: Paneel 2: Paneel 1 (4075) & bykomende toetse	34	338.60	34	338.60
4078 Oximetry analysis: MetHbCOHbO ₂ HbR= HbSulfHb • Oksimetrie analise: MetHbCOHbO ₂ HbR=HbSulfHb	6.75	67.20	4.5	44.80
4079 Ketones in plasma: qualitative • Ketone in plasma: kwalitatief	2.25	22.40	1.5	14.90
4081 Drug level-biological fluid: Quantitative • Middel vlak-biologiese vog: kwantitatief	10.8	107.60	7.2	71.70
4085 Lipase • Lipase	5.18	51.60	3.45	34.40
4091 Lipoprotein electrophoresis • Lipoproteïen-elektroferese	9	89.60	6	59.80
4093 Osmolality: serum or urine • Osmolaliteit: serum of urien	6.75	67.20	4.5	44.80
4094 Magnesium: spectrophotometric • Magnesium: spektrofotometries	3.62	36.10	2.41	24.00
4095 Magnesium: atomic absorption • Magnesium: atoomabsorpsie	7.25	72.20	4.83	48.10
4096 Mercury: atom absorption • Kwik: atoomabsorpsie	18.12	180.50	12.08	120.30
4097 Copper: spectrophotometric • Koper: spektrofotometries	3.62	36.10	2.41	24.00
4098 Copper: atomic absorption • Koper: atoomabsorpsie	18.12	180.50	12.08	120.30
4105 Protein electrophoresis • Proteïen-elektroferese	9	89.60	6	59.80
4106 IgG sub-class 1.2, 3 or 4: Per sub-class • IgG subklas 1.2, 3 of 4: Per subklas	20	199.20	13.2	131.50
4109 Phosphate • Fosfaat	3.62	36.10	2.41	24.00
4111 Phospholipids • Fosfolipiede	3.15	31.40	2.1	20.90
4113 Potassium • Kalium	3.62	36.10	2.41	24.00
4114 Sodium • Natrium	3.62	36.10	2.41	24.00

	Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
	U/E	R	U/E	R
4117 Protein: total • Proteïen: totaal	3.11	31.00	2.07	20.60
4121 pH. pCO ₂ or pO ₂ each • pH. pCO ₂ of pO ₂ : elk	6.75	67.20	4.5	44.80
4123 Pyruvic acid • Pirodruiwesuur	4.5	44.80	3	29.90
4125 Salicylates • Salisilate	4.5	44.80	3	29.90
4126 Secretin-pancreozymin responds • Sekretien-pankreasimien-respons	26.1	260.00	17.4	173.30
4127 Caeruloplasmin • Seruloplasmin	4.5	44.80	3	29.90
4128 Phenylalanine: Quantitative Fenielalanien: kwantitatief	11.25	112.10	7.5	74.70
4129 Glutamate dehydrogenase (GDH) • Glutamaat dehydrogenase (GDH)	5.4	53.80	3.6	35.90
4130 Aspartate amino transferase (AST) • Aspartaat amino transferase (AST)	5.4	53.80	3.6	35.90
4131 Alanine amino transferase (ALT) • Alanien amino transferase (ALT)	5.4	53.80	3.6	35.90
4132 Creatine kinase (CK) • Kreatien kinase (CK)	5.4	53.80	3.6	35.90
4133 Lactate dehydrogenase (LD) • Laktaat dehydrogenase (LD)	5.4	53.80	3.6	35.90
4134 Gamma glutamyl transferase (GGT) • Gamma glutamiel transferase (GGT)	5.4	53.80	3.6	35.90
4135 Aldolase • Aldolase	5.4	53.80	3.6	35.90
4136 Angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) • Angiotensien omskakelingsensiem (ACE)	9	89.60	6	59.80
4137 Lactate dehydrogenase isoenzyme • Laktaat dehydrogenase isoensiem	10.8	107.60	7.2	71.70
4139 Adenosine deaminase • Adenosien deaminase	16	159.40	10.67	106.30
4142 Red cell enzymes: each • Rooiselensieme: elk	7.8	77.70	5.2	51.80
4143 Serum/plasma enzymes: each • Serum/plasma ensieme: elk	5.4	53.80	3.6	35.90
4144 Transferrin • Transferrin	11.7	116.50	7.8	77.70
4145 Lead: spectrophotometric • Lood: spektrofotometries	4.5	44.80	3	29.90
4146 Lead: atomic absorption • Lood: atoomabsorpsie.	15	149.40	10	99.60
4151 Urea • Ureum	3.62	36.10	2.41	24.00
4154 Myoglobin quantitative: Monoclonal immunological • Mioglobien kwantitatief: Monoklonaal immunologies	12.4	123.50	8.27	82.40
4155 Uric acid • Uriensuur	3.78	37.60	2.52	25.10
4157 Vitamin A-saturation test • Vitamien A-versadigingstoets	15.3	152.40	10.2	101.60
4158 Vitamin E (tocopherol) • Vitamien E (tokoferol)	27	268.90	18	179.30
4159 Vitamin A • Vitamien A	6.3	62.70	4.2	41.80
4160 Vitamin C (ascorbic acid) • Vitamien C (askorbiensuur)	2.25	22.40	1.5	14.90
4171 Sodium + potassium + chloride + CO ₂ + urea • Natrium + kalium + chloried + CO ₂ + ureum	15.84	157.80	10.56	105.20
4172 ELIZA or EMIT technique (drug assay) • ELIZA of EMIT tegniek (geneesmiddel)	12.42	123.70	8.28	82.50
4181 Quant protein estimation: Mancini method • Kwant proteïen bepaling: Mancini metode	7.76	77.30	5.17	51.50
4182 Quant protein estimation: nephelometer • Kwant proteïen bepaling: nefelometer	8.28	82.50	5.52	55.00
4183 Quant protein estimation: labelled antibody • Kwant proteïen bepaling: gemerkte antiliggam	12.42	123.70	8.28	82.50
4185 Lactose • Laktose	10.8	107.60	7.2	71.70
4187 Zinc: atomic absorption • Sink: atoomabsorpsie	18.12	180.50	12.08	120.30
21.7 Biochemical tests: Urine • Biochemiese toets: uriene				
4188 Urine dipstick, per stick (irrespective of the number of tests on stick) • Urien doopstrokie, per strokie (ongegag die aantal toetse op die strokie)	1.5	14.90	1	10.00
4189 Abnormal pigments • Abnormale pigmente	4.5	44.80	3	29.90
4193 Alkapton test: homogentisic acid • Alkapton toets: homogentisien-suur	4.5	44.80	3	29.90
4194 Amino acids: quantitative (Post derivatisation HPLC) • Aminosure: kwantitatief (Post derivatisering HDVC)	78.12	778.10	52.08	518.70
4195 Amino laevulinic acid • Aminolevuliensuur	18	179.30	12	119.50
4197 Amylase • Amilase	5.18	51.60	3.45	34.40
4199 Ascorbic acid • Askorbiensuur	2.25	22.40	1.5	14.90
4201 Bence-Jones protein • Bence-Jones proteïen	2.7	26.90	1.8	17.90
4202 Bence-Jones protein: Bradshaw's test • Bence-Jones proteïen: Bradshaw's toets	2.25	22.40	1.5	14.90
4203 Phenol • Fenol	3.6	35.90	2.4	23.90

	Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
	U/E	R	U/E	R
4204 Calcium: atomic absorption • Kalsium: atoomabsorpsie	7.25	72.20	4.83	48.10
4205 Calcium: spectrophotometric • Kalsium: spektrofotometries	3.62	36.10	2.41	24.00
4206 Calcium: absorption and excretion studies • Kalsium: absorpsie en ekskresie	25	249.00	16.7	166.30
4207 Catecholamines fluorimetric screen test • Katekolamiene. fluorimetriese	11.25	112.10	7.5	74.70
4208 Lead: spectrophotometric • Lood: spektrofotometries	4.5	44.80	3	29.90
4209 Lead: atomic absorption • Lood: atoom absorpsie	15	149.40	10	99.60
4211 Bile pigments: qualitative • Galpigmente: kwalitatief	2.25	22.40	1.5	14.90
4213 Protein: quantitative • Proteïen: kwantitatief	2.25	22.40	1.5	14.90
4214 Mercury • Kwik	7.25	72.20	4.83	48.10
4216 Mucopolysaccharides: qualitative • Mukopolisakkariede: kwalitatief	3.6	35.90	2.4	23.90
4217 Oxalate/Citrate: enzymatic each • Oksalaat/Sitraat: ensiematies elk	9.38	93.40	6.25	62.30
4218 Glucose: quantitative • Glukose: kwantitatief	2.25	22.40	1.5	14.90
4219 Steroids: chromatography (each) • Steroïede: chromatografie (elk)	7.2	71.70	4.8	47.80
4221 Creatinine • Kreatinien	3.62	36.10	2.41	24.00
4223 Creatinine clearance • Kreatinien-opruiming	7.65	76.20	5.1	50.80
4225 Xylose • Xilose	3.15	31.40	2.1	20.90
4227 Electrophoreses: qualitative • Elektroforese: kwalitatief	4.5	44.80	3	29.90
4229 Uric acid clearance • uriensuuropruiming	7.65	76.20	5.1	50.80
4237 5-Hydroxy-indole-acetic acid: screen • 5-Hidroksie-indolasynsuur: siftingstoets	2.7	26.90	1.8	17.90
4239 5-Hydroxy-indole-acetic acid: quantitative • 5-Hidroksie-indolasynsuur: kwantitatief	6.75	67.20	4.5	44.80
4241 Indican or indole: qualitative • Indikan of indool: kwalitatief	3.15	31.40	2.1	20.90
4245 Vitamin A-screen test • Vitamien A-siftingstoets	5.4	53.80	3.6	35.90
4247 Ketones: excluding dip-stick method • Ketone: dompelstrokiemetode uitgesluit	2.25	22.40	1.5	14.90
4248 Reducing substances • Reduserende stowwe	1.8	17.90	1.2	12.00
4249 Melanogen (melanin) • Melanogeen (melanien)	4.5	44.80	3	29.90
4251 Metanephtrines: column chromatography • metanefriene: kolom chromatografie	22.05	219.60	14.7	146.40
4253 Aromatic amines (gaschromatography/mass spectrophotometry) • Aromatiese amien (gaschromatografie / massaspektrofotometrie)	27	268.90	18	179.30
4254 Nitrosonaphtol test for tyrosine • Nitrosonaftoets vir tirosien	2.25	22.40	1.5	14.90
4262 Micro Albumin-Qualitative • Mikroalbumien Kwalitatief	4.5	44.80	3	29.90
4263 pH: Excluding dip-stick method • pH: Dompelstrokiemetode uitgeslote	0.9	9.00	0.6	6.00
4265 Thin layer chromatography: one way • Dunlaag chromatografie: enkelrigting	6.75	67.20	4.5	44.80
4266 Thin layer chromatography: two way • Dunlaag chromatografie: tweerigting	11.25	112.10	7.5	74.70
4267 Total organic matter screen: Infrared • Totale organiese materiaal sifting: Infrarooi	31.25	311.30	20.83	207.50
4268 Organic acids: quantitative: GCMS • Organiese sure: kwantitatief: GCMS	109.38	1,089.40	72.92	726.30
4269 Phenylpyruvic acid: ferric chloride • Fenielpiroduiwesuur: ferrichloried	2.25	22.40	1.5	14.90
4271 Phosphate excretion index • Fosfaat uitskeidings indeks	22.05	219.60	14.7	146.40
4283 Magnesium: spectrophotometric • Magnesium: spektrofotometries	3.62	36.10	2.41	24.00
4284 Magnesium: atomic absorption • Magnesium: atoomabsorpsie	7.25	72.20	4.83	48.10
4285 Identification of carbohydrate • Identifikasie van koolhidrate	7.65	76.20	5.1	50.80
4287 Identification of drug: qualitative • Identifikasie van geneesmiddel: kwalitatief	4.5	44.80	3	29.90
4288 Identification of drug: quantitative • Identifikasie van geneesmiddel: kwantitatief	10.8	107.60	7.2	71.70
4293 Urea clearance • Ureum opruiming	5.4	53.80	3.6	35.90
4297 Copper: spectrophotometric • Koper: spektrofotometries	3.62	36.10	2.41	24.00
4298 Copper: Atomic absorption • Koper: atoomabsorpsie	18.12	180.50	12.08	120.30
4299 Indoles: quantitative • Indole: kwantitatief	6.75	67.20	4.5	44.80
4300 Indican or Indole: Qualitative • Indikan of Indool: Kwalitatief	3.15	31.40	2.1	20.90
4301 Chloride • Chloried	2.59	25.80	1.73	17.20
4307 Ammonium chloride loading test • Ammoniumchloried-ladingstoets	22.05	219.60	14.7	146.40
4309 Urobilinogen: quantitative • Urobilinoëen: kwantitatief	6.75	67.20	4.5	44.80
4313 Phosphate • Fosfaat	3.62	36.10	2.41	24.00

	Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
	U/E	R	U/E	R
4315 Potassium • Kalium	3.62	36.10	2.41	24.00
4316 Sodium • Natrium	3.62	36.10	2.41	24.00
4319 Urea • Ureum	3.62	36.10	2.41	24.00
4321 Uric acid • Uriensuur	3.62	36.10	2.41	24.00
4322 Fluoride • Fluoried	5.18	51.60	3.45	34.40
4323 Total protein and protein electrophoreses • Totale proteïen en	11.25	112.10	7.5	74.70
4325 VMA: quantitative • VMA: kwantitatief	11.25	112.10	7.5	74.70
4327 Immunofixation: Total ProteinIgGlgA=IgMKappaLambda • Immunofiksasie: Totale proteinIgGlgA=IgMKappaLambda	46.88	466.90	31.25	311.30
4335 Cystine: quantitative • Sistien: kwantitatief	12.6	125.50	8.4	83.70
4336 Dinitrophenal hydrazine test: ketoacids • Dinitrofenol-hidrasientoets vir ketosure	2.25	22.40	1.5	14.90
4337 Hydroxyproline: quantitative • Hidroksieprolien: kwantitatief	18.9	188.20	12.6	125.50
4338 Hydroxyproline: qualitative • Hidroksieprolien: kwalitatief	6.75	67.20	4.5	44.80
21.8 Biochemical tests: Faeces • Biochemiese toetse: Fekalieë				
4339 Chloride • Chloried	2.59	25.80	1.73	17.20
4343 Fat: qualitative • Vet: kwalitatief	3.15	31.40	2.1	20.90
4345 Fat: quantitative • Vet: kwantitatief	22.05	219.60	14.7	146.40
4347 pH • pH	0.9	9.00	0.6	6.00
4351 Occult blood: chemical test • Okkulte bloed: chemiese toets	2.25	22.40	1.5	14.90
4352 Occult blood (monoclonal antibodies) • Okkulte bloed (monoklonale antiliggamme)	10	99.60	6.67	66.40
4357 Potassium • Kalium	3.62	36.10	2.41	24.00
4358 Sodium • Natrium	3.62	36.10	2.41	24.00
4361 Stercobilin • Sterkobilien	2.25	22.40	1.5	14.90
4363 Stercobilinogen: quantitative • Sterkobilinogeen: kwantitatief	6.75	67.20	4.5	44.80
4365 Tryptic activity • Triptiese aktiwiteit	2.25	22.40	1.5	14.90
21.9 Biochemical tests: Miscellaneous • Biochemiese toetse: Diverse				
4371 Amylase in exudate • Amilase in eksudaat	5.18	51.60	3.45	34.40
4374 Trace metals in biological fluid: Atomic absorption • Spoorelemente in biologiese vog: atoomabsorpsie	18.13	180.60	12.08	120.30
4375 Calcium in fluid: Spectrophotometric • Kalsium in vog: Spektrofotometries	3.62	36.10	2.41	24.00
4376 Calcium in fluid: Atomic absorption • Kalsium in vog: Atoomabsorpsie	7.25	72.20	4.83	48.10
4388 Gastric contents: Maximal stimulation • Maaginhoud: Maksimum stimulasietoets	27	268.90	18	179.30
4389 Gastric fluid: Total acid • Maagsap: Totale suur	2.25	22.40	1.5	14.90
4391 Renal calculus: Chemistry • Niersteen: Chemiese ontleding	5.4	53.80	3.6	35.90
4392 Renal calculus: Crystallography • Niersteen: Kristallografie	16.25	161.90	10.8	107.60
4393 Saliva: Potassium • Speeksel: Kalium	3.62	36.10	2.41	24.00
4394 Saliva: Sodium • Speeksel: Natrium	3.62	36.10	2.41	24.00
4395 Sweat: Sodium • Sweet: Natrium	3.62	36.10	2.41	24.00
4396 Sweat: Potassium • Sweet: Kalium	3.62	36.10	2.41	24.00
4397 Sweat: Chloride • Sweet: Chloried	2.59	25.80	1.73	17.20
4399 Sweat collection by iontophoresis • Sweetversameling deur iontofores	4.5	44.80	3	29.90
4400 Tryptophane loading test • Triptofaanladingstoets	22.05	219.60	14.7	146.40
21.10 Cerebrospinal fluid • Serebro spinale vog				
4401 Cell count • Seltelling	3.45	34.40	2.3	22.90
4407 Cell count, protein, glucose and chloride • Seltelling, proteïen, glukose en chloried	7.65	76.20	5.1	50.80
4409 Chloride • Chloried	2.59	25.80	1.73	17.20
4415 Potassium • Kalium	3.62	36.10	2.41	24.00
4416 Sodium • Natrium	3.62	36.10	2.41	24.00
4417 Protein: Qualitative • Proteïen: Kwalitatief	0.9	9.00	0.6	6.00
4419 Protein: Quantitative • Proteïen: Kwantitatief	3.11	31.00	2.07	20.60

	Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
	U/E	R	U/E	R
4421 Glucose • Glukose	3.62	36.10	2.41	24.00
4423 Urea • Ureum	3.62	36.10	2.41	24.00
4425 Protein electrophoresis • Proteïenelektroforese	12.6	125.50	8.4	83.70
21.12 Isotopes • Isotope				
4452 Bone-Specific Alk. Phosphatase • Been alkaliese fosfatase	20	199.20	13.33	132.80
4524 Free PSA • Vry PSA	14.49	144.30	9.66	96.20
4528 Ferritin • Ferritien	12.42	123.70	8.28	82.50
21.13 After hour service and travelling fees (applicable to pathologists only) • Buite normale werksure en reisgelde (slegs van toepassing op patoloë) + Miscellaneous/Diverse				
4544 Attendance in theatre • Teenwoordigheid in teater	27	268.90		-
4547 After hour service: (Monday to Friday) 17:00 to 07:00. Saturday 13:00 to Monday 07:00 and public holidays • Diens buite normale werkure (Maandag tot Vrydag) 17:00 tot 07:00. Saterdag 13:00 tot Maandag 07:00 en openbare vakansiedae	Tariff / Tarief + 50%	Tariff / Tarief + 50%		
4549 Minimum fee for after hour service • Minimumgelde vir diens buite normale werk-	6.3	62.70		-
4551 Fees not detailed in the above Pathology Schedule (section 21) are obtainable from the National Pathology Group of the MASA. and will be based on the fee for a comparable service in the Tariff of fees • Gelde vir dienste nie vermeld in die voorafgaande Patologie skedule (afdeling 21). Is verkrygbaar van die Nasionale Patologiegroep van die MVSA. en sal baseer word op die gelde van 'n vergelykbare diens in die Tarief		-		-
22. ANATOMICAL PATHOLOGY • ANATOMIESE PATOLOGIE				
Exfoliative cytology • Eksfoliatiewe sitologie				
<i>Sputum and all body fluids • Sputum en alle liggaamsvloe</i>				
4561 First unit • Eerste eenheid	13.4	131.60	8.9	87.40
4563 Each additional unit • Elke addisionele eenheid	7.8	76.60	5.2	51.10
4567 Histology per sample/specimen each • Histologie per monster, elk	20	196.40	13	127.70
4571 Histology per additional block each • Histologie per blok, elk	11.6	113.90	7.7	75.60
4575 Histology and frozen section in laboratory • Histologie en bevrore snit in laboratorium	22.7	222.90	15.1	148.30
4577 Histology and frozen section in theatre • Histologie en bevrore snit in operasiesaal	49	481.20	32.7	321.10
4578 Second and subsequent frozen sections, each • Tweede en daaropvolgende bevrore snitte, elk.	20	196.40	13.4	131.60
4579 Attendance in theatre—no frozen section performed • Teenwoordigheid in teater —sonder dat bevrore snit uitgevoer is	26.3	258.30	17.5	171.90
4582 Serial step sections (including 4567) • Seriesneë (ingeslote 4567)	23.3	228.80	15.6	153.20
4584 Serial step sections per additional block each • Seriesneë, per bykomende blok	13.5	132.60	9	88.40
4587 Histology consultation • Histologie konsultasie	10.1	99.20	6.7	65.80
4589 Special stains • Spesiale kleuring	6.7	65.80	4.5	44.20
4591 Immuno-fluorescence/studies • Immuno-fluoresiën/studies	20.7	203.30	13.8	135.50
4593 Electron microscopy • Elektron-mikroskopiese ondersoek	94	923.10	63	618.70
4650 Autogenous vaccine • Outogene vaksien	8	78.60	5.33	52.30
4651 Entomological examination • Entomologiese ondersoek	13.9	136.60	8.67	85.10
4652 Rapid automated bacterial identification per organism • Geoutomatiseerde bakteriële identifikasie per organisme	15	147.30	10	98.20
4653 Rapid automated antibiotic susceptibility per organism • Vinnige geoutomatiseerde antibiotikum gevoeligheid per organisme	17	166.90	11.33	111.30
4654 Rapid automated MIC per organism per antibiotic • Vinnige geoutomatiseerde MIK per organisme per antibiotikum	17	166.90	11.33	111.30

IV. TRAVELLING EXPENSES • REISKOSTE
REFER TO GENERAL RULE P • VERWYS NA ALGEMENE REËL P

P. Travelling fees/Reisgelde :

- a Where, in cases of emergency, a practitioner was called out from his residence or rooms to a patient's home or the hospital, travelling fees can be charged according to section on travelling expenses (section IV) if he had to travel more than 16 kilometres in total/Waar 'n praktisyn in noodgevalle vanaf sy huis of kamers na 'n pasiënt se woning of 'n hospitaal uitgeroep word, kan reisgelde gehef word volgens die afdeling aangaande reiskoste (afdeling IV) indien hy meer as 16 kilometers in totaal moet reis.
- b If more than one patient would be attended to during the course of a trip, the full travelling expenses must be divided between the relevant patients/Indien meer as een pasiënt tydens 'n reis aandag geniet, moet die volle reisgeld pro rata tussen die pasiënte verdeel word.
- c A practitioner is not entitled to charge for any travelling expenses or travelling time to his rooms/n Praktisyn is nie geregtig om gelde te hef vir enige reiskoste of reistyd na sy kamers nie.
- d Where a practitioner's residence would be more than 8 kilometres away from a hospital, no travelling fees may be charged for services rendered at such hospitals, except in cases of emergency (services not voluntarily scheduled)/Waar 'n praktisyn se woning meer as 8 kilometers vanaf 'n hospitaal geleë is, mag geen reisgelde gehef word vir dienste gelewer in sodanige hospitale nie, behalwe in noodgevalle (onwillekeurig geskeduleerde dienste).
- e Where a practitioner conducts an itinerant practice, he is not entitled to charge fees for travelling expenses except in cases of emergency (services not voluntarily scheduled)/Waar 'n praktisyn 'n rondreispraktijk bedryf, is hy nie geregtig om reisgelde te hef nie, behalwe in noodgevalle (onwillekeurig geskeduleerde dienste).

When in cases of emergency (refer to general rule P), a doctor has to travel more than 16 kilometres in total to visit an employee, travelling costs can be charged and shall be calculated as follows • Wanneer 'n praktisyn in noodgevalle (verwys na algemene reël P), meer as 16 kilometers in totaal moet reis om 'n werknemer te besoek, kan reiskoste gehef word en word dit soos volg bereken:

Consultation, visit or surgical fee • Konsultasie, besoek of chirurgiese gelde: Plus:

- 5001 Cost of public transport and travelling time or item 5003 • Koste van openbare vervoer en reistyd of item 5003.
- 5003 R5.00 per km for each kilometre in excess of 16 kilometres total travelled in own car: 19 km total = 3 x R5.00 = R15.00 (no travelling time) • R5.00 per km vir elke kilometer verder as 16 kilometer in totaal. afgeleë in eie motor: 19 km totaal = 3 x R5.00 = R15.00 (geen reistyd).
- Travelling time (Only applicable when public transport is used) • Reistyd (Slegs van toepassing wanneer van openbare vervoer gebruik gemaak word.)
- 5005 Specialist 18,00 clinical procedure units (R 172.30) per hour or part thereof • 18,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede (R172.30) per uur of deel daarvan vir 'n Spesialis.
- 5007 General Practitioner: 12,00 clinical procedure units (R114.80) per hour or part thereof • Huisarts: 12,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede (R114.80) per uur of deel daarvan.
- 5009 After hours: Specialist: 27,00 clinical procedure units (R258.40) per hour or part thereof • Na ure: Spesialis: 27,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede (R258.40) per uur of deel daarvan.
- 5011 After hours: General Practitioners: 18,00 clinical procedure units (R172.30) per hour or part thereof • Na ure: Huisarts: 18,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede (R172.30) per uur of deel daarvan.
- 5013 Travelling fees are not payable to medical practitioners when they travel from a distance to assist at an operation on cases referred to surgeons by them • Reisgelde is nie betaalbaar indien 'n mediese praktisyn 'n afstand reis om as assistent behulpsaam te wees by 'n operasie op 'n pasiënt deur homself na die chirurg verwys nie.
- 5015 Travelling expenses may be charged from the medical practitioner's residence for calls received at night or during weekends in cases where travelling fees are allowed (For distances of 8 kilometres or more from starting point) • Reiskoste kan vir reise van die mediese praktisyn se woonhuis of in antwoord op oproepe ontvang gedurende die nag of naweke geëis word. in gevalle waar reisgeld gehef mag word. (Vir afstande van 8 kilometer of verder vanaf die beginpunt).

THE UNIT VALUES FOR THE VARIOUS GROUPS AND SECTIONS AS FROM 1 JANUARIE 2003
ARE AS FOLLOWS :
EENHEIDSWAARDES TEN OPSIGTE VAN DIE VERSKEIE GROEPE EN AFDELINGS SOOS VANAF
1 JANUARIE 2003 :

	Groups and Sections / Groepe en Afdelings	Unit Value / Eenheidswaarde
1.	Consultation Services / Konsultasiedienste	R 9.57
2.	Clinical procedure / Kliniese prosedure	R 9.57
3.	Anaesthetics / Narkose	R 44.71
4.	Radiology / Radiologie	R 10.01
5.	Radiation Oncology / Stralingsonkologie	R 9.45
6.	Ultrasound / Ultraklank	R 9.62
7.	Computed Tomography / Rekenaartomografie	R 9.62
8.	Clinical Pathology / Kliniese Patologie	R 9.96
9.	Anatomical Pathology / Anatomiese Patologie	R 9.82

Note : The Unit value and amounts published in the Gazette is **VAT Exclusive**.
Neem kennis : Die Eenheidswaarde en bedrae gepubliseer in die Staatskoerant is **BTW Uitgesluit**.

CLAIM NUMBER:

COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT, 1993

(Previously Workmen's Compensation Act, 1941)

[Section 74(2) - Commissioner's Rules, Forms and Particulars - Annexure 20(1)]

***FIRST MEDICAL REPORT i.r.o AN ACCIDENT**

(*Delete which is not applicable)

Surname of Employee:

First Names:

Address: Postal Code:

Name of Employer:

Address: Postal Code:

1. Date of Accident:

2. Date of your first consultation:

3. How did the alleged accident happen?

4. Full clinical description of injury(ies) (not symptoms, signs or syndromes):

.....

.....

5. Describe briefly any pre-existing defect or disease:

.....

.....

6. X-Rays: Date: By whom:

(Attach report if available)

7. Surgical Operations or Reduction: Date: By whom:

Brief description:

.....

.....

8. Anaesthetics: General: Duration: Local: By whom:

9. (a) Consultation Yes\No With whom: Date:

(b) Did you order physiotherapy? Yes\No Physiotherapist:

10 (a) Is employee unfit for work? Yes\No

(b) Possible date fit for: Light duty: Normal Duty:

I certify that I have by examination, satisfied myself that the injury(ies) of the employee is the result of the accident as described above.

Date (Important): Signature of Medical Practitioner/Chiropractor

Name (Printed):

Practice number:

Address:

N.B: This report must be handed to the injured employee or sent to the employer within 14 days from the date of the first consultation.

CLAIM NUMBER:.....

COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT, 1993

(Previously Workmen's Compensation Act, 1941)

[Section 74(2) - Commissioner's Rules, Forms and Particulars - Annexure 20(1)]

***FINAL/PROGRESS MEDICAL REPORT i.r.o AN ACCIDENT**

(*Delete which is not applicable)

Surname of Employee:.....

First Names:.....

Address:.....

(BLOCK LETTERS)

Name of Employer:.....

Address:.....

Date of Accident:.....

1. Describe any operation(s)/Procedure(s)/Test(s) carried out and date(s):

.....

.....

.....

2. Prognosis and further treatment:

.....

.....

.....

.....

3. (a) From what date has the employee been fit for his or her normal work?

or

(b) On what date is he likely to be fit for his normal work?

4. Has the employee's condition been stabilised?

If so, describe in detail any present permanent anatomical defect and/or impairment of function as a result of the accident: (Loss of movement, if any, must be indicated in degrees at each specific joint.)

.....

.....

.....

I certify that I have by examination, satisfied myself that the injury(ies)/condition of the employees is the result of the accident as described above.

Date (Important):

Name (printed):

Practice Number:

Address:

Signature of Medical Practitioner/Chiropractor

N.B. Progress reports must be submitted on a monthly basis to the Compensation Commissioner or Mutual Association or employer individually liable as the case may be until the employee's condition has become stabilised when a final report should be submitted.

W.CL 5